Air University
Community College of the Air Force

The Airman’s College
We educate Airmen for life.

2014 - 2016 General Catalog
Number 20

The Community College of the Air Force, Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama, is an institution of higher learning dedicated to the enlisted members of the United States Air Force. The Community College of the Air Force is accredited through Air University by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award the associate degree.

Revised 9 March 2015
(Pages 3 & 12)
The statements set forth in this catalog outline the current rules, regulations and policies of the Community College of the Air Force and are for informational purposes only. They should not be construed as the basis of a contract between the student and the college. While the provisions of this catalog will normally be applied as stated, the college reserves the right to change any provision listed in this catalog. It is the responsibility of each student to read and understand the provisions of this catalog.
# Table of Contents

**Telephone & Staff Directory** ................................................................. iv  
The main CCAF telephone numbers. The staff with titles and degrees.

**Message From The Commandant** ....................................................... vii

**Message From The Vice Commandant** ............................................... vii

**General Information** ........................................................................ 1  
The history. The system. The advisory bodies. The policies. The education documents. The student.

**Degree Programs** ............................................................................ 13  
The Associate in Applied Science Degree. The program codes. The master list of CCAF degree programs.

**Professional Credentialing** ............................................................... 91  
The CCAF role in professional credentialing and assistance in force protection.

**Affiliated Schools** ........................................................................... 103  
The schools where CCAF courses are offered.

**Course Descriptions** ......................................................................... 107  
The code index. The master list of all CCAF courses.

**Terms & Acronyms** .......................................................................... 191  
The definitions.

**Index** ................................................................................................ 195  
The list of items by subject.

**Memberships** ................................................................................... 199  
The organizations where CCAF holds memberships.

This catalog is available on-line at  
**www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/**
### TELEPHONE & STAFF DIRECTORY …

100 South Turner Boulevard  
Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama 36114-3011  
Point of Contact: (334) 649-extension DSN: 749-extension  
Fax: (334) 649-5101/5106  
E-mail: (first name.last name)@us.af.mil  
CCAF Homepage … www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/

#### Office  
**Commandant**  
**Commandant’s Secretary**  
**Vice Commandant**  
**Academic Affairs**  
**Academic Programs**  
- **Superintendent**  
- **Education Services**  
- **Credentialing Programs**  
- **Air Force COOL Program**  
- **Services Degree Programs**  
- **Technical Degree Programs**  
- **Curriculum & Training**  
**Campus Relations**  
- **Superintendent**  
- **Campus Affiliations and Accreditation**  
- **Program Assessments**  
- **Media and Distance Learning**  
**Enrollment Management**  
- **Superintendent**  
- **Admissions**  
- **Student Services**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commandant</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>5150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commandant’s Secretary</td>
<td>CCA</td>
<td>5150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Commandant</td>
<td>CV</td>
<td>5152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>5153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
<td>DEA</td>
<td>5015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superintendent</td>
<td>DEA-1</td>
<td>5013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Services</td>
<td>DEAC</td>
<td>5021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credentialing Programs</td>
<td>DEAL</td>
<td>5020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force COOL Program</td>
<td>DEAL</td>
<td>5115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services Degree Programs</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Degree Programs</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Training</td>
<td>DEAX</td>
<td>5061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Relations</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>5112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superintendent</td>
<td>DEC-1</td>
<td>5154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Affiliations and Accreditation</td>
<td>DECA</td>
<td>5073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Assessments</td>
<td>DECE</td>
<td>5067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Distance Learning</td>
<td>DECM</td>
<td>5074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Management</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td>5080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superintendent</td>
<td>DES-1</td>
<td>5078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>DESA</td>
<td>5093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>DESS</td>
<td>5066</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Editor, Yolanda Alston  
(334) 649-5075, DSN 749-5075  
yolanda.alston@us.af.mil
Command Section
Lt Col Michael Artelli ................................. Commandant
BS, USAF Academy; MS and PhD, Air Force Institute of Technology
CMSgt Andrew Hollis. .............................Vice Commandant
AAS, CCAF; BS, Excelsior College; MA, Webster University; PMC Certification
SSgt Paul Davis ................................. Program Manager
AAS, CCAF; BA, Ashford University
Gail Hughes .......................... Executive Secretary/Protocol

Academic Affairs
Lloyd Wilson .............................. Dean, Academic Affairs
2 AAS, CCAF; BS, University of West Florida; MPA, Troy State University

Estel Breeding, Jr. . Associate Dean, Academic Programs
AAS, CCAF; BS, Troy State University-Montgomery; MS, Air University; FAA A&P and SpaceTEC
Aerospace Technician Certifications

SSgt Brian Nelson ................................. Superintendent
2 AAS, CCAF; PMC, FAA A&P and MSSC Certifications

Gwen Lewis ............................. Secretary

Evelyn Slaughter ............................. Director, Education Services
BS, Fort Valley State University; MA, Webster Univ

MSgt Craig Downs .......................... AFRC Education Liaison
2 AAS, CCAF; BS, Northern Michigan University;
MBA, Auburn Univ-Montgomery; PMC Certification

MSgt Derek Lacy ............................. ANG Education Manager
2 AAS, CCAF; BS, Columbia International Univ; MS,
Trident International Univ; OIC and ISD Certifications

MSgt Thomas Merrett .......................... Education Services
2 AAS, CCAF; BA, Troy University; PMC Certification

SSgt Jeff Carreiro ............................. Education Services
AAS, CCAF

Irene Lee ................................. Director, Curriculum & Training
BA, Northwestern, State University of Louisiana; MA,
Webster University

William Byrd ................................. Education Specialist
BS, University of Phoenix; MA, Trident University

Marie Delong ................................. Education Specialist
AS Anne Arundel Community College; BS, MS, Troy State University-Montgomery

David Turner ................................. Education Specialist
AAS, CCAF; BS, Southern Christian University

MSgt Michael Chandlee ........................ Flight Chief, Credentialing Programs; AAS, CCAF; FAA A&P Certification

SSgt Cliff Jaggernauth .......................... Program Manager, Credentialing Programs; AAS, CCAF; BS; American Intercontinental University; MS, University of Arkansas

SSgt Justin Sherman .......................... Program Manager, Credentialing Programs

MSgt Russell Wroten .......................... Chief, Course Management Programs; 2 AAS, CCAF

MSgt Nicole Aly ............................. Chief, Services Degree Programs
AAS, CCAF; NREMT Certification

MSgt David Curd ............................. Chief, Technical Degree Programs
2 AAS, CCAF; BS, Park University; OIC, PMC and CompTIA Security + Certifications

MSgt Ryan Oyler ............................. Chief, Technical Degree Programs
AAS, CCAF

MSgt David Winegar .......................... Chief, Support Degree Programs
AAS, CCAF

TSgt Ronald Blake ............................. Program Manager
AAS, CCAF

TSgt Lakiesha Foggie .......................... Program Manager
2 AAS, CCAF

TSgt Brett Hafemeister .......................... Program Manager

TSgt Kevin Henderson .......................... Program Manager
2 AAS, CCAF; PMC

TSgt Clifton Hudson .......................... Program Manager
2 AAS, CCAF; BS, Southern Illinois University

TSgt Ryan Huff ............................. Program Manager
AAS, CCAF

TSgt Tywund Minter .......................... Program Manager
AAS, CCAF

TSgt Richard Rogers .......................... Course Manager
AAS, CCAF; BS & MSM, Bellevue University

TSgt LaShawndra Singleton .......................... Program Manager
AAS, CCAF

TSgt Matthew Smith .......................... Program Manager
AAS, CCAF

TSgt David Sykes ............................. Program Manager
AAS, CCAF; FAA A&P Certification

TSgt Vance Vansteel .......................... Program Manager

TSgt Chris Williams .......................... Program Manager
AAS, CCAF

TSgt Kimberly Woods .......................... Program Manager
2AAS, CCAF; BS, University of So IL-Carbondale; CPht Certification

SSgt Shimir Bishop ............................. Program Manager
AAS, CCAF; BS, TUI; CompTIA A+ IT Tech Certification

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog
Campus Relations

William Nicholas ............................ Associate Dean
2 AAS, CCAF; AS Wallace; AA & BA, St. Leo College; MS, Troy State University
SMSgt Joydette McFarlane .................. Superintendent
AAS, CCAF; BS, Southern IL University; MS, National-Louis University; MPA, Troy State University; PMC Certification
MSgt Samuel Harmon ....................... Programs Assessments
2 AAS, CCAF; BS & MA TUI; MS, University of AR; OIC and PMC Certifications
MSgt Becky Walters ...Chief, Affiliated Schools Manager
AAS, CCAF
TSgt Alicia Barley .................. Affiliated Schools Manager
2 AAS, CCAF; BS, Troy University
TSgt Mike Gentry ............ Affiliated Schools Manager
2 AAS, CCAF
TSgt Jason Howard ............ Affiliated Schools Manager
AAS, CCAF
TSgt Brandi Hart .................. Affiliated Schools Manager
NREMT Certification

Enrollment Management

Terri Amatuzzi .............. Director, Enrollment Management
BS, University of Maryland; MEd, Boston University
SMSgt Christopher Leo ..................... Superintendent
3 AAS, CCAF; BA, American Mil University; MA, American University; OIC and PMC Certifications
Mitzie Findley .................. Education Technician
Gwendolyn Ford .................. Chief, Admissions
BS; Alabama State University; MS, Troy University-Montgomery
Martha Babb .................. Lead Education Technician
Donna Jones .................. Lead Education Technician
Pam Corley .................. Education Technician
Sharon Hooper .................. Education Technician
Clerical Tech, JP Tech College
Earth Howard .................. Education Technician
Eric Smith .................. Education Technician
Leafus Taylor .................. Education Technician
BS, University of MD University College
Patricia Webster ............. Education Technician
Kathy Wright .................. Education Technician
TSgt Stephen Rogers ........ Chief, Student Services
2 AAS, CCAF
TSgt Jody Bowles ................ NCOIC, Student Services
2 AAS, CCAF
SSgt Marlin Braun .................... Student Services
SSgt Vanessa Glenn .................... Student Services
AAS, CCAF
SrA Emmanuel Matthews .................... Student Services
MESSAGE FROM THE COMMANDANT …

Welcome to the Community College of the Air Force! Our college is a federally-chartered degree-granting institution that serves the United States Air Force’s enlisted total force. We partner with more than 106 affiliated Air Force schools, 256 Education Services Offices located worldwide, and more than 1,500 civilian academic institutions to serve more than 300,000 active, guard, and reserve enlisted personnel, making CCAF the world’s largest community college system.

We strive to meet the demands of the Air Force’s increasingly expeditionary environment and at the same time help Airmen achieve their educational goals by capitalizing on job-related training and education as part of flexible degree completion programs.

On the following pages you’ll find information about our degree programs, our professional credentialing programs, and our regional accreditation. So whether you’re a prospective or current student, an education counselor, a recruiter, or a commander, we’ve designed this catalog to provide valuable information about higher education opportunities with CCAF.

Lt Col Michael J. Artelli

MESSAGE FROM THE VICE COMMANDANT …

The Community College of the Air Force is dedicated to the professional growth of enlisted Airmen in the 21st century Air Force. We have prepared Airmen since our inception in 1972 while adjusting to stay abreast of our dynamic military mission and educationally at the forefront of technology-focused colleges. Presently, our expeditionary mission-set coupled with rapidly advancing technological capabilities demand an educational institution that delivers prepared Airmen much earlier in their career. We are confident that our students are well prepared to serve in today’s Air Force and equipped to achieve in the civilian or military sectors as their lives transition.

CMSgt Andrew Hollis
The United States Air Force (USAF) has always recognized the positive effects of education on Air Force personnel and continually established various programs to meet the needs of the Air Force, its personnel and society as a whole. One of the most notable programs is the Community College of the Air Force (CCAF). The college is one of several federally chartered degree-granting institutions; however, it is the only 2-year institution exclusively serving enlisted personnel. The college awards the associate in applied science degree after a student successfully completes a degree program designed for an Air Force specialty.

**CCAF Mission**

Offer and award job-related associate in applied science degrees and other academic credentials that enhance mission readiness, contribute to recruiting, assist in retention and support the career transitions of Air Force enlisted members.

**Core Values**

The Air Force core values are:
- Integrity First
- Service Before Self
- Excellence in All We Do

**CCAF Vision for the future is to become:**

The community college of choice, providing a path to higher learning for those with a calling to serve.

**Accreditation**

Air University (AU) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; telephone number 404-679-4501) to award associate and master’s degrees. Air University achieved regional accreditation in June 2004, retroactive to the beginning of the 2004 calendar year. The Community College of the Air Force (CCAF) is a part of Air University. The Community College of the Air Force was separately accredited by SACSCOC from 1980-2004.

**History**

The “Community College of the Air Force” concept evolved in the early 1970s as a means of gaining recognition for Air Force training. Led by General George B. Simler, commander of Air Training Command (ATC), Air Force visionaries recognized the need to enhance the skills of noncommissioned officers as technicians, leaders and citizens. Representatives of Air Training Command, Air University (AU) and the Air Force Academy held a series of conferences in 1971 to discuss the need for increased development of noncommissioned officers as managers of Air Force resources. The conferees recommended the founding of an Air Force community college and on 9 November 1971, General John D. Ryan, Air Force Chief of Staff, approved the establishment of the Community College of the Air Force. The Secretary of the Air Force approved the activation plan on 25 January 1972, and the college was established 1 April 1972 at Randolph AFB, Texas.
The seven major Air Force training schools—the five Air Force Schools of Applied Aerospace Sciences, the USAF School of Health Care Sciences and the USAF Security Service School—provided the technical portion of CCAF’s credential when the college was activated. The program model combined the technical education offered by Air Force schools, a core of general education from accredited civilian institutions of higher education and management education from Air Force or civilian sources.

The college mailed its first official transcript on 9 November 1972 and issued its first credential, the Career Education Certificate, on 23 August 1973. As the college gained prestige, increasing numbers of enlisted people registered and more Air Force technical, special and professional schools joined the CCAF system. As a result, as many as 143 such schools have been affiliated with the college after meeting rigorous standards for participation. The SACS Commission on Occupational Education Institutions accredited the college on 12 December 1973.

By the mid-1970s, many civilian consultants were reporting that CCAF standards exceeded the minimum requirements of associate degree programs in civilian community colleges and the Air Force sought degree-granting authority for the college from Congress. President Gerald R. Ford signed Public Law 94-361 on 14 July 1976 authorizing the ATC commander to confer the associate degree.

A site review committee, composed of nationally recognized educators appointed by the US Office of Education (USOE), evaluated the college in October 1976. After favorable recommendations by the committee and successful public hearings in Washington DC, the Commissioner of Education certified degree-granting authority in January 1977 before the USOE. Success of the effort can mainly be attributed to the testimony given in USOE hearings by Lieutenant General John Roberts, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force Thomas Barnes, Dr. Jerome Lysaught (chairman of the CCAF Advisory Committee) and Colonel Lyle Kaapke. The college awarded its first associate in applied science degrees in April 1977.

Since charter clarification in 1975 limited the Commission on Occupational Education Institutions to nondegree-granting institutions, the college immediately began the transition to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). After CCAF underwent a rigorous self-study and met accreditation standards, the Commission on Colleges accredited the college on 12 December 1980 to award the associate degree. During this accreditation process, the administrative offices relocated to Maxwell AFB, Alabama, on 1 April 1979. The SACS/COC reaffirmed CCAF’s accreditation on 9 December 1986.

On 1 July 1993 the Community College of the Air Force realigned under Air University, which became the educational component of the redesignated Air Education and Training Command. However, the commander of Air Education and Training Command (AETC) remained the degree-granting authority for the college until 28 October 2004. On that date, degree-granting authority changed to the Air University Commander when President Bush signed the Fiscal Year 2005 National Defense Authorization Act.

The college again underwent an extensive self-study and visits from SACS reaffirmation teams during 1993-1996. Subsequently, on 25 June 1997 the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools reaffirmed CCAF’s accreditation until the year 2006. The college participated in the Air University effort to gain regional accreditation by the SACS Commission on Colleges. On 25 June 2004, SACS notified Air University that their application for regional accreditation was approved, retroactive to 1 January 2004. From 2007-2009, CCAF participated in Air University’s accreditation reaffirmation effort through SACSCOC. On 8 December 2009 SACS announced the reaffirmation of Air University’s accreditation for a 10-year period. CCAF is now accredited through Air University by the SACS Commission on Colleges until 2019.

Over the years the college has grown both in numbers and recognition. With more than 300,000 registered students, the college is the largest multicampus community college in the world. Its affiliated schools are located in 37 states, and 9 foreign locations. About 6,300 CCAF faculty members provide quality instruction for the personal and professional development of enlisted personnel. More than one million transcripts have been issued in the last 10 years. Since issuing its first degree in 1977, the college has awarded more than 400,000 associate in applied science degrees.
The System

The Air University (AU) Board of Visitors (BOV) is chartered to provide independent advice and recommendations on matters pertaining to the educational, doctrinal, and research policies and activities of Air University.

The AU BOV Undergraduate Education Subcommittee will review the AU colleges and related units responsible for degree applicable course and education programs, and make recommendations to the entire board on actions believed necessary to strengthen AU’s undergraduate education offerings and programs.

Administrators, instructors, classrooms, laboratories, counselors and students are located throughout the world. What is often perceived as nontraditional about the college is its organization and administration that provide instruction at numerous locations because of the geographic dispersion of the students pursuing their Air Force occupations. Civilian collegiate institutions provide the course work to satisfy the general education requirement (GER) of the degree programs and also provide course work to satisfy technical education, and leadership, management and military studies (LMMS) requirements not completed at CCAF schools. Although this broad geographical separation is unusual, the college is organized into a single, highly effective educational system.

Student Learning Outcomes

All CCAF graduates will meet the following learning outcomes. These outcomes are the overarching outcomes encompassed in all 68 CCAF degree programs.

1. Graduates will demonstrate satisfactory knowledge and skills identified in the Career Field Education and Training Plan Specialty Training Standard for their career field.

2. Graduates will meet nationally-normed average scores for general education courses to include critical thinking, oral communication, written communication, reading, mathematics, humanities, and the social and natural sciences related to the Educational Testing Services Proficiency Profile.

3. Graduates will demonstrate proficiency in leadership, management, and military studies.

Administrative Center

Commandant

The CCAF commandant—chief executive officer with command authority—accomplishes the CCAF mission. The administrative staff translates system schools’ curricula into semester-hour credit, develops course descriptors, designs and manages degree programs, maintains records of student achievement and progress toward degree completion, ensures system schools maintain standards required for accreditation, distributes official catalogs and other publications, and provides guidance to the worldwide network of counselors. The following have served as CCAF commanders/commandants:

- Col John L. Phipps ........................................................................................................ 1 April 1972
- Col Lyle D. Kaapke ........................................................................................................ 1 September 1975
- Col Lyle E. Darrow ........................................................................................................ 9 June 1980
- Lt Col William E. Flinn, Jr. (interim) ........................................................................... 16 August 1982
- Col Rodney V. Cox, Jr. ............................................................................................... 19 October 1982
- Col Russell A. Gregory .................................................................................................. 24 May 1988
- Lt Col James L. Antenen (interim) .................................................................................. 2 April 1992
- Col Paul A. Reid ........................................................................................................... 19 June 1992
- Col Tamzy J. House ..................................................................................................... 3 July 1996
- Col James M. McBride ................................................................................................. 4 March 1999
- Lt Col Jeffery K. Little (interim) .................................................................................... 15 December 2001
- Col Eric A. Ash ............................................................................................................. 29 April 2002
- Col Thomas D. Klinicar ................................................................................................. 3 June 2005
- Lt Col Raymond W. Staats ........................................................................................... 27 July 2007
- Lt Col Timothy W. Albrecht ......................................................................................... 8 June 2009
- Lt Col Jonathan T. Hamill .............................................................................................. 23 June 2011
- Lt Col Michael J. Artelli ................................................................................................. 30 July 2013

Affiliated Schools

Air Force schools that provide technical and leadership, management and military studies education may voluntarily affiliate and become part of the CCAF system. Course work offered by these affiliated schools may satisfy part or all of the technical education; leadership, management and military studies; and/or program elective requirements.

Instructional programs are conducted in both distance learning and traditional learning environments. Each affiliated school is a component of a worldwide educational system.

Education Services

The Air Force provides academic advice and offers financial assistance to Airmen in planning and pursuing their educational goals. Education services offices are composed of professional educational administrators, guidance counselors, academic advisors, education technicians/specialists and test examiners.

Education services personnel supporting active Air Force installations, CCAF advisors working with the Air National Guard (ANG) and training technicians assigned to the Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) counsel students and serve as the direct link between students and the administrative center. These counselors guide students toward degree completion and work with civilian collegiate institutions to arrange for course offerings needed to satisfy CCAF degree requirements.

Education services personnel also administer the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) Subject Standardized Tests and Excelsior College Examinations.
CCAF advisors and training technicians coordinate education services for ANG and AFRC personnel. The point of contact for ANG and AFRC affairs is CCAF/DEAC, 100 South Turner Boulevard, Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama 36114-3011; (334) 649-5021 or DSN 749-5021.

Air University Board of Visitors
The board, under the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) of 1972, as amended, shall provide the Secretary of the Air Force, through the commander, Air University and Commander, Air Education and Training Command, independent advice and recommendations on matters pertaining to the educational, doctrinal, and research policies and activities of Air University. The Secretary of the Air Force or designated representative, on behalf of the Secretary of Defense, may act upon the board’s advice and recommendations.

The board shall be composed of not more than thirty-five members, who are eminent authorities in the field of air power, defense, management, leadership, and academia. Board members appointed by the Secretary of Defense, who are not federal officers or employees, shall serve as special government employees under the authority of 5 U.S.C. § 3109. Members normally serve annual renewable terms up to a maximum of nine years.

The board meets at least twice a year, in the spring and the fall, at Maxwell AFB, Alabama. The board presents a written report with its advice and recommendations to the Air University commander and provides an annual out brief to the Secretary of the Air Force and to the US Air Force Chief of Staff. Meeting minutes, reports, or other documents pertaining to board meetings may be accessed at the GSA FACA Database (http://fido.gov/facadatabase).

The Advisory Bodies
In addition to the Air University Board of Visitors, the college has three other advisory bodies. Advisory body members are selected from the CCAF system.

Affiliated Schools Advisory Panel
The panel provides a forum for addressing issues of mutual concern to both the Community College of the Air Force and the affiliated schools. The panel meets at least annually to review and recommend actions concerning CCAF affiliated school polices, administrative procedures and affiliation requirements; and encourages participation in the CCAF system. The panel consists of representatives from technical and specialized training, enlisted professional military education, command-sponsored schools, AFRC, ANG and Headquarters AETC staff. The panel serves the best interests of CCAF students and protects the CCAF system by ensuring schools support affiliation requirements.

Education Services Advisory Panel
The panel is comprised of the CCAF dean of academic affairs; education services advisor, Headquarters USAF and major command personnel; base-level education services personnel; and ANG and AFRC components. It provides a forum for addressing issues of mutual concern to both CCAF and the education services community; its primary focus is on the student body when making recommendations. The panel advises the CCAF commandant on issues of concern to students, education services and AFRC and ANG training personnel; reviews CCAF academic policies and administrative procedures that affect off-campus education centers; and advises the CCAF commandant on marketing methods that will enhance participation in the college.

Policy Council
Academic policies are developed by the Policy Council and endorsed by the AU Board of Visitors. The Policy Council is composed of representatives from all elements of the CCAF system. Chaired by the CCAF


**General Information**

Dean of academic affairs, the Policy Council submits recommendations concerning academic policies, degree programs, award of credit, academic standards, affiliation of Air Force schools and other policy matters to the commandant and Board of Visitors for guidance and concurrence. Students, faculty members, counselors, administrators and other interested personnel may submit suggestions to the Policy Council by writing to CCAF/DE, 100 South Turner Boulevard, Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama 36114-3011.

**The Policies**

**Entrance Requirements**

Before enlisting in the Air Force, an individual completes the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) and meets the standards in Air Force Recruiting Service Instruction 36-2001, Recruiting Procedures for the Air Force. Composite scores of the ASVAB indicate academic and career field aptitude. These scores help match the individual’s aptitudes and abilities with Air Force career areas during initial assignment to a career field. The Air Force uses these scores as an indicator of the student’s potential to make satisfactory progress in a career-related degree program.

**Admission & Registration**

When assigned to an Air Force career field, active duty, ANG and AFRC enlisted members are admitted to the college and registered in the degree program designed for their Air Force specialty. This status does not change until the college receives formal academic notice or receives an official transcript showing completion of civilian college course work or national tests applicable to their degree program from an accredited institution. Once a civilian college course or national test is recorded, the student is identified as a participant.

An individual with an Air Force reporting identifier and/or special duty identifier not documented in the Degree Programs section may register in programs related to their second or other Air Force Specialty Code (AFSC) reflected on the report on individual personnel (RIP).

**Degree Time Limit**

Registration in all degree programs, except Instructor of Technology and Military Science (ITMS), is limited to 6 years from date of registration. A student who is pursuing a first degree and does not complete it in the allotted time will automatically be moved to the primary occupational specialty degree program in the most current catalog. A student who does not complete degree requirements within 6 years from the date of enrollment, and their primary occupational specialty (AFSC, Special Duty Identifier [SDI], or Reporting Identifier [RI]) is not assigned to a specific degree program, will not be registered. A student who is pursuing a subsequent CCAF degree will be disenrolled at the end of the allotted time. A student desiring registration in another subsequent degree program may do so by submitting a request through the education services office or ANG/AFRC CCAF advisor.

A student enrolled in the ITMS degree program has 2 years from the registration date to complete requirements. A student who does not complete the degree in the allotted time will be disenrolled. Any student wishing to reenroll may follow the procedures outlined above provided the student is still performing duty as a full-time CCAF instructor and meets all other requirements for registration.

**Subsequent Degree**

An Airman may register in a subsequent degree program in his or her primary, secondary, tertiary or fourth AFSC (not duty/control) provided the Airman has not been awarded a degree in a program designed for that AFSC. A student registered in a subsequent degree program must earn and apply a minimum of 24 semester hours of unique (different) technical credit—at least 12 semester hours must be CCAF credit.
Grading Policy

Academic performance is determined and reported by using a pass or fail system. A student successfully completing a course is reported to the registrar who records a grade of “S” (satisfactory) on the transcript. This equates to a grade of “C” or better.

All courses are taught at the collegiate level. Affiliated schools employ a variety of instructional methods and assessment techniques designed to ensure successful achievement and attainment of desired learning outcomes. Course completion requirements, including grading standards, are provided to the student at the beginning of each course.

Award of Credit

A credit hour is the amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student’s achievement. CCAF follows sound practices for determining the amount and level of credit awarded for courses. It is institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates new theory at 15 contact hours equates to 1 semester hour; review of theory or laboratory of 30 contact hours equates to 1 semester hour and test/examinations at 15:1 or 30:1, as appropriate to the type of examination administrated.

Transfer Credit

The college accepts “in transfer” courses that meet the criteria in the DEGREE PROGRAMS section. Credit earned at accredited colleges and universities may be accepted in transfer. Courses completed at foreign institutions are considered on an individual basis when submitted with a course-by-course evaluation from a American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers or a National Association of Credential Evaluation Services member.

The General Education Mobile (GEM) program connects CCAF students with online general education courses offered by regionally accredited colleges and universities. The Air University Associate-to-Baccalaureate Cooperative (AU-ABC) program connects CCAF graduates with online 4-year degree programs. The AU-ABC program includes postsecondary schools with regional accreditation and national accreditation through the Distance Education and Training Council.

Civilian College Courses

Courses completed with a “C” or higher at accredited civilian institutions may apply to CCAF degree programs. A grade of “C/D” is not acceptable in transfer. Courses must be program-applicable and cannot duplicate credit previously applied from other sources.

Department of Defense & Other Service Schools

If the Department of Defense (DoD) and other service schools are accredited and issue a transcript, the college will consider accepting the credit in transfer. See the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services (American Council on Education Guide) for credit information on other DoD courses that may apply to a CCAF degree.

Many Air Force enlisted members attend Army, Navy and/or Department of Defense initial or advanced technical training courses instead of Air Force technical training courses. The college does not award resident credit for these courses since these schools are not part of the CCAF system. However, the college awards proficiency (P) credit to Air Force enlisted members completing these courses. Proficiency credit is applied to a student’s program after attaining the journeyman, five skill-level.

Credit by Examination

A maximum of 30 semester hours of degree-applicable examination credit may be applied to satisfy degree requirements. Credit may be applied for examinations offered by DANTES, CLEP, College Board, Excelsior
GENERAL INFORMATION

College and the Defense Language Proficiency Test once CCAF receives the original test score report from the administrating agency.

Official transcripts or score reports must be sent directly from the issuing agency to the CCAF Registrar. Examination results documented on other college or university transcripts which credit was used is not acceptable.

Professional Credential

The term “Credential” refers to professional certifications, licensures or registries. CCAF degree technical and/or program elective requirements may be satisfied by credit awarded for specific national professional credentials. Students are responsible for contacting their education center and provide copies of issued credentials and supporting documentation. Additional information concerning professional credentials is available on pages 91-102.

A student holding a degree-relevant national professional credential should contact their education center to request that official written verification be sent to CCAF Credentialing Programs, CCAF/DEAL, 100 South Turner Boulevard, Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama 36114-3011. The credentialing agency will forward appropriate documentation to CCAF/DEAL for verification and loading of credential to student records.

 Credentials must be current in order to be awarded CCAF technical credit. Airmen who have allowed an awarded credential(s) to expire or lapse are no longer certified or hold that credential. An expired credential is no longer valid and the person may no longer exercise the privileges granted of that credential. CCAF will not load national professional credentials to student records and award technical credit if the credential has expired or lapsed.

To determine the professional credentials that can be used in a degree program, refer to the degree plans of this catalog. To obtain a listing of all national professional credentials approved by CCAF for award of credit visit http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp.

Degree Program & Catalog Change

The college encourages a student to complete the program of initial registration; however, the student may request a change to another program when eligible. The associate dean of academic programs authorizes degree program changes. A student may also elect to move from the catalog of registration to the current catalog. In either case, the student is obligated to abide by all policies and program requirements of the catalog current on the date of the change.

Advanced Standing

A student attains advanced standing (registration status code 2 or 5) after completing 45 semester hours of degree-applicable course work and applying civilian course or test credit. At this point a counselor should provide special guidance to complete degree requirements.

Waiver Process

A student desiring a waiver of academic policy and/or degree program requirements contacts the education services office or the ANG/AFRC CCAF advisor for guidance on how to submit a waiver request to the dean of academic affairs. Waivers are considered only if approval of the waiver will make the student a degree candidate. The dean of academic affairs is the final authority for exceptions and waivers of academic policy.

CCAF does not have a waiver policy for CCAF-awarded credentialing programs. All published program requirements must be successfully completed. Waiver requests or exception to policies will not be accepted and/or approved.
Candidacy Status & Graduation

The student’s CCAF counselor or advisor/training technician recommends candidacy status and notifies the student of candidacy status. After a student meets all requirements, the college notifies the student’s current education services office, or nominating training office or education service office of degree completion. All degree requirements must be satisfied before separation, retirement or commissioning and a student must have been enrolled in a degree program before that date. A student who completed all requirements prior to separation, retirement, or commissioning has six years from retirement, separation or commissioning to file for graduation. The college has two graduating classes each year—April and October. Diplomas are mailed to the education services offices about one week before graduation.

Degree Award Date

The student’s degree award date is the date the CCAF Administrative Center receives the completed AF Form 968, CCAF Action Request, nominating the student for graduation in a specific CCAF degree program. The CCAF Action Request is submitted by education services counselors or advisors to the CCAF Administration Center via the Air Force Automated Education Management System (AFAEMS). All degree requirements must be completed and recorded to the CCAF student record prior to nomination. Students should consider the time necessary for course and/or examination score reporting and transit time for college or university transcripts needed for credit in transfer decisions.

Students should not assume CCAF degree requirements are automatically completed upon successful completion of required courses via a civilian college or university or that this is the date they will be a CCAF graduate. The student must satisfy all requirements, up to and including nomination, for graduation before the close out of the member’s Enlisted Performance Report (EPR). CCAF’s policy is not to back date any student’s graduation date to satisfy requirements for Senior Rater Endorsement, EPR, award packages, etc..

Combat Wounded, Ill or Injured Airmen (Wounded Warriors)

Combat wounded, ill, or injured Airmen who commenced but did not complete a CCAF degree program and/or CCAF-awarded credentialing program may continue participation in their degree program and/or certification program after separation or retirement. To qualify, the member must have been awarded a 9W-series Reporting Identifier (RI) for combat-related injuries or illnesses as reflected in the Military Personnel Data System. Degree program participation is limited to the program of enrollment at the time of separation or retirement. These members will have 10 years from their separation or retirement date or from 30 December 2011 if they separated or retired between 12 September 2001 and 30 December 2011 to complete degree requirements.

“No Fault” Exception

Ordinarily, to participate and graduate, a student must possess the required Air Force specialty code (AFSC). There is an exception when a student’s specialty code is removed from his or her record because of mandatory retraining, career field consolidations or transition of a career field. To qualify for this exception:

♦ Conditions or circumstances must be beyond the student’s control.
♦ Student must be pursuing a degree in that AFSC at the time of loss.
♦ The “no fault” exception request must be submitted to the CCAF administrative center within one year of removal of specialty code.
♦ Degree requirements must be completed within one year.

The “no fault” exception request must clearly explain conditions and/or circumstances that led to the removal of the specialty code. Acceptable documents include:

♦ Official Air Force Form 2096, Classification/On-The-Job Training Action, showing specialty code was once held and date subsequently removed.
GENERAL INFORMATION

♦ Medical documents—physician’s memo or diagnosis, stating the exact disqualifying medical reasons—or a memo from the student’s commander explaining why disqualified or removed from the specialty code.

♦ Memo from the student, explaining the situation and requesting consideration of “no fault” exception.

Mail the “no fault” exception request to CCAF/DEA, 100 South Turner Boulevard, Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama 36114-3011.

Washback Policy

Every effort is made to ensure the student successfully completes CCAF courses by carefully designed teaching and learning activities, appropriate assessment and evaluation processes, and personal assistance. If all avenues are exhausted and academic achievement continues below acceptable limits, the student may, under some circumstances, repeat a portion or the entire course—this is called a washback. A washback is reported to the registrar as a course graduate only after successfully completing the entire course. A student can withdraw from CCAF courses after obtaining permission from the affiliated school commander or designated representative.

Degree Program Withdrawal

An admitted and registered student who has separated, retired or been commissioned shall be withdrawn. Since participating in a degree program is voluntary, a student may formally request withdrawal from the degree program in which the student is registered. To request withdrawal from a degree program, the student must contact their local base education office or ANG/AFRC CCAF advisor.

Student Rights and Grievances

Any Air University student has rights to present a program-related grievance or to appeal adverse action taken against him/her to leadership using the channels outlined in AU Policy, Regarding Student Rights and Grievance and those supplemented by CCAF affiliated schools.

The Educational Documents

To initiate a record update, students must contact the education services office or ANG/AFRC CCAF advisor. To progress in a CCAF degree program, students must submit educational documentation reflecting course completion. The issuing institution or agency must mail these documents directly to: CCAF/DESS, 100 South Turner Boulevard, Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama 36114-3011. Appropriate documents may include:

♦ Official transcript of applicable course work completed at accredited postsecondary institutions.

♦ Official transcript from the Educational Testing Service reflecting CLEP or DANTES tests taken at a certified DANTES testing site.

♦ Air Force Career Development Academy (formerly ECI) official transcript, showing semester-hour credits.

♦ Foreign transcript with an external course-by-course evaluation from American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers or National Association of Credential Evaluation Services member. Foreign transcripts must be official and in English or accompanied by an English translation from the evaluation service.

♦ Request for Verification of Course Completion of an affiliated school course that was not added to the academic record.

♦ Official verification of professional certification, licensure, or registry.
♦ Official verification of successfully completing a course conducted by or for US Government agencies for which the American Council on Education recommends credit.

Fraudulent Documents

The Enrollment Management and Academic Programs Divisions ensure the authenticity of each document. All fraudulent documents are given to the Registrar for appropriate action that can include disenrollment and/or legal action. A student disenrolled for fraud will have his or her transcript annotated with “student was disenrolled for submitting fraudulent documents.”

Document Process

When documents arrive at the administrative center, and upon credits being posted to student records, program managers assess progress toward degree requirements.

Document Update

The college updates student records from educational documents submitted on behalf of the student. A student should not update records more than once a year unless applying for an Air Force commission, before separation or retirement, or when it may result in degree completion.

Privacy Act

As a federal military education institution, AU must adhere to established federal and services policies and guidelines on records. Air University adheres to the guidelines of the Privacy Act of 1974 to protect the confidentiality and integrity of student records. Though not mandated by law, AU also complies with the basic tenets of the Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). However, the Department of Education, Family Policy compliance Office, views AU as a DOD Section 6 school that is solely funded by the DOD under 10 United States Code (USC) Section 2164, and is therefore exempt. The security and confidentiality of student records are central to the academic integrity of AU. AU is committed to protecting, to the maximum extent possible, the privacy rights of all individuals about whom it holds information, records, and files.

Information Release

A student may release information pertaining to his or her educational record to a third party by completing and submitting a release letter (with an original signature) to the college’s registrar. These directives mentioned under “Privacy Act” specify that an educational record may not be released without the student’s written consent specifying records to be released and to whom.

Transcript Request

Transcripts are processed within two business days of request. There are five options for requesting a transcript; option four is the only option for overnight delivery.

2. Students can order a transcript by visiting the Air Force education center. CCAF advisors can request transcripts electronically for students via the CCAF Web Progress Report. To ensure compliance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, CCAF advisors must verify the identity of each student prior to submitting transcript requests.
3. Students can order their own transcripts from any military computer that has an “af.mil” domain through the on-line Air Force Virtual Education Center Web site, via the Air Force Portal. To ensure compliance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, students can only order transcripts for themselves.
GENERAL INFORMATION

4. Students and prior students have a transcript ordering option through Credentials Inc. that allows them to order transcripts via telephone or online from virtually anywhere in the world. Requests made using this service will be expedited on a next business day basis once the transaction has been completed (some transactions may require a faxed or mailed signature from the student for the order to be finalized). The online system is available 24 hours per day. It offers additional services such as being able send up to five transcripts to separate locations in a single transaction; additionally, students have an overnight shipping option. Operator assistance is available from 0700 to 1900 CST. The system has the ability to check the status of the order online or students can opt to receive e-mail or fax notification for receipt of the order, any problems with the order, and final completion of the order. Credentials Inc. charges a small handling fee that is assessed based on the number of transcripts ordered and delivery method. Users must have a valid credit card and e-mail or fax in order to use this service. Students can reach Credentials Inc. on the Web at https://www.credentials-inc.com/tplus/?ALUMTRO012308 or by phone at 1-847-716-3005 to order a transcript or to receive further information.

5. Students can submit a written request that includes full name or former name if appropriate, social security account number, and the address of the location the transcript is to be sent. A legal signature is the legal authorization for us to release a transcript. Mailing time can be as long as 15 days. Send a written transcript request to:

CCAF/DESS
100 South Turner Blvd
Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex AL 36114-3011

*Note: "The appearance of hyperlinks does not constitute endorsement by the U.S. Air Force of this Web site or the information, products, or services contained therein. The U.S. Air Force does not exercise any editorial control over the information you may find at these locations. Such links are provided consistent with the stated purpose for this U.S. Air Force Web site."

The Student

As a military member, the student abides by the Uniform Code of Military Justice. An Airman is briefed on the code upon initial entrance into active duty and periodically thereafter. A copy of this code is also available in the legal office on each Air Force installation. Additionally, a student must follow the standards of behavior established by the affiliated schools.

Student Complaints

Each affiliate school maintains an adequate process for addressing student complaints. The policies and procedures are to provide a means to resolve legitimate student complaints quickly and at the most appropriate level of responsibility.

Feedback

Student participation is integral to the future development and continuous improvement of the college. This feedback is incorporated into every phase of CCAF’s strategic planning process that continually impacts policies and procedures, course and program reviews, affiliated school operations and educational support services.

A student can offer feedback through a number of avenues. Some ways include classroom feedback; follow-up surveys by the schools, the college, the student leaders at each affiliated school; and the formal waiver review process. There are affiliated school representatives who also address student interests on the Policy Council, Affiliated Schools Advisory Panel and Education Services Advisory Panel.

A student may also provide feedback to the administrative center by visiting the CCAF homepage at www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/ and using the e-mail link or through the Air Force Virtual Education Center at https://afvec.langley.af.mil.

Student Services

The Air Force recognizes off-duty activities as an essential part of the everyday life of its enlisted force and provides a variety of activities in which a student may participate. Activities include: bowling centers, chapels, clubs, family support centers, fitness centers, hobby shops, libraries, community centers, life skills centers, theaters, and swimming pools.
This section contains the degree program requirements of the Community College of the Air Force. Degree programs are developed by Air Force technical experts, civilian or military consultants and reviewed by the Dean of Academic Affairs, Commandant, Policy Council and Board of Visitors. The programs are designed to provide students with knowledge, skills and theoretical background for enhanced performance as technicians and noncommissioned officers.
**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

The associate in applied science degree is offered in the following broad career areas:

- Aircraft & Missile Maintenance
- Allied Health
- Electronics & Telecommunications
- Logistics & Resources
- Public & Support Services

**Degree Completion Requirements**

A student must complete all degree requirements before separating, retiring or becoming a commissioned officer.

The associate in applied science degree consists of a minimum of 64 semester hours (SH). Degree plan requirements are distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technical Education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership, Management &amp; Military Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>15*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Elective</td>
<td>15*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>64</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The Paralegal degree requires 18 SH hours of general education (addition of a 3 SH general education elective) and 12 SH of program elective.

Leadership, management and military studies; physical education; general education; and program elective requirements are standard for all programs. Exceptions may be required to satisfy certification or other programmatic recognition.

A student must hold the journeyman (5) level in the appropriate AFSC at time of program completion. Attaining the journeyman level is waived for a student in occupational specialties that do not have journeyman levels (3N2X1, 3S1X1, 7S0X1, Other Service Instructors).

**Residency Requirement (16 semester hours)**

A student must have a minimum of 16 SHs of resident CCAF credit applied to his or her degree program to graduate. The 16 SH residency requirement is only satisfied by credit earned for coursework completed in an affiliated school or through internship credit awarded for progression in an Air Force occupational specialty. Note: Physical education credit awarded for basic military training is not resident credit.

**Technical Education Requirement (24 semester hours)**

Twenty-four semester hours are required to fulfill the technical education requirement. Twelve semester hours must be applied from the technical core area with the remaining 12 applied from either the technical core or the technical elective areas. Refer to individual academic degree programs for specific technical education requirements. A student can check with the CCAF advisor/training technician for advice regarding specific degree requirements and information regarding transfer credit. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester-hour values in any subject or course are approved by the Academic Programs Division. Office symbols and DSN telephone numbers are listed on the Program Codes table starting on page 18.

Technical education requirements are generally satisfied by entry-level and advanced degree-applicable courses at affiliated schools and through internship. However, additional technical education requirements may be satisfied by application of courses accepted in transfer, testing credit, distance learning, or issued professional credentials.

The following are the criteria to apply courses accepted in transfer to the technical education requirement:
Must be from an accredited institution or a recognized candidate for accreditation.

Must be taught by faculty who meet the minimum faculty professional preparation requirements of the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Must be listed and identified in the offering institution’s general catalog.

Must be collegiate course work relevant to the technical requirement.

Must have been completed with the equivalent of a “C” grade or better.

Must not be developmental, preparatory, remedial, refresher or review.

Must not duplicate or significantly overlap another course or test applied to the degree program.

Leadership, Management & Military Studies Requirement
(6 semester hours)

The leadership, management and military studies (LMMS) requirement may be satisfied by applying professional military education, civilian courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. However, the preferred method of fulfilling the LMMS requirement is through attending Airman Leadership School, NCO Academy and/or the Air Force Senior NCO Academy.

The following are the criteria to apply civilian courses to the LMMS requirement:

Must be from an accredited institution or a recognized candidate for accreditation.

Must be taught by faculty who meet the minimum faculty professional preparation requirements of the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Must be listed and identified in the offering institution’s general catalog.

Must emphasize the fundamentals of management and management of human resources. Examples of acceptable courses are Principles of Management, Personnel Management, Human Resource Management, Principles of Supervision and Organizational Behavior. Examples of unacceptable courses are Small Business Management, Managerial Accounting, Financial Management, Labor and Management Relations, Management Information Systems, and other specialized management and/or business courses.

Must have been completed with the equivalent of a “C” grade or better.

Must not be developmental, preparatory, remedial, refresher or review.

Must not duplicate or significantly overlap another course or test applied to the degree program.

Physical Education Requirement
(4 semester hours)

Completing basic military training satisfies the 4-semester-hour physical education requirement. Civilian courses do not apply to this requirement.

General Education Requirement
(15 semester hours)

The general education requirement is satisfied by applying courses accepted in transfer or by testing credit. The following are the criteria to apply courses to the general education requirement:

Must be from an accredited institution or a recognized candidate for accreditation.

Must be taught by faculty who meet the minimum faculty professional preparation requirements of the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Must be listed and identified in the offering institution’s general catalog as satisfying the institution’s freshman and sophomore general education graduation requirement designed for
transfer, Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degrees.

- Must have been completed with the equivalent of a “C” grade or better.
- Must not be developmental, preparatory, remedial, refresher or review.
- Must not duplicate or significantly overlap another course or test applied to the degree program.
- Must not be a special topic or problem, workshop, or similar course.
- Must not be narrowly focused on skills, techniques and procedures peculiar to a particular occupation.

Courses required to satisfy the general education requirement are as follows:

**Oral Communication** ............................................. 3

Speech/Public Speaking. Courses that prepare students to present effective public speeches to persuade, debate or argue in a clear, concise and logical manner. Emphasis on organization and delivery of public speeches. **Not acceptable courses** include group and interpersonal communication.

**Written Communication**....................................... 3

English composition. Applicable written communication courses must satisfy the delivering institution’s writing and composition requirement for graduation. **Not acceptable courses** include business communication and technical writing.

**Mathematics** .......................................................... 3

College-level mathematics course that satisfies the delivering institution’s mathematics requirement for graduation or an Intermediate Algebra that is not developmental, preparatory, remedial, refresher, or review. Three semester hours of mathematics are required for graduation. However, if an acceptable general education college-level mathematics course is applied as an applicable technical course, a natural science course may be substituted for mathematics. **Not acceptable courses** include: accounting; business, consumer, technical, or computer mathematics; beginning or elementary algebra; statistics (taught outside the mathematics department); history of mathematics; and mathematics for elementary and secondary teachers.

**Social Science** .......................................................... 3

Courses from the following disciplines are acceptable: anthropology, archaeology, culture, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology and sociology designed to impart knowledge, develop skills, and identify goals concerning elements and institutions of human society.

**Humanities** ............................................................ 3

Courses in fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy and religion are acceptable. **Not acceptable** include applied courses that teach how to play a musical instrument, perform a dance routine, sculpt or draw an art form and sign language.

**General Education Goal and Learning Outcomes**

The goal of the CCAF General Education requirement is to stimulate critical, innovative thinking and intellectual curiosity by providing graduates the foundational skills, knowledge and attitudes expected of informed and responsible citizens. Graduates will integrate, synthesize and apply knowledge in written and oral communication, mathematics, social sciences and humanities.

Upon completion of this program, students will be able to:

1. Write with clarity and precision for diverse audiences and understand and interpret the written expression of others.
2. Organize and deliver oral presentations to persuade, debate, argue or inform in a clear, concise and logical manner.
3. Understand and apply mathematical concepts and reasoning in problem solving.
4. Appreciate and value human diversity, individual differences, societies and the many expressions of culture.

5. Apply critical thinking skills as versatile problem solvers with enhanced mental agility and adaptability.

Note: Degree-specific program goals and learning outcomes can be found in the Web version of the CCAF General Catalog at http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/ under the Degree Programs section.

Program Elective Requirement
(15 semester hours)

The following will satisfy the program elective requirement:

♦ Courses applicable to the technical education, LMMS or general education requirements.

♦ Natural science courses that meet the general education requirement application criteria. Courses in biological, physical and earth space science are acceptable. Appropriate natural science courses are freshman and sophomore courses that satisfy the delivering institution’s natural science requirement for graduation. Not acceptable courses are science for elementary and secondary teachers, health, nutrition, and hygiene.

♦ Foreign language credit earned at the Defense Language Institute.

♦ A maximum of 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to the program of enrollment.
## Degree Programs

### The Degree Programs by AFSC/SDI/RI

The tables on the following pages indicate degree program eligibility for Air Force occupational specialties, including Air Force Specialty Codes (AFSC), Reporting Identifiers (RI) and Special Duty Identifiers (SDI). An individual at the superintendent or chief enlisted manager level or an individual with an SDI or RI not listed below may register in CCAF programs related to the second, third or fourth (not duty/control) Air Force occupational specialty code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AFSC</th>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Flight</th>
<th>DSN Ext</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A0X1</td>
<td>Aviation Operations</td>
<td>4VCB</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A1X1</td>
<td>Aviation Operations</td>
<td>4VCB</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A2X1</td>
<td>Aviation Operations</td>
<td>4VCB</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A3X1</td>
<td>Information Systems Technology</td>
<td>0IYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A4X1</td>
<td>Air &amp; Space Operations Technology</td>
<td>4VAS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A6X1</td>
<td>Aviation Operations</td>
<td>4VCB</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A8XX</td>
<td>Intelligence Studies and Technology</td>
<td>9INZ</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A9X1</td>
<td>Aviation Operations</td>
<td>4VCB</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B4X1</td>
<td>Cybersecurity</td>
<td>0CYC</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C0X2</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
<td>1AVY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C1X1</td>
<td>Air Traffic Operations and Management</td>
<td>2IAA</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C2X1</td>
<td>Air Traffic Operations and Management</td>
<td>2IAA</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C3X1</td>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
<td>9IMY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C4X1</td>
<td>Information Systems Technology</td>
<td>0IYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C5X1</td>
<td>Air &amp; Space Operations Technology</td>
<td>4VAS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C6X1</td>
<td>Air &amp; Space Operations Technology</td>
<td>4VAS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C7X1</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
<td>1AVY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1NXXX</td>
<td>Intelligence Studies and Technology</td>
<td>9INZ</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1P0X1</td>
<td>Aircrew Safety Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VAT</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1S0X1</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>9IHY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1T0X1</td>
<td>Survival Instructor</td>
<td>2IBS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1T2X1</td>
<td>Personnel Recovery</td>
<td>7GDP</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1U0X1</td>
<td>Air &amp; Space Operations Technology</td>
<td>4VAS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W0X1</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>8FYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W0X2</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>8FYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A0X1</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A2XX</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A3X3</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A3X4</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A3X5</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A3X7</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2011-2013 CCAF General Catalog
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AFSC</th>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Flight</th>
<th>DSN Ext</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A3X8</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A5X1</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A5X2</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A5X3</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A5X4</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A6X1</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A6X2</td>
<td>Aerospace Ground Equipment Technology</td>
<td>4VAB</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A6X3</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A6X4</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A6X5</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A6X6</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A7X1</td>
<td>Metals Technology</td>
<td>4VLB</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A7X2</td>
<td>Nondestructive Testing Technology</td>
<td>4VXR</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A7X3</td>
<td>Aircraft Structural Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAN</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A7X5</td>
<td>Aircraft Structural Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>4VAN</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A8XX</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A9XX</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHS</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2F0X1</td>
<td>Logistics</td>
<td>1AMY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2G0X1</td>
<td>Logistics</td>
<td>1AMY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M0X1</td>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHP</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M0X2</td>
<td>Missile &amp; Space Systems Maintenance</td>
<td>4VAK</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M0X3</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Technology</td>
<td>4VGA</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2P0X1</td>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHP</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2RXXX</td>
<td>Maintenance Production Management</td>
<td>4VJG</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2S0X1</td>
<td>Logistics</td>
<td>1AMY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2T0X1</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>1ATY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2T1X1</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>1ATY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2T2X1</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>1ATY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2T3X1</td>
<td>Vehicle Maintenance</td>
<td>4VKC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2T3X2</td>
<td>Vehicle Maintenance</td>
<td>4VKC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2T3X7</td>
<td>Maintenance Production Management</td>
<td>4VJG</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2W0X1</td>
<td>Munitions Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VRA</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2W1X1</td>
<td>Aircraft Armament Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VRY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2W2X1</td>
<td>Munitions Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VRA</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D0X1</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>1AUY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D0X2</td>
<td>Information Systems Technology</td>
<td>0IYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D0X3</td>
<td>Information Systems Technology</td>
<td>0IYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D0X4</td>
<td>Computer Science Technology</td>
<td>0CYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D1X1</td>
<td>Information Systems Technology</td>
<td>0IYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSC</td>
<td>Program Title</td>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>Flight</td>
<td>DSN Ext</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D1X2</td>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHP</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D1X3</td>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHP</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D1X4</td>
<td>Information Systems Technology</td>
<td>0IYY</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D1X5</td>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHP</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D1X6</td>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHP</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D1X7</td>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology</td>
<td>4VHP</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E0X1</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Technology</td>
<td>4VGA</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E0X2</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Technology</td>
<td>4VGA</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E1X1</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Technology</td>
<td>4VGA</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E2X1</td>
<td>Construction Technology</td>
<td>4VEB</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E3X1</td>
<td>Construction Technology</td>
<td>4VEB</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E4X1</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Technology</td>
<td>4VGA</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E4X3</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>3ALC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E5X1</td>
<td>Construction Technology</td>
<td>4VEB</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E6X1</td>
<td>Construction Technology</td>
<td>4VJG</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E7X1</td>
<td>Fire Science</td>
<td>9IFY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E8X1</td>
<td>Explosive Ordnance Disposal</td>
<td>4VRC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E9X1</td>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
<td>9IMY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3H0X1</td>
<td>Aerospace Historian</td>
<td>9DHK</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M0X1</td>
<td>Hospitality and Fitness Management</td>
<td>1FRS</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3N0X2</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>2FDE</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3N0X5</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>2FDE</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3N1X1</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2CHB</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3N2X1</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2CHB</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3P0X1</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>9IJY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3S0X1</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>1AOY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3S1X1</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>9IKY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3S2X1</td>
<td>Education &amp; Training Management</td>
<td>2BAC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3S3X3</td>
<td>Management Engineering Technology</td>
<td>1AWY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A0X1</td>
<td>Health Care Management</td>
<td>7GCY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A1X1</td>
<td>Logistics</td>
<td>1AMY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A2X1</td>
<td>Biomedical Equipment Technology</td>
<td>7GAA</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B0X1</td>
<td>Bioenvironmental Engineering Technology</td>
<td>7GAM</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3C0X1</td>
<td>Mental Health Services</td>
<td>7GAP</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D0X1</td>
<td>Dietetics &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>7GAD</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E0X1</td>
<td>Public Health Technology</td>
<td>7ECY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3H0X1</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>7GDA</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4J0X2</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>7GAI</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4J0X2A</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>7GAI</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSC</td>
<td>Program Title</td>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>Flight</td>
<td>DSN Ext</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MOX1</td>
<td>Aerospace Physiology Technology</td>
<td>7GAN</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N0X1</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Technology</td>
<td>7GAL</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N1X1</td>
<td>Surgical Services Technology</td>
<td>7GEA</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4P0X1</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td>7GAH</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4R0X1</td>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Technology</td>
<td>7GDH</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4R0X1A</td>
<td>Nuclear Medicine Technology</td>
<td>7ABJ</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4R0X1B</td>
<td>Diagnostic Medical Sonography</td>
<td>7GDK</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4R0X1C</td>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Technology</td>
<td>7GDH</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4T0X1</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>7GAF</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4T0X2</td>
<td>Histologic Technology</td>
<td>7GAE</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Y0X1</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Technician</td>
<td>7GDI</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Y0X1</td>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>7GBC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Y0X2</td>
<td>Dental Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>7GBB</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5J0X1</td>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>1CAM</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5R0X1</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>9IKY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6C0X1</td>
<td>Contracts Management</td>
<td>1CAO</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6F0X1</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>9GEC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7S0X1</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>9IJY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8A200</td>
<td>Hospitality and Fitness Management</td>
<td>1FRS</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8B000</td>
<td>Education &amp; Training Management</td>
<td>2BAC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8B100</td>
<td>Education &amp; Training Management</td>
<td>2BAC</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8C000</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>9IKY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8D000</td>
<td>Intelligence Studies and Technology</td>
<td>9INZ</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8F000</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>1AOY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8M000</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>1AUY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8P100</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>1AUY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8RXXX</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>1AOY</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9L000</td>
<td>Intelligence Studies and Technology</td>
<td>9INZ</td>
<td>DEAS</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9S100</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis Technology</td>
<td>4VES</td>
<td>DEAT</td>
<td>5050</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Degree Programs

#### The Degree Programs By Program Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>Pg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0CYC</td>
<td>Cybersecurity</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0CYY</td>
<td>Computer Science Technology</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0IYY</td>
<td>Information Sys Technology</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AMY</td>
<td>Logistics</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A0Y</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AWY</td>
<td>Management Engineering Technology</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ATY</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AUY</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AVY</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AWY</td>
<td>Management Engineering Technology</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1CAM</td>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1CAO</td>
<td>Contracts Management</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1FRS</td>
<td>Hospitality &amp; Fitness Management</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2BAC</td>
<td>Education &amp; Training Management</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CHB</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2FDE</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2IAA</td>
<td>Air Traffic Operations &amp; Management</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2IBB</td>
<td>Instructor of Technology &amp; Military Sci</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2IBS</td>
<td>Survival Instructor</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3ALC</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VAB</td>
<td>Aerospace Ground Equip Technology</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VAD</td>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VAK</td>
<td>Missile &amp; Space Systems Maintenance</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VAN</td>
<td>Aircraft Structural Maint Technology</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VAS</td>
<td>Air &amp; Space Operations Technology</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VAT</td>
<td>Aircrew Safety Sys Technology</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VCB</td>
<td>Aviation Operations</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VEB</td>
<td>Construction Technology</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VES</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis Technology</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VGA</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Technology</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VHP</td>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VHS</td>
<td>Avionic Systems Technology</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VJG</td>
<td>Maintenance Production Management</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VKC</td>
<td>Vehicle Maintenance</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VKB</td>
<td>Metals Technology</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>Pg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4VRA</td>
<td>Munitions Systems Technology</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VRC</td>
<td>Explosive Ordnance Disposal</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VRY</td>
<td>Aircraft Armament Sys Technology</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4VXR</td>
<td>Nondestructive Testing Technology</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ABJ</td>
<td>Nuclear Medicine Technology</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7ECY</td>
<td>Public Health Technology</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAA</td>
<td>Biomedical Equipment Technology</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAD</td>
<td>Dietetics &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAE</td>
<td>Histologic Technology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAF</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAG</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAI</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAL</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Technology</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAM</td>
<td>Bioenvironmental Engineering Tech</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAN</td>
<td>Aerospace Physiology Technology</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GAP</td>
<td>Mental Health Services</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GBB</td>
<td>Dental Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GBC</td>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GCY</td>
<td>Health Care Management</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GDA</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GDP</td>
<td>Personnel Recovery</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GEC</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GDA</td>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Technology</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GDI</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Technician</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GDK</td>
<td>Diagnostic Medical Sonography</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7GDY</td>
<td>Surgical Services Technology</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8FY</td>
<td>Meterology</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9DH</td>
<td>Aerospace Historian</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9IG</td>
<td>Fire Science</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9IYY</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9IJY</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9IKY</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9IMY</td>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9INZ</td>
<td>Intelligence Studies &amp;Technology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AEROSPACE GROUND EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY (4VAB)**

**Occupational Specialty** 2A6X2

**Degree Requirements**  The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education**  (24 semester hours)

A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**  \(\text{Maximum Semester Hours}\)

- Aerospace Ground Equipment Maintenance \(\ldots\) 24
- CCAF Internship \(\ldots\) 18

**Technical Electives**  \(\text{Maximum Semester Hours}\)

- Advanced Aerospace Ground Equipment Maintenance \(\ldots\) 12
- Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration \(\ldots\) 3
- Computer Science \(\ldots\) 6
- Corrosion Control \(\ldots\) 3
- Diesel Engine Maintenance \(\ldots\) 6
- Electricity/Electronics \(\ldots\) 6
- General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics \(\ldots\) 4
- Hazardous Materials \(\ldots\) 3
- Hydraulic/Pneumatic Power \(\ldots\) 3
- Industrial Safety \(\ldots\) 3
- Maintenance Management \(\ldots\) 3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**  (6 semester hours)

Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education**  (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education**  (15 semester hours)

Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**  \(\text{Semester Hours}\)

- Oral Communication \(\ldots\) 3
- Speech \(\ldots\) 3
- Written Communication \(\ldots\) 3
- English composition \(\ldots\) 3
- Mathematics \(\ldots\) 3
- Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science \(\ldots\) 3
- Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities \(\ldots\) 3
- Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective**  (15 semester hours)

Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degree Programs

Aerospace Historian (9DHK)

Occupational Specialty 3H0X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Writing ..........................................................9
Aerospace Science .........................................................9
Archival Management .....................................................3
CCAF Internship ..........................................................18
Interviewing .................................................................3
Research Methodology ...................................................3
Unit Historian Development ............................................9

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Science ..........................................................6
Copyreading & Editing ....................................................3
Human Communication ...................................................6
Leadership & Management ..............................................3
Logic ..........................................................................3
Managerial Communications ..........................................3
Military Science ............................................................3
Philosophy ..................................................................3
Political Science ............................................................6
Statistics .........................................................................3
United States History .....................................................9

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication ......................................................3
Speech
Written Communication ..................................................3
English composition
Mathematics .................................................................3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ...............................................................3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .................................................................3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**AEROSPACE PHYSIOLOGY TECHNOLOGY**
*(7GAN)*

**Occupational Specialty** 4M0X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core** ..........................**Maximum Semester Hours**
Aerospace Anatomy & Physiology Fundamentals ...... 3
Aircrew Flight Equipment ................................... 6
CCAF Internship .............................................. 18
Clinical Research .......................................... 3
Hyperbaric Chamber Operations & Maintenance ...... 6
Instructional Methodology .................................. 6
Introduction to Aerospace Physiology ................. 6
Physiological Training Management .................... 12
Respiratory & Circulatory Physiology .................... 3
Survival Training ........................................... 6

**Technical Electives** ..........................**Maximum Semester Hours**
Computer Science ............................................ 6
Emergency Medicine ........................................ 3
General Biology ............................................. 4
General Chemistry ......................................... 8
Guidance & Counseling .................................... 3
Human Anatomy & Physiology ............................ 8
Medical Readiness .......................................... 3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Subjects/Courses</strong></th>
<th><strong>Semester Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
DEGREE PROGRAMS

AIR & SPACE OPERATIONS TECHNOLOGY
(4VAS)

Occupational Specialty 1A4X1, 1C5X1, 1C6X1, 1U0X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core ............. Maximum Semester Hours
Aerospace Control & Warning Systems ..................24
Air Weapons Control Operations ..........................18
CCAF Internship ........................................18
Computer Networking ....................................6
Radio Communications ...................................6
Space Systems Operations ................................24

Technical Electives ............ Maximum Semester Hours
Astronautics .................................................3
Astronomy ..................................................3
Aviation/Flight Safety ..................3
Basic Electronics Theory/Applications ..................6
Computer Science .........................................6
Management Information Systems .......................3
Programming Languages ..................................6
Solid-State Theory/Applications .........................3
Space Propulsion .........................................3
Survival Training .........................................3
Technical Writing ........................................3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses .................. Semester Hours
Oral Communication ..........................3
Speech
Written Communication ..................3
English composition
Mathematics ..................................3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ..................................3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .....................................3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**AIR TRAFFIC OPERATIONS & MANAGEMENT (21AA)**

**Occupational Specialty** 1C1X1, 1C2X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Laws and Regulations/Legislation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Navigational Aids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Traffic Control Principles</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Transportation Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Tower Operations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostile Environment Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radar Approach Control</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical Air Command and Control</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Flight Operations</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation/Flight Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Electronics Theory/Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Flight Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climatology/Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA Private/Commercial Pilot Certification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCC General Radiotelephone Operator’s License</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degre Programs

Aircraft Armament Systems Technology (4VRY)

Occupational Specialty 2W1X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Aircraft Armament Systems .................................................. 24
CCAF Internship ............................................................... 18

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Aircraft Armament Systems ................................... 12
Aircraft Maintenance Systems ................................................. 3
Computer Science ............................................................... 6
Corrosion Control ............................................................... 3
Electricity/Electronics ........................................................... 6
Engineering Graphics/Computer Aided Drafting ................. 3
General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics ......................... 4
Heavy Equipment Operation/Maintenance ......................... 3
Hydraulic/Pneumatic Power ................................................ 3
Industrial Safety ................................................................. 3
Maintenance Management ................................................... 3
Materials & Processes ......................................................... 3
Weapons Safety ................................................................. 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education,
civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication .......................................................... 3
Speech
Written Communication ..................................................... 3
English composition
Mathematics ........................................................................ 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science .................................................................... 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ........................................................................... 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
AIRCRAFT STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY (4VAN)

Occupational Specialty 2A7X3, 2A7X5

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Aircraft Structural Maintenance ........................................... 24
CCAF Internship .................................................................. 18
FAA Airframe/Powerplant Certification ................................. 24
Low Observable Technologies .................................................. 12

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Aircraft Structural Repair ......................................... 12
Aircraft Aerodynamics ............................................................ 3
Aircraft Composites & Bonded Structures ............................... 6
Computer Science ................................................................. 6
Corrosion Control ................................................................. 6
Engineering Graphics/Blue Print/Technical Drawing ....... 3
General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics ......................... 3
Hazardous Materials ............................................................. 3
Industrial Safety ................................................................. 3
Maintenance Management ..................................................... 6
Materials & Processes .......................................................... 3
Quality Assurance ............................................................... 3
SpaceTEC Aerospace Technician Certification ................. 6
Technical Mathematics ......................................................... 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication ............................................................. 3
Speech
Written Communication ......................................................... 3
English composition
Mathematics ................................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ................................................................. 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ................................................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

---

**Aircrew Safety Systems Technology (4VAT)**

**Occupational Specialty** 1P0X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aircrew Safety Systems Principles &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrication &amp; Parachute Maintenance</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Principles of Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Equipment Inspection &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Survival Skills/Parachuting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Defense/Decontamination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA Parachute Rigger Certification</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement — if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY (4VAD)**

**Occupational Specialty** 2A3X3, 2A5X1, 2A5X2, 2A5X4, 2A6X1, 2A6X3, 2A6X4, 2A6X5, 2A6X6

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core** .............. **Maximum Semester Hours**
- Aircraft Electrical/Environmental Systems .................. 24
- Aircraft Fuel Systems ........................................ 24
- Aircraft Hydraulic Systems .................................... 24
- Aircraft Maintenance ............................................ 24
- Aircraft Propulsion Systems ................................... 24
- Aircrew Egress Systems ......................................... 24
- CCAF Internship ................................................ 18
- FAA Airframe/Powerplant Certification ....................... 24
- Helicopter Maintenance ......................................... 24

**Technical Electives** .............. **Maximum Semester Hours**
- Advanced Aircraft Accessory Systems Maintenance ........ 12
- Advanced Aircraft Maintenance ................................ 12
- Advanced Aircraft Propulsion Maintenance .................. 12
- Aircraft Aerodynamics ......................................... 3
- Aircraft Weight & Balance ...................................... 3
- Airframe Repair .................................................. 6
- Aviation Safety ................................................... 3
- Avionic Systems Theory/Maintenance .......................... 3
- Computer Science ............................................... 6
- Corrosion Control ................................................ 6
- Electricity/Electronics .......................................... 6
- Engineering Graphics/Computer Aided Drafting ............. 3
- General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics .................... 4
- Hazardous Materials/Industrial Safety ....................... 3
- Materials & Processes .......................................... 3
- Nondestructive Inspection ...................................... 3
- Quality Assurance ............................................... 3
- SpaceTEC Aerospace Technician Certification ................ 6
- Technical Mathematics ......................................... 3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses** .................. **Semester Hours**
- Oral Communication ............................................ 3
- Speech
- Written Communication ......................................... 3
- English composition
- Mathematics ...................................................... 3
- Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science .................................................... 3
- Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities ....................................................... 3
- Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

**Aviation Management**

**Occupational Specialty** 1C0X2, 1C7X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)

A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable subjects or courses must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

- Aeronautical Laws & Regulations/Legislation ............... 6
- Air Navigational Aids ...................................... 3
- Airport Management ....................................... 18
- Aviation/Flight Safety ..................................... 3
- CCAF Internship ........................................... 18
- Data Information Systems ................................ 6
- Data Information Systems Management .................. 3
- Resource Management ...................................... 12
- Statistics ..................................................... 6

**Technical Electives**

- Advanced Flight Operations ................................ 9
- Air Traffic Control Principles ............................. 6
- Air Transportation Principles ............................. 3
- Basic Flight Operations ................................. 3
- Climatology/Meteorology ................................ 3
- Computer Science .......................................... 6
- FAA Aircraft Dispatcher Certification .................... 10
- FAA Private/Commercial Pilot Certification ........... 6
- FCC General Radiotelephone Operator’s License ........ 9
- Principles of Accounting .................................. 6
- Technical Writing ........................................... 3
- Typing/Keyboarding ........................................ 3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**

- Oral Communication ......................................... 3
- Speech
- Written Communication ...................................... 3
- English composition
- Mathematics .................................................... 3
- Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science .................................................. 3
- Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities ....................................................... 3
- Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degree Programs

Aviation Operations (4VCB)

Occupational Specialty  1A0X1, 1A1X1, 1A2X1, 1A6X1, 1A9X1

Degree Requirements  The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education  (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core  Maximum Semester Hours
Aerial Gunner Principles/Procedures  24
Air Transportation Principles  6
Aircraft Loadmaster Principles/Procedures  24
Aviation/Flight Safety  6
CCAF Internship  18
FAA Flight Engineer Certification  18
Flight Attendant Principles/Procedures  24
Flight Engineer, Fixed Wing  24
Flight Engineer, Helicopter  24
Flight Rules & Regulations  3
In-flight Refueling Operations  24
Introduction to Aviation/Aeronautics  3
Survival Training  6

Technical Electives  Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Flight Engineering  12
Aerodynamics  3
Aircraft Systems  6
Air Craft Weight & Balance  3
Aviation Law  6
Climatology/Meteorology  6
Computer Science  6
Electr i c i ty/Electronics  6
FAA Airframe & Powerplant Certification  6
FAA Private/Commercial Pilot’s Certification  3
General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics  4
Human Factors in Aviation/Flight Physiology  3
Human Relations  3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education  (4 semester hours)

General Education  (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses  Semester Hours
Oral Communication  3
Speech  3
Written Communication  3

Mathematics  3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics

Social Science  3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology

Humanities  3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective  (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

**Avionic Systems Technology (4VHS)**

**Occupational Specialty** 2A0X1, 2A2XX, 2A3X4, 2A3X5, 2A5X3, 2A8XX, 2A9XX

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core** ………. **Maximum Semester Hours**
- Aviation Maintenance Fundamentals ……………..12
- Avionic Test Equipment ………………………12
- CCAF Internship ……………………………18
- Communication Systems ……………………12
- Electrical/Environmental Systems ………8
- Electronic Warfare Systems ………………12
- Flight Instruments and Controls ……………12
- Infrared Sensor Systems …………………12
- Integrated Avionics Systems ………………12
- Navigation Systems …………………12
- Radar Systems …………………………12
- Weapons Control Systems …………………8

**Technical Electives** ………. **Maximum Semester Hours**
- Aviation/Flight Safety ………………………3
- Aviation Physics ……………………………4
- Basic Electronics Theory/Applications ………12
- CAD/CAM or Technical Drawing/Drafting …3
- Computer Science ……………………………6
- FAA Airframe/Powerplant Certification ………12
- FCC General Radiotelephone Operator’s License …9
- Industrial Safety ……………………………3
- National Center for Aerospace & Transportation Technologies (NCATT) …………………12
- Quality Assurance ……………………………3
- Soldering Techniques ……………………………3
- Solid-State Theory/Applications …………………6
- SpaceTEC Aerospace Technician Certification …6
- Technical Writing ……………………………3
- Transmitter and Receiver Systems ……………6
- Trigonometry or higher-level Mathematics ………3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)
**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses …………. **Semester Hours**
- Oral Communication ……………………………3
- Written Communication …………………………3
- Speech ………………………………………………3
- English composition ……………………………3
- Mathematics ………………………………………3
- Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science ………………………………………3
- Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities ………………………………………3
- Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Bioenvironmental Engineering Technology (7GAM)

Occupational Specialty 4B0X1

Degree Requirements  The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education  (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core .................. Maximum Semester Hours
Bioenvironmental Protection ........................................... 8
CCAF Internship .......................................................... 18
CCHEST Occupational Health & Safety Technologist Certification ........................................... 12
Disaster Medicine .......................................................... 9
Introduction to Bioenvironmental Science ........................................... 9
Occupational Environment ............................................... 6
Radiation Health Physics .................................................. 4
Waste Management .......................................................... 4
Water Systems Management ............................................. 4

Technical Electives ........ Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Science ....................................................... 6
General Biology .......................................................... 8
General Chemistry .......................................................... 8
Hearing Conservation .................................................... 4
Industrial Hygiene Measurements ........................................... 6
Microbiology ............................................................... 8
Principles of Ecology ..................................................... 3
Radiological Hazards ..................................................... 4
Statistics ................................................................. 3
Survey of Nuclear Medicine Safety & Procedures ........... 6

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours)  Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education  (4 semester hours)

General Education  (15 semester hours)  Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement— if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Elective  (15 semester hours)  Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or General education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

**Biomedical Equipment Technology (7GAA)**

**Occupational Specialty** 4A2X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core** ............... **Maximum Semester Hours**
Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation Certification ......................................12
Biomedical Equipment Maintenance Management .................................................12
CCAF Internship ...............................................................18
Diagnostic Support Equipment Systems .................................................12
Diagnostic Support Radiographic Systems .............................................12
Physiological Monitoring Systems .................................................................9
Therapeutic Support Equipment Systems ..................................................12

**Technical Electives** .......... **Maximum Semester Hours**
Basic Electronics Theory/Applications .................................................6
Computer Science ..............................................................6
Digital Techniques ..............................................................6
Electronic Circuit Design/Analysis ..................................................6
Human Anatomy & Physiology .........................................................8
Management of Biomedical Equipment Programs ........................................3
Medical Readiness .............................................................3
Medical Terminology ............................................................3
Microprocessor Technology ..........................................................6

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses** ....................... **Semester Hours**
Oral Communication ..........................................................3
Written Communication .........................................................3
English composition ............................................................3
Mathematics .................................................................3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ...............................................................3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .................................................................3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY 4H0X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Cardiopulmonary Procedures</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Invasive/Noninvasive Diagnostic Procedures</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular &amp; Pulmonary Diagnostic Principles</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonary Diagnostic Procedures</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Readiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership, Management & Military Studies

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care and Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs accredit the Cardiopulmonary Laboratory Apprentice courses (Phase I and II). See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Occupational Specialty 3D0X4

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours) A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship .............................................18
CompTIA Certification...................................8
Computer Systems Architecture/Analysis /Design....12
Computer Systems Management ....................6
(ISC)^2 Certification ........................................4
Global Information Assurance Certification ...6
Programming Languages ................................16

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
College Algebra or higher-level Mathematics ....3
Computer Science .............................................6
Computer Systems Networking ..........................6
Data Communications ....................................3
Data Structures .............................................3
Database Management ....................................3
Discrete Math ...............................................3
Microsoft MCSE Certification ............................8
Physics .......................................................6
Software Design ...........................................3
Statistics .....................................................3
Technical Writing ..........................................3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)
GENERAL EDUCATION (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses ................................ Semester Hours
Oral Communication .................................................... 3
Speech
Written Communication ............................................... 3
English composition
Mathematics ................................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ............................................................. 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ..................................................................... 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
### Degree Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupational Specialty</th>
<th>6C0X1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Contract Management (1CAO)**

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Contract Administration/Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Contract Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Pricing &amp; Negotiation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Principles of Government Contracting</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Purchasing Principles</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materiel Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Principles of Economics (Macro/Micro)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>government, history, political science, psychology,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>significance), foreign language, literature,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

*Courses applicable to the 24-semester-hour business requirement for the Acquisition Professional Development (APD) Program. Also, may apply 8 SHs to the APD Program when 5-level career development course is completed and 2 SHs to the APD Program when resident Airman Leadership School, NCO Academy or USAF Senior NCO Academy is completed. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Leadership, Management & Military Studies (6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses ..................................Semester Hours
Oral Communication ..................................3
Written Communication ..................................3
Speech ..................................................3
English composition ..................................3
Mathematics ..............................................3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science .............................................3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ..............................................3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

**Cybersecurity**  
(*0CYC*)

**Occupational Specialty**  
1B4X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)  
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber Defense &amp; Countermeasures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber Laws &amp; Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Communication Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Telephony Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certified Ethical Hacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra or higher-level Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompTIA Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Information Assurance Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ISC)² Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**  
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution's mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**DENTAL ASSISTING (7GBC)**

**Occupational Specialty** 4Y0X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Core</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Clinical Phase &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Radiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Dentistry Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**  
Advanced Dental Hygiene .................................................. 9
Computer Science ........................................................... 6
Dental Administrative Procedures ............... 6
Emergency Medicine ......................................................... 3
General Biology .............................................................. 4
General Chemistry ............................................................ 4
General Psychology ......................................................... 3
Human Anatomy & Physiology ....................... 4
Medical Readiness ......................................................... 3
Oral Hygiene ................................................................. 4

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses** ................................................. Semester Hours
Oral Communication ......................................................... 3
Speech
Written Communication ..................................................... 3
English composition
Mathematics ................................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ............................................................ 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ................................................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association accredits the Dental Assistant Apprentice Course. CCAF Dental Assisting graduates have the opportunity to become certified through the Dental Assisting National Board by examination. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dental Laboratory Technology (7GBB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational Specialty</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degree Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Core</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Dentures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of Removable Partial Dentures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Laboratory Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlays, Crowns &amp; Fixed Partial Dentures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Removable Prosthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Prosthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcelain &amp; Metal Ceramic Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leadership, Management &amp; Military Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association accredits the Dental Laboratory Apprentice Course. CCAF Dental Laboratory Technology graduates have the opportunity to become certified through the National Board for Certification in Dental Laboratory Technology by examination. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
## Diagnostic Imaging Technology (7GDH)

### Occupational Specialty
4ROX1, 4ROX1C

### Degree Requirements
The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

### Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

### Technical Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Registry of Radiologic Technologists Certification</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Positioning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Procedures</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Technique &amp; Darkroom Procedures</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Diagnostic Imaging Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Diagnostic Imaging Procedures</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging Clinical Education/Internship</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Readiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

### Physical Education
(4 semester hours)

### General Education
(15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Elective
(15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology accredits the Diagnostic Imaging Apprentice course. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT)
**Degree Programs**

---

**Diagnostic Medical Sonography** (7GDK)

**Occupational Specialty** 4R0X1B

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Registry of Radiologic Technologists Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Sonography Practicum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Sonography Practicum II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Sonography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonographic Scanning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

Computer Science | 

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Dietetics & Nutrition (7GAD)**

**Occupational Specialty** 4D0X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diet Therapy</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Manager/Food Protection Professional Certification</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Operations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness &amp; Health</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Food Preparation</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional Medicine Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsistence Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Readiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degree Programs

Education & Training Management (2BAC)

Occupational Specialty 3S2X1, 8B000, 8B100

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion. 8B100s must complete the Military Training Leader course to enroll in this program.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Administration of Education & Training Programs..................15
Business Communications.........................................3
CCAF Internship.....................................................18
Classroom Management.............................................3
Computer-Based Instruction.......................................9
Educational Technology.............................................3
Guidance & Counseling..........................................6
Instructional Methodology........................................6
Instructional Systems Development...............................9
Office Management................................................3
Statistics..................................................................3
Technical Writing....................................................3
Tests & Measurements..............................................3

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Science..................................................6
Curriculum Development.........................................3
Educational/Developmental Psychology........................3
General Psychology................................................3
General Sociology..................................................3
Public Relations.....................................................3
Supervision of Instruction........................................3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication.................................................3
Speech..................................................................3
Written Communication.........................................3
Mathematics..........................................................3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science........................................................3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities............................................................3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Electronic Systems Technology (4VHP)

Occupational Specialty 2M0X1, 2P0X1, 3D1X2, 3D1X3, 3D1X5, 3D1X6, 3D1X7

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core  Maximum Semester Hours
American Society for Quality Certified Calibration Technician Certification.......................... 6
CCAF Internship................................................. 18
Communication Systems Theory/Maintenance ...... 24
CompTIA Certification............................................ 8
Electronic Communication-Computer Systems Theory/Maintenance...................................... 24
Electronic Systems Theory/Maintenance............. 24
Global Information Assurance Certification........... 6
(ISC)² Certification.............................................. 4
Missile and Space Electronic Systems Theory/Maintenance....................................................... 24
Precision Measurement Equipment Theory/Maintenance......................................................... 24

Technical Electives  Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Electronics ............................................. 12
Algebra-Based Physics ........................................... 4
Basic Electronics Theory/Applications.................. 12
College Algebra or higher-level Mathematics ....... 3
Computer Science ................................................. 6
Computer Systems Maintenance & Operations Principles.......................................................... 6
Digital Techniques.................................................. 6
FCC General Radiotelephone Operator’s License.... 9
High-Reliability Soldering......................................... 3
Industrial Safety.................................................... 3
Microprocessor Electronic Theory......................... 3
Microsoft MCSE Certification.................................. 8
Quality Assurance............................................... 3
Solid-State Theory/Applications............................ 3
Technical Writing................................................. 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Degree Programs

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses  Semester Hours
Oral Communication.......................................... 3
Speech
Written Communication....................................... 3
Mathematics..................................................... 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution's mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science.................................................. 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities...................................................... 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The Electronics Technicians Association International accredits the Comm Cables & Antenna Systems apprentice course and Fiber Optic Cable Installation course. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degree Programs

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
(9IMY)

Occupational Specialty 1C3X1, 3E9X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
CCAFF Internship ...........................................18
Command & Control Information Systems .....................16
Emergency Management ........................................6
Emergency Operations/Response .................................9
Emergency Planning .............................................6
Environmental Science ..........................................10
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Independent Study Program ........................................12
Hazardous Materials ...............................................6
Instructor Fundamentals .........................................6
Radiological Fundamentals ........................................3
Risk Assessment ..................................................3
Warfare Defense ..................................................17

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Cartography/Map Reading ........................................3
Civil Defense .......................................................3
Climatology/Meteorology ........................................3
Computer Science ................................................6
Emergency Information Systems ...............................3
Exercise Design ...................................................3
General Chemistry .................................................4
Industrial Safety/Hygiene .........................................3
Inventory Management ...........................................3
Public Administration ............................................3
Technical Writing ................................................3
Tests & Measurements ............................................3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication .............................................3
Speech
Written Communication ........................................3
English composition
Mathematics .........................................................3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ....................................................3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .........................................................3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or General education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
ENTOMOLOGY (3ALC)

Occupational Specialty 3E4X3

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core .................................. Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship ................................................................. 18
Entomology/Pest Control ........................................... 12
Environmental Awareness ............................................. 6
Environmental Support ................................................... 20

Technical Electives .................................. Maximum Semester Hours
Botany/Plant Disease ....................................................... 6
Computer Science ........................................................... 6
Environmental Law/Compliance ..................................... 3
General Chemistry/Biology ........................................... 8
General Physics ................................................................. 4
Hazardous Materials ....................................................... 6
Hydrology .................................................................. 3
Industrial Safety ............................................................... 6
Microbiology ................................................................. 3
Pollution Prevention ....................................................... 3
Principles of Ecology ....................................................... 6
Technical Writing ........................................................... 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses .................................. Semester Hours
Oral Communication ................................................. 3
Speech
Written Communication ............................................. 3
English composition
Mathematics ................................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science .............................................................. 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ................................................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

**EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL**
(4VRC)

**Occupational Specialty** 3E8X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algebra-Based Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity/Electronics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosive Ordnance Disposal</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accident Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Photography (Camera/Video Operations)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint Reading/Schematic Diagrams</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Equipment Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial X-ray/Nondestructive Inspection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigative Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map &amp; Compass Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marksmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>6 semester hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>(4 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or General education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
### Financial Management (9GEC)

**Occupational Specialty** 6F0X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Society of Military Comptrollers Certified</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Financial Manager Certification</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Principles/Management</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Financial Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputer Software Applications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Pay &amp; Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Accounting</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money &amp; Banking</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro/Micro)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

| Oral Communication                          | 3              |
| Written Communication                       | 3              |
| Mathematics                                 | 3              |
| Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics |
| Social Science                              | 3              |
| Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology |
| Humanities                                  | 3              |
| Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion |

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
DEGREE PROGRAMS

FIRE SCIENCE (9IFY)

Occupational Specialty 3E7X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Aerospace Vehicle Firefighting.................................9
CCAF Internship......................................................18
Emergency Medicine .................................................6
Fire Apparatus Operation ..........................................6
Fire Department Administration ..................................3
Fire Service Rescue ...................................................9
Hazardous Materials ...............................................8
Introduction to Fire Science .......................................6
Structural Firefighting .............................................12

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Building Construction for Fire Protection ...................3
Computer Science ......................................................6
Fire Codes & Related Ordinances .................................3
Fire Command .............................................................3
Fire Hydraulics ..........................................................3
Fire Instructor ............................................................3
Fire Prevention/Inspection .........................................6
Fire Protection Systems .............................................3
Fire/Arson Investigation .............................................3
Firefighting Occupational Safety ...............................3
General Chemistry ....................................................8
NREMT Emergency Medical Technician
    Certification .........................................................4
Technical Writing .....................................................3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication .................................................3
   Speech
Written Communication ..............................................3
   English composition
Mathematics ............................................................3
   Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ........................................................3
   Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ............................................................3
   Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The International Fire Service Accreditation Congress accredits fire protection apprenticeship, journeyman and craftsman courses. See the Professional Credentialing section for certification information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog
**HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT**  
**(7GCY)**

**Occupational Specialty** 4A0X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**  *Maximum Semester Hours*
- CCAF Internship .................................................. 18
- Health Care Management ...................................... 24
- Health Care Statistics .......................................... 3
- Medical Care Evaluation ....................................... 9
- Medical Expense & Performance Reporting ............... 9
- Medical Records Management ................................ 9
- Medical Resource Management .............................. 9
- Patient Administration ......................................... 9
- Principles of Supervision/Management .................... 6
- Registered Health Information Technician Certification ........................................ 3

**Technical Electives**  *Maximum Semester Hours*
- Computer Science ................................................ 6
- Human Anatomy & Physiology .............................. 8
- Human Resource Management .............................. 3
- Leadership & Management .................................. 3
- Legal Aspects of Health Care ............................... 3
- Managerial Communications ............................... 3
- Medical Coding .................................................. 6
- Medical Ethics .................................................. 3
- Medical Readiness ............................................. 3
- Medical Terminology ........................................ 3
- Medical Transcription ....................................... 3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses .................................. Semester Hours**
- Oral Communication ........................................... 3
- Written Communication ....................................... 3
- Speech ............................................................. 3
- English composition ......................................... 3
- Mathematics .................................................... 3
- Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science .................................................. 3
- Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities ..................................................... 3
- Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**HISTOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (7GAE)**

**Occupational Specialty** 4T0X2

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histologic Practicum</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histologic Specimen/Slide Processing</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histologic Technician-American Society of Clinical Pathologists Certification</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Readiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
### Degree Programs

**Occupational Specialty** 3M0X1, 8A200

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion. A student in the 8A200 reporting identifier does not have skill levels; therefore none are required for graduation.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)

A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core** .................................. *Maximum Semester Hours*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Culinary Federation Certified Chef</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Institute of America Certification</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness &amp; Sports Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Beverage Preparation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Operations/Management</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Sanitation &amp; Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Range Training &amp; Consulting Certification</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality/Fitness Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations/Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Food Service Executive Association Certification</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory/Storeroom Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodging Operations/Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortuary Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity Food Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Readiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports &amp; Fitness Instruction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives** .................................. *Maximum Semester Hours*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business/Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business/Managerial Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention/Event Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health/Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occupational Safety** .................................. 3
**Principles of Marketing/Sales** .................................. 3
**Principles of Purchasing** .................................. 3
**Recreation Safety & First Aid** .................................. 3
**Leadership, Management & Military Studies** (6 semester hours)

Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses** .................................. *Semester Hours*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours)

Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
### Degree Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Human Resource Management</th>
<th>1AOY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Occupational Specialty** 3S0X1, 8F000, 8RXXX

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**
- CCAF Internship ..................................18
- Guidance & Counseling ...............................3
- Human Relations/Interpersonal Communications ....3
- Human Resource Management/Administration ....15
- Interviewing .........................................3
- Organizational Behavior ...............................3
- Personnel Recruiting ................................15
- Principles of Management ............................3
- Principles of Marketing ...............................3
- Word Processing ......................................3

**Technical Electives**
- Business Ethics .....................................3
- Business Law ..........................................6
- Business/Managerial Communications ...............6
- Computer Science ....................................6
- General Psychology ..................................3
- Industrial Psychology ................................3
- Introduction to Business ............................3
- Labor Relations .......................................3
- Leadership & Management ...........................3
- Microcomputer Software Applications .............6
- Oral Communications ................................3
- Principles of Accounting ............................3
- Principles of Economics (Macro/Micro) ............6
- Statistics .............................................3
- Technical Writing ....................................3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
- (6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**Human Services (9IKY)**

**Occupational Specialty** 3S1X1, 5R0X1, 8C000

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion (Exception: Not required for 3S1X1). A student in the 8C000 reporting identifier does not have skill levels; therefore none are required for graduation.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core** *(Maximum Semester Hours)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Airman &amp; Family Readiness Administration</em></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaplain Service Support</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling/Crisis Intervention</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity Management</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human/Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives** *(Maximum Semester Hours)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development &amp; Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage &amp; Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies** *(6 semester hours)* Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** *(4 semester hours)*

**General Education** *(15 semester hours)* Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses** *(Semester Hours)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** *(15 semester hours)* Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

*Must be completed by 8C000 students as part of degree program unless issued a waiver authorization.*

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degree Programs

Information Management (1AUY)

Occupational Specialty 3D0X1, 8M000, 8P100

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship .................................................................................................................. 18
CompTIA Certification ........................................................................................................... 8
Global Information Assurance Certification ............................................................................ 6
Information Security .............................................................................................................. 6
Information Systems Administration ..................................................................................... 14
Information Systems Management ......................................................................................... 9
(ISC)² Certification ................................................................................................................ 4
Microcomputer Software Applications ................................................................................... 9
Office Equipment .................................................................................................................... 3
Postal Operations/Management ............................................................................................ 15
Records/Publications Management ....................................................................................... 6

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Business/Managerial Communications .................................................................................. 6
Computer Science .................................................................................................................. 6
Database Design/Management ............................................................................................... 6
Desktop Publishing .................................................................................................................. 6
Human Resource Management ............................................................................................... 3
Leadership & Management ................................................................................................. 3
Microsoft MCSE Certification ............................................................................................... 8
Principles of Accounting ...................................................................................................... 6
Principles of Management .................................................................................................... 3
Technical Writing .................................................................................................................. 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication................................................................. 3
Speech
Written Communication........................................................... 3
English composition
Mathematics.................................................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ............................................................................... 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ..................................................................................... 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog

60
Degree Programs

Information Systems Technology (01Yy)

Occupational Specialty 1A3X1, 1C4X1, 3D0X2, 3D0X3, 3D1X1, 3D1X4

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Airborne Information Systems 24
Broadcast Information Systems/Management 15
CCAF Internship 18
Command & Control Information Systems 15
Communication Networking 24
Communications-Electronics Program Management 12
CompTIA Certification 8
Computer Security 6
Computer Systems Architecture/Analysis/Design 6
Data Information Systems/Management 20
Global Information Assurance Certification 6
(ISC)² Certification 4
Telecommunications Administration/Industry Regulation 6
Telecommunications Technology 6

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Business Mathematics/Statistics 3
College Algebra or higher-level Mathematics 6
Computer Science 6
Data Communications 3
FCC General Radiotelephone Operator’s License 9
Microsoft MCSE Certification 8
Principles of Accounting 3
Radio Communications 6
Survival Training 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication 3
Speech 3
Written Communication 3
English composition 3
Mathematics 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

**Instructor of Technology & Military Science (2IBB)**

**Occupational Specialty** This program is offered to Air Force and other service enlisted personnel who are assigned to CCAF affiliated schools teaching CCAF degree-applicable courses. Applicants must complete three semester hours of CCAF-approved instructor methodology coursework and hold their career-field-related CCAF degree or equivalent civilian college degree before registration.* Personnel holding the 1T0X1 AFSC are not eligible.

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level (or fully qualified equivalent) must be held at the time of program completion. Registrants must complete the program within two years from initial date of registration and have a documented 12 semester hours (180 contact hours) CCAF Teaching Internship transcribed.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core** ..........................................................**Maximum Semester Hours**
- Adult/Vocational Education ........................................ 3
- Curriculum Development ............................................ 3
- Educational Technology ............................................. 3
- Educational/Developmental Psychology ........................ 3
- Foundations of Education .......................................... 3
- Guidance & Counseling ............................................. 3
- Instructional Methodology ........................................... 3
- Instructional Systems Development ............................... 6
- Learning Theories .................................................... 3
- Supervision of Instruction .......................................... 3
- Teaching Internship .................................................. 12
- Tests & Measurements ................................................ 3

**Technical Electives** ..................................................**Maximum Semester Hours**
- Aircrew Instructor Flight Training ............................... 9
- CCAF Internship ...................................................... 12
- Computer Science .................................................... 6
- Computer-Based Instruction ........................................ 9
- Related Specialty Training ......................................... 3
- Statistics ............................................................... 3
- Technical Writing .................................................... 3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses** ..................................................**Semester Hours**
- Oral Communication .................................................. 3
- Written Communication ............................................. 3
- Mathematics .......................................................... 3
- Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science .......................................................... 3
- Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities ............................................................. 3
- Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

*Other Service Instructors and Airmen performing duty as qualified CCAF instructors in Professional Military Education (8T000) are exempt from the requirement to hold a career-field-related degree.

**A 12 SHs CCAF Teaching Internship and 3 SHs of CCAF-approved instructor methodology coursework are required to complete the core requirement.

**A maximum of 6 SHs of specialty training may be applied if related to the subject matter being taught. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geography, government, history,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>political science, psychology,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical significance), foreign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language, literature, philosophy,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Elective</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses applying to technical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>education, LMMS or general education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements; natural science courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meeting general education requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application criteria; natural science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses meeting general education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirement application criteria;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>natural science courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical significance), foreign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language, literature, philosophy,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership, Management &amp; Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical significance), foreign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language, literature, philosophy,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
### Logistics

**Occupational Specialty**  
2F0X1, 2G0X1, 2S0X1, 4A1X1

**Degree Requirements**  
The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education**  
(24 semester hours)  
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Core</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryogenic Operations</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels Distribution</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics Automated Systems</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materiel Handling/Plant Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materiel Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production/Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse Storage &amp; Operations</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Electives</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics/Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Logistics Technician</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Protection Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Petroleum Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Readiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**  
(6 semester hours)  
Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education**  
(4 semester hours)

**General Education**  
(15 semester hours)  
Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective**  
(15 semester hours)  
Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Occupational Specialty 2RXXX, 2T3X7, 3E6X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core .................................................. Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship.................................................. 18
Human Resource Management.......................... 3
Maintenance Management............................... 3
Management Information Systems..................... 12
National Association of Fleet Administrators
  Certification.................................................. 6
Production Management.................................... 6
Scheduling & Production Control........................ 15
Statistics......................................................... 3
Systems Management....................................... 6
Vehicle Integrated Management Systems............. 9

Technical Electives ........................................... Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Science.......................................... 6
Environmental Compliance............................. 3
Industrial Safety.............................................. 3
Principles of Accounting.................................. 3
Quality Assurance.......................................... 3
Technical Writing.......................................... 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses ............................................ Semester Hours
Oral Communication....................................... 3
  Speech
Written Communication.................................... 3
  English composition
Mathematics.................................................... 3
  Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science.................................................. 3
  Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities...................................................... 3
  Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degree Programs

Management Engineering Technology (1AWY)

Occupational Specialty: 3S3X3

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion. (Exception: not required if completion of technical school was prior to 1 Oct 2012.

Technical Education (24 semester hours) A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Budgeting ............................................... 6
CCAF Internship .................................... 18
Data Collection and Analysis ......................... 9
Database Management .................................. 9
Human Resource Management ....................... 9
Industrial Engineering .................................. 9
Principles of Accounting ................................ 6
Project Management ..................................... 6
Simulation Modeling .................................... 6
Statistics .................................................. 6

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Business/Managerial Communications ............... 3
Calculus ................................................. 6
College Algebra/Trigonometry ......................... 3
Computer Science ...................................... 6
Economics (Micro/Macro) ................................ 6
Industrial/Organizational Psychology ................. 3
Organizational Design and Change .................... 9
Quality Control/Quality Assurance .................. 20
Technical Writing ...................................... 3
Test and Measurements ................................ 3
Work Group Facilitation ................................ 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication .................................... 3
Speech
Written Communication .................................. 3
English composition
Mathematics .............................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ........................................... 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ................................................ 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Occupational Specialty 3N0X2, 3N0X5

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours) A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Broadcast Communications ............................................. 16
CCAF Internship ......................................................... 18
Digital/Electronic Imaging ............................................. 9
Editing ................................................................. 6
Journalism ............................................................. 12
Photojournalism/Photography .................................... 16
Public Relations ....................................................... 6
Television/Radio Production ........................................ 16

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Advertising/Marketing ................................................... 6
Animation/Illustration .................................................... 6
Computer Science/Theory .............................................. 6
Desktop Publishing ....................................................... 3
General Psychology ..................................................... 3
Graphic Arts/Design .................................................... 6
Interviewing ............................................................ 3
Mass Communication Law/Ethics .................................. 6
Principles of Communication ....................................... 3
Typography ............................................................. 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication .................................................. 3
Speech
Written Communication ............................................ 3
English composition
Mathematics ............................................................ 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ......................................................... 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ............................................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)
DEGREE PROGRAMS

MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY
(4VGA)

Occupational Specialty  2M0X3, 3E0X1, 3E0X2, 3E1X1, 3E4X1

Degree Requirements  The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education  (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core  Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship ........................................ 18
Electrical Power Production ................................ 20
Electrical Systems ........................................ 20
Heating Systems ......................................... 20
Liquid Fuel Systems .................................... 20
Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning ......................... 20
Utilities Systems ....................................... 20
Waste Management .................................. 3

Technical Electives  Maximum Semester Hours
Air Distribution & Filtering Systems ....................... 3
Alternate Heating & Cooling ............................ 3
Blueprint Reading/Schematic Diagrams .............. 6
Building Codes & Ordinances ........................... 3
Computer Science ......................................... 6
Control Systems/Maintenance .......................... 6
Electricity/Electronics ................................ 9
Engine Principles ......................................... 3
Environmental Awareness ............................... 3
Environmental Compliance ............................ 3
Fire-Suppression Systems ................................ 6
General Chemistry ....................................... 8
General Physics .......................................... 4
Hazardous Materials .................................... 6
Industrial Management .................................. 3
Industrial Safety ......................................... 3
Mechanics of Soils ...................................... 3
Motor, Starter & Control Devices ....................... 6
Natural Gas Distribution ................................ 6
Quality Assurance ....................................... 3
Technical Mathematics ................................ 3
Technical Physics ....................................... 4
Technical Writing ..................................... 3
Welding/Pipefitting ................................... 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours)  Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education  (4 semester hours)

General Education  (15 semester hours)  Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses  Semester Hours
Oral Communication ........................................ 3
Written Communication ..................................... 3
Speech ................................................................ 3
English composition ........................................ 3
Mathematics ................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ................................................ 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .................................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective  (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The DoD Environmental Protection Agency accredits the Missle and Space Facilities apprentice course. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
## MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (7GAF)

### Occupational Specialty
4T0X1

### Degree Requirements
The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

### Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

### Technical Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology/Bloodbanking/Serology</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Readiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic/Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leadership, Management & Military Studies

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

### Physical Education (4 semester hours)

### General Education (15 semester hours)
Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Program Elective | (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences accredits the Medical Laboratory Apprentice course. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Education Research Tool (CERT).
**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**  
(7GAP)

**Occupational Specialty** 4C0X1

**Degree Requirements**  The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education**  (24 semester hours)  
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**  
Maximum Semester Hours
- Abnormal Psychology .............................................................. 3
- CCAF Internship ................................................................. 18
- Drug & Alcohol Abuse .......................................................... 6
- Drug & Alcohol Abuse Counselor Certification ................. 6
- Guidance & Counseling .......................................................... 9
- Human Growth/Lifespan Development ............................. 6
- Human Relations .................................................................... 3
- Interpersonal Communications ............................................ 3
- Mental Health Care ................................................................. 24
- Psychology of Adjustment .................................................... 3

**Technical Electives**  
Maximum Semester Hours
- Computer Science ................................................................. 6
- Emergency Medicine ............................................................. 3
- General Biology ................................................................. 4
- General Chemistry .............................................................. 4
- General Psychology ............................................................... 3
- Human Anatomy & Physiology .......................................... 4
- Human Biology ................................................................. 4
- Medical Readiness ................................................................. 3
- Nursing (Mental Health related) ........................................... 6

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**  
(6 semester hours)  Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education**  (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education**  (15 semester hours)  Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**  
Semester Hours
- Oral Communication ........................................................... 3
- Written Communication ....................................................... 3
- Mathematics ......................................................................... 3
  Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science ................................................................. 3
  Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities ........................................................................ 3
  Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective**  (15 semester hours)  Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
METALS TECHNOLOGY (4VLB)

Occupational Specialty 2A7X1

Degree Requirements  The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education  (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core  Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Machining ........................................ 12
Aircraft Metals Technology ................................ 24
Brazing/Welding Techniques .............................. 9
CCAF Internship ........................................... 18

Technical Electives  Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Numerical Control .............................. 6
Computer Science .......................................... 6
Corrosion Control ......................................... 3
Engineering Graphics/Computer Aided Drafting ...... 6
FAA Airframe/Powerplant Certification .................. 12
General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics .......... 4
Hazardous Materials ...................................... 3
Industrial Safety ......................................... 3
Maintenance Management .............................. 3
Materials & Processes .................................. 3
Physical Testing of Materials ........................... 3
SpaceTEC Aerospace Technician Certification ..... 6
Technical Mathematics ................................ 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours)  Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education  (4 semester hours)

General Education  (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses  Semester Hours
Oral Communication ......................................... 3
Speech
Written Communication ..................................... 3
English composition
Mathematics .................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ................................................ 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .................................................... 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective  (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**Degree Programs**

**Meteorology (8FYy)**

**Occupational Specialty** 1W0X1, 1W0X2

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

- **Maximum Semester Hours**
- CCAF Internship 18
- Climatology 6
- Dynamic Meteorology 6
- Operational Weather Forecasting 16
- Physical Meteorology 18
- Plotting Weather Maps & Charts 12
- Satellite Meteorology 6
- Synoptic Meteorology 12
- Weather Instruments & Observation 18
- Weather Prognosis Techniques 16
- Weather Radar Interpretation 6
- Weather Station Operation 12

**Technical Electives**

- **Maximum Semester Hours**
- Algebra-Based Physics 4
- College Algebra or higher-level Mathematics 6
- Computer Science 6
- General Chemistry 4
- Physical Geography 3
- Physical Training 3
- Technical Writing 3
- Thermodynamics 3
- Tropical Meteorology 6
- Upper Air Measurement 6

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oral Communication</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics.

**Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology**

**Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion**

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
MISSILE & SPACE SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE (4VAK)

Occupational Specialty 2M0X2

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship........................................... 18
Missile & Space Systems Maintenance ................. 24
SpaceTEC Aerospace Technician Certification........ 24

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Science ........................................ 6
Corrosion Control ....................................... 3
Electricity/Electronics.................................. 6
Engineering Graphics/Computer Aided Drafting ...... 3
Engineering Mechanics.................................. 3
General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics .......... 4
Hazardous Materials .................................... 3
Heavy Equipment Operation/Maintenance ........... 3
Hydraulic/Pneumatic Power ............................. 3
Industrial Safety ....................................... 3
Maintenance Management ............................. 3
Materials & Processes ................................... 3
Nondestructive Inspection ................................ 3
Nuclear Weapons Systems Maintenance ............. 3
Quality Assurance ..................................... 3
Technical Writing ....................................... 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication...................................... 3
Speech
Written Communication.................................. 3
English composition
Mathematics................................................ 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ........................................... 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ............................................... 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
MUNITIONS SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY (4VRA)

Occupational Specialty 2W0X1, 2W2X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship..........................................................18
Munitions Operations/Inventory Management.............24
Munitions Systems ..................................................24
Nuclear Weapons Systems .......................................24

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Munitions Systems ..................................12
Advanced Nuclear Weapons Systems .......................12
Computer Science ....................................................6
Corrosion Control ....................................................3
Electricity/Electronics ..............................................6
Engineering Graphics/Computer Aided Drafting ..........3
General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics...............8
Hazardous Materials/Environmental Management .......3
Heavy Equipment Operation/Maintenance .................3
Hydraulic/Pneumatic Power .....................................3
Industrial Safety .....................................................3
Maintenance Management .....................................3
Principles of Accounting .......................................6
Reactor Technology ...............................................3
Statistics ..................................................................3
Weapons Safety ......................................................3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication ..............................................3
Written Communication .........................................3
Mathematics ............................................................3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science .........................................................3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .............................................................3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Occupational Specialty 3N1X1, 3N2X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion (Exception: Not required for 3N2X1).

Technical Education (24 semester hours) A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Arranging & Instrumentation ........................................... 6
Band ........................................................................... 6
CCAF Internship ......................................................... 18
Chorus ................................................................. 6
Ensemble .............................................................. 6
Music History ........................................................ 6
Music Theory .......................................................... 6
Production & Stage Craft Arts ..................................... 6

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Applied Music .......................................................... 6
Aural Perception ......................................................... 6
Computer Science ..................................................... 6
Dance ..................................................................... 3
Electricity/Electronics ................................................. 3
Electronic Music (Synthesizers) ................................. 3
Fundamentals of Conducting .................................... 3
Public Relations ....................................................... 3
Voice .................................................................... 6

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses .................................................. Semester Hours
Oral Communication .................................................. 3
Speech
Written Communication .............................................. 3
English composition
Mathematics ................................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ............................................................... 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ................................................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degree Programs

Nondestructive Testing Technology (4VXR)

Occupational Specialty 2A7X2

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT) Certification 12
CCAF Internship 18
Nondestructive Inspection 24

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Nondestructive Inspection Techniques 3
Computer Science 6
Corrosion Control 3
Engineering Graphics/Computer Aided Drafting 3
FAA Airframe/Powerplant Certification 6
General Chemistry/Algebra-Based Physics 4
Hazardous Materials 3
Industrial Safety 3
Maintenance Management 6
Materials & Processes 3
SpaceTEC Aerospace Technician Certification 6
Technical Mathematics 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication 3
Speech
Written Communication 3
English composition
Mathematics 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
### Nuclear Medicine Technology (7ABJ)

**Occupational Specialty** 4ROX1A

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Registry of Radiologic Technologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Medicine Registry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Nuclear Medicine Physics &amp; Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Imaging, Clinical &amp; Nonclinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Safety &amp; Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiopharmaceuticals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement— if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF's Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
### Degree Programs

#### Ophthalmic Technician (7GDI)

**Occupational Specialty**: 4V0X1

**Degree Requirements**: The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)

A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable subjects or courses to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

- Maximum Semester Hours
  - Assisting the Optometrist .................................. 8
  - Commission on Paraoptometric Certifications ............. 8
  - General Psychology ........................................... 3
  - *Human Anatomy & Physiology* ............................ 3
  - Human Eye & the Visual System ............................ 6
  - Introduction to Operating Room Technology .............. 8
  - Operating Room Practicum ................................ 8
  - Operating Room Technology ................................ 8
  - Optics .................................................................. 8
  - Spectacles & Contact Lenses ................................. 8
  - Vision Classification ......................................... 6

**Technical Electives**

- Maximum Semester Hours
  - Algebra-Based Physics ........................................ 4
  - Analytic Geometry ............................................. 3
  - CCAF Internship ................................................. 18
  - Computer Science ............................................. 6
  - General Biology ............................................... 4
  - General Chemistry ............................................. 4
  - Medical Readiness ............................................ 3
  - Office Management ............................................ 3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**

- **Semester Hours**
  - Oral Communication ......................................... 3
  - Speech
  - Written Communication ..................................... 3
  - English composition
  - Mathematics ................................................... 3
  - Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
  - Social Science .................................................. 3
  - Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
  - Humanities ....................................................... 3
  - Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

---

*Must be completed as part of degree program. The Accreditation Council on Optometric Education accredits the Ophthalmic Apprentice course. Apprentice course graduates are eligible to take the Certified Paraoptometric Technician examination. See the Professional Credentialing section information credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).*

---

**2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog**

78
**Degree Programs**

**ParaLegal**

(1CAM)

**Occupational Specialty** 5J0X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours) A student must complete the Air Force paralegal apprentice and craftsman courses to satisfy the technical core requirement. Courses listed as Technical Electives may also be applied as program electives. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civil Law</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Claims &amp; Tort Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Claims &amp; Tort Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Research &amp; Writing</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Justice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Judicial Punishment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Internship</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre/Post Trial Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate Planning &amp; Probate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Law/Domestic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Office Supervision &amp; Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education** (18 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A general education course selected from English composition, mathematics, social science, humanities, or natural science.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (12 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

*Must be completed as part of degree program; may be applied in technical core or humanities area or general education elective area.

This degree program is approved by the American Bar Association. See Professional Credentialing section for credentialing information and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).

NOTE: Paralegals may not provide legal services directly to the public except as permitted by law.

---

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog 79
**Degree Programs**

**Personnel Recovery (7GDP)**

**Occupational Specialty** 1T2X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core** 

- **Maximum Semester Hours**
  - Air Operations .................................. 12
  - CCAF Internship .................................. 18
  - Emergency Medicine ............................... 12
  - Evasion & Recovery .................................. 3
  - General Principles of Survival ..................... 12
  - Ground Operations .................................. 12
  - Mountain Travel/Rescue Techniques ............... 9
  - Personnel Recovery Indoctrination ............... 3
  - Psychology of Environmental Stress ............. 3

**Technical Electives** 

- **Maximum Semester Hours**
  - Computer Science ................................ 6
  - Human Anatomy & Physiology ..................... 4
  - Marksmanship ...................................... 3
  - Parachuting/Scuba Diving .......................... 6
  - Physical Geography ................................ 3

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses** 

- **Semester Hours**
  - Oral Communication ................................ 3
  - Speech
  - Written Communication ............................ 3
  - English composition
  - Mathematics ........................................ 3
  - Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
  - Social Science ..................................... 3
  - Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
  - Humanities ......................................... 3
  - Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY**  
(7GAH)

**Occupational Specialty** 4P0X1

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)  
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**  
*Maximum Semester Hours*

- CCAF Internship........................................18
- Fundamentals of Pharmacy................................11
- Introductory Pharmacology................................11
- Pharmaceutical Calculations........................... 8
- Pharmaceutical Preparation & Manufacture.......... 6
- Pharmacy Technician Certification....................17

**Technical Electives**  
*Maximum Semester Hours*

- Computer Science........................................6
- Emergency Medicine......................................3
- General Biology..........................................4
- General Chemistry........................................8
- Human Anatomy & Physiology..........................4
- Medical Readiness........................................3
- Organic Chemistry.......................................8

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**  
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses** *Maximum Semester Hours*

- Oral Communication........................................3
- Speech
- Written Communication.....................................3
- English composition
- Mathematics..................................................3
- Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science..............................................3
- Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities..................................................3
- Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The American Society of Health-System Pharmacists accredits the Pharmacy Apprentice course. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
DEGREE PROGRAMS

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT (7GAI)

OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY 4J0X2, 4J0X2A

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

TECHNICAL EDUCATION (24 semester hours) The PTA practicum no longer required for students who graduated the physical medicine apprentice course from 1 Feb 2011 and after. However, practicum required for students who graduated the physical medicine apprentice course prior to 1 Feb 2011. A student must complete the Air Force physical medicine apprentice course to satisfy the technical core requirement. A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

TECHNICAL CORE Maximum Semester Hours

- Functional Anatomy, Pathophysiology & Therapeutic Procedures.................................12
- Human Anatomy & Physiology.................................8
- Introduction to Physical Therapy.................................12
- Orthotics ...........................................12
- Physical Therapy Clinical Arts.................................6
- Physical Therapy Practicum.................................6
- Physical Therapy Procedures & Modalities.................6

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES Maximum Semester Hours

- Advanced Physiology........................................3
- Algebra-Based Physics.....................................4
- CCAF Internship...........................................18
- Computer Science.........................................6
- General Biology..........................................4
- General Chemistry.........................................4
- Kinesiology.............................................8
- Medical Readiness........................................3

LEADERSHIP, MANAGEMENT & MILITARY STUDIES

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (4 semester hours)

GENERAL EDUCATION (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

SUBJECTS/COURSES Semester Hours

- Oral Communication........................................3
- Written Communication....................................3
- Mathematics.............................................3
- Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
- Social Science...........................................3
- Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
- Humanities.............................................3
- Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

PROGRAM ELECTIVE (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association accredits this degree program. CCAF graduates in this degree may sit for the Physical Therapy Assistant State License examination. Contact the Board for Physical Therapy of the state in which licensure is desired for exact details. See Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Practical Nursing Technology (7GAL)

Occupational Specialty 4N0X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship........................................... 18
Emergency Medicine ...................................... 12
Human Anatomy & Physiology .......................... 8
Medical Assisting ........................................... 24
Nursing ...................................................... 24

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Science .......................................... 6
General Biology ............................................. 8
General Chemistry ......................................... 8
General Psychology ....................................... 3
Medical Readiness ......................................... 3
Medical Terminology ..................................... 3
Pharmacology .............................................. 8
Survival Training .......................................... 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication ..................................... 3
Written Communication .................................. 3
Speech
Mathematics .................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ............................................. 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .................................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

The National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians accredits the Aerospace Medical Services apprentice course. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Degree Programs

Public Health Technology (7ECY)

Occupational Specialty 4E0X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship...........18
Communicable Diseases..................6
Epidemiology..............................8
Food Safety/Sanitation..................6
Hearing Conservation..................3
Medical Entomology..................3
Medical Readiness..................3
Occupational Health & Safety...........9
Public Health............................16
Zoonotic Diseases..................3

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Science..................6
Ergonomics..................3
General Biology..................8
General Chemistry..................8
General Physical Science.............4
General Psychology..................3
Human Anatomy & Physiology...........4
Microbiology..................4
Statistics..................3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication..........................3
Speech
Written Communication..................3
English composition
Mathematics..........................3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science..........................3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities..........................3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
# SAFETY (9IIY)

**Occupational Specialty**  1S0X1

**Degree Requirements**  The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education**  (24 semester hours)

A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

### Technical Core  Maximum Semester Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject/Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accident Prevention Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident/Fire Investigation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFOSH/OSHA Codes/Standards</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation/Flight Safety</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground/Industrial Safety</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Waste Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Methodology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Electives  Maximum Semester Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject/Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity/Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety &amp; Risk Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies**  (6 semester hours)  Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education**  (4 semester hours)

---

**General Education**  (15 semester hours)  Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

### Subjects/Courses  Semester Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject/Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective**  (15 semester hours)  Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
### Degree Programs

#### Scientific Analysis Technology (4VES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupational Specialty</th>
<th>9S100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Degree Requirements

A student in the 9S100 reporting identifier does not have skill levels; therefore, none are required for graduation.

#### Technical Education (24 semester hours)

A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

#### Technical Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Core</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Special Duty Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysical Analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite Analysis Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Lab Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Measurements</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Electives</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Electronics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra-Based Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Electronics Theory/Applications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra or higher-level Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems Maintenance &amp; Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldering Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid-State Theory/Applications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Leadership, Management & Military Studies

(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

#### Physical Education (4 semester hours)

#### General Education (15 semester hours)

Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Program Elective (15 semester hours)

Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
SURGICAL SERVICES TECHNOLOGY (7GEA)

Occupational Specialty 4N1X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours) A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
CCAF Internship ........................................ 18
Fundamentals of Central Sterile Supply ................. 8
Operating Room Practicum ............................. 16
Operating Room Technology .......................... 16
Surgical Nursing ....................................... 12

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Computer Science ....................................... 6
Emergency Medicine .................................... 3
General Biology ........................................ 4
General Chemistry ...................................... 4
General Psychology ..................................... 3
Human Anatomy & Physiology ......................... 8
Medical Readiness ..................................... 3
Medical Terminology .................................. 3
Nursing .................................................. 6

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication ..................................... 3
Written Communication .................................. 3
Speech
English composition
Mathematics ............................................... 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science .......................................... 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities .............................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
SURVIVAL INSTRUCTOR (2IBS)

Occupational Specialty 1T0X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours) A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Advanced Survival Techniques 24
CCAF Internship 18
Evasion & Recovery 9
Foundations of Education 3
General Principles of Survival 16
*Instructional Methodology 9
Instructional Systems Development 3
*Teaching Internship-SERE 12

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Audiovisual Media 3
Computer Science 6
Curriculum Development 3
Educational/Developmental Psychology 3
Emergency Medicine 6
Guidance & Counseling 3
International Terrorism 3
Land Navigation 3
Mountain Travel 3
NREMT Emergency Medical Technician Certification 4
Parachuting 3
Psychology of Environmental Stress 3
Resistance Training 3
Technical Writing 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication 3
Written Communication 3
English composition 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics

Social Science 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology 3
Humanities 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion 3

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

*A 12 SHs CCAF Teaching Internship-SERE and 3 SHs of CCAF-approved instructor methodology coursework are required to complete the core requirement. See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
Transportation (1ATY)

Occupational Specialty 2T0X1, 2T1X1, 2T2X1

Degree Requirements The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

Technical Education (24 semester hours)
A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

Technical Core Maximum Semester Hours
Air Cargo Procedures .................................................. 9
Air Transportation Principles ........................................... 9
Business/Transportation Law ........................................... 6
CCAF Internship ............................................................ 18
Freight Transportation .................................................. 6
Hazardous Materials ..................................................... 6
Household Goods Movement ........................................... 9
Introduction to Transportation ........................................ 6
Motor Fleet Management & Safety .................................. 9
Passenger Routing/Movement ........................................ 9
Traffic Management ..................................................... 15
Transportation Automated Systems ................................ 6
Vehicle Operations ....................................................... 12

Technical Electives Maximum Semester Hours
Business Mathematics/Statistics ..................................... 3
Computer Science ......................................................... 6
Contract Management ................................................... 3
Human Relations ........................................................... 3
Industrial Safety ............................................................ 3
Introduction to Aviation/Aeronautics ................................. 6
Introduction to Business ............................................... 3
Introduction to Logistics ............................................... 3
Physical Distribution ..................................................... 6
Principles of Accounting .............................................. 3
Principles of Economics .............................................. 6
Principles of Marketing ............................................... 3
Quality Assurance ......................................................... 3
Warehouse Storage & Operations .................................. 3

Leadership, Management & Military Studies
(6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

Physical Education (4 semester hours)

General Education (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

Subjects/Courses Semester Hours
Oral Communication ................................................... 3
Written Communication ................................................. 3
Mathematics ................................................................. 3
Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics
Social Science ............................................................... 3
Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
Humanities ................................................................. 3
Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion

Program Elective (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).
## Degree Programs

### Vehicle Maintenance (4VKC)

**Occupational Specialty** 2T3X1, 2T3X2

**Degree Requirements** The journeyman (5) level must be held at the time of program completion.

**Technical Education** (24 semester hours)

A minimum of 12 SHs of technical core subjects or courses must be applied and the remaining semester hours applied from technical core or technical elective subjects or courses. Requests to substitute comparable courses or to exceed specified semester hour values in any subject or course must be approved in advance.

**Technical Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engine Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAF Internship</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas/Diesel Engine Principles</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Scheduling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence Certification</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Train Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiator/Fuel Tank Repair</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Support Vehicles</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension/Steering/Brake Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Body Repair/Painting</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Electrical/Starting/Changing Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Fuel/Emission Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Glass, Upholstery/Trim &amp; Hardware</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Heating/Air-Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Integrated Management Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Maximum Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alternative Fuel/Electric-Powered Vehicle Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Lubrication/Cooling Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Overhaul</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Compliance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leadership, Management & Military Studies** (6 semester hours) Professional military education, civilian management courses accepted in transfer and/or by testing credit. See page 15.

**Physical Education** (4 semester hours)

**General Education** (15 semester hours) Applicable courses must meet the criteria for application of courses to the general education requirement and agree with the definitions of applicable courses starting on page 16.

**Subjects/Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects/Courses</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate algebra or a college-level mathematics course satisfying delivering institution’s mathematics graduation requirement—if an acceptable mathematics course applies as technical or program elective, you may substitute a natural science course for mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, archaeology, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts (criticism, appreciation, historical significance), foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Elective** (15 semester hours) Courses applying to technical education, LMMS or general education requirements; natural science courses meeting general education requirement application criteria; foreign language credit earned at Defense Language Institute; maximum 9 SHs of CCAF degree-applicable technical course credit otherwise not applicable to program of enrollment.

See the Professional Credentialing section for information on credentialing and CCAF’s Credentialing and Education Research Tool (CERT).

---

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog

90
Professional Credentialing

Credentialing assists the professional development of our Airmen by broadening their knowledge and skills. Blending Air Force technical training and education with industry-based skill sets and professional credentialing processes benefits the Air Force by molding more diverse and qualified technicians to maintain critical and valuable national defense assets. Airmen benefit by being provided the education and credentials needed by highly technical Air Force career fields. Airmen will also possess highly valued skills needed by the industry when they transition from the Air Force. End result: the Air Force and industry benefit immensely by receiving highly trained, qualified, experienced and disciplined technicians – a valuable payback on investment. This section provides students with information concerning national professional credentialing opportunities related to their specific degree program and career field.

Some Air Force and civilian occupations have certain professional and technical standards. The process of meeting these standards and earning official recognition is referred to as credentialing. Governmental and private organizations set credentialing standards to ensure that individuals meet the standards for their profession. The term “Credential” refers to professional licensure or registry, or certification which documents an individual’s level of competency and achievement in a specific profession.

There are two primary types of credentialing: Licensure and Certification.

**Licensure** is a credential normally issued by federal, state or local governmental agencies. A license is issued to individuals to practice in a specific occupation (i.e., medical license for doctors). Licenses are typically mandatory for employment in selected fields and federal or state laws or regulations define the standards that individuals must meet to become licensed.

**Certification** is a credential normally issued by non-governmental agencies, associations, schools or industry-supported companies. A certification is issued to individuals who meet specific education, experience and qualification requirements. These requirements are generally established by professional associations, industry or product-related organizations. Certification is typically an optional credential; although some state licensure boards and some employers may require a specific certification(s).

Credentialing is important to the Air Force and our Airmen for several reasons:

- Helps develop a more diversely skilled workforce
- Broadens professional development of our Airmen
- Validates professional knowledge and skills gained through Air Force technical education and training
- Helps prepare our Airmen meet mission challenges of the future
- CCAF awards collegiate credit to Airmen who possess certain national professional credentials that satisfy applicable technical education and program elective requirements
- Some civilian colleges and universities award credit toward academic degrees
PROFESSIONAL CREDENTIALING

- Saves Air Force tuition assistance funds toward degree program completion
- Prepares Airmen for transition to civilian life
  - Federal, state or local law may require specific credentials to perform some jobs
  - Employers may require a specific credential(s) as a prerequisite for employment or pay higher salaries to credentialed employees
  - Credentials may improve promotion potential
  - Credentials demonstrate to employers that Airmen are on par with their civilian peers

Airmen should consider pursuing occupational-related credentials while serving in the Air Force to increase their Air Force occupational skills, broaden their professional development and be better prepared for transition.

Students interested in pursuing professional credentials should contact the credentialing agency for information on credentials, eligibility requirements and testing procedures. Graduates of CCAF degree programs or courses accredited by credentialing agencies should contact the credentialing agency for requirements and processes.

To support documentary evidence of training, skills and practical experience, students are highly encouraged to maintain records of all previous and current education, training and qualifications.

CCAF Credit

Students may earn CCAF collegiate credit for certain national professional credentials that are approved by CCAF to satisfy applicable technical education and program elective requirements.

National professional credentials must be current in order to be awarded CCAF technical credit. Airmen who have allowed his/her credential(s) to expire or elapse are no longer certified or hold that credential. An expired credential is no longer valid and the person may no longer exercise the privileges granted of that credential. CCAF will not load national professional credentials to student records and award technical credit if the credential has expired or lapsed.

Students are responsible for contacting their education center to submit verification letters to the credential issuing agency. The agency will forward appropriate documentation to DEAL for verification and loading of credential to student records.

To determine the professional credentials that can be used in a degree program, refer to the degree plans of this catalog. To obtain a listing of all national professional credentials that are approved by CCAF for award of credit, visit http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp/.

Contact your base education center for procedures to apply professional credentials to your CCAF academic record. Professional credentials must be validated.

Waiver Process

CCAF does not have a waiver policy for CCAF-awarded credentialing programs. All published program requirements must be successfully completed. Waiver requests or exception to policies will not be accepted and/or approved.

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog

92
CERT is a valuable resource for enlisted Airmen. The purpose of CERT is to increase awareness of professional development opportunities applicable to Air Force occupational specialties. CERT includes information related to specific AFSCs, such as:

- Career field description
- Civilian occupational equivalencies (US Department of Labor)
- CCAF degree program
- National professional credentials
- Credentialing agencies
- Professional organizations

For information concerning CCAF degree programs and national professional credentials that may be applicable to specific career fields, access CERT at [http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp/](http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp/).

The CCAF Credentialing Programs Flight is the focal point for professional credentials and programs offered by CCAF. For more information, visit [http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp/](http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp/) or contact CCAF/DEAL at DSN 749-5020 or (334) 649-5020; E-mail ccaf.deal@us.af.mil.
The Department of Defense (DoD) established the Joint Service Aviation Maintenance Technician Certification Council (JSAMTCC) to serve as the functional advisory body to each respective United States military service’s aircraft maintenance division and the HQ Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

The JSAMTCC is the military focal point for FAA Aviation Mechanic - Airframe and Powerplant (A&P) Certification. Other JSAMTCC responsibilities include: ensuring FAA’s continued recognition of formal military aviation maintenance technical training and practical experience; maintaining DoD continuity with HQ FAA; managing and administering the joint-service A&P Certification Program; identifying and recommending qualified and eligible active duty, guard and reserve component personnel of the US Armed Forces to the FAA for the FAA Mechanic Certificate with Airframe and/or Powerplant ratings; and providing resources to assist technicians in meeting FAA eligibility requirements.

Resources provided in the Joint-service A&P Certification Program are designed to fill the gaps between military education, training and experience, and civil aviation industry standards.

The JSAMTCC also reviews aircraft maintenance technician training and practical experience from a FAA perspective, providing a unified assessment and recommendations to each military service and the FAA. For more information concerning the JSAMTCC, contact CCAF/DEAL at DSN 749-5020 or (334) 649-5020. Or visit http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp/ or E-mail ccaf.faa@us.af.mil.
CCAF continuously strives to increase and broaden the skills, knowledge and experiences of enlisted Airmen. The Air Force Airframe and Powerplant (A&P) Certification Program is one such effort designed to enhance professional development and skills of aircraft maintenance technicians.

The Air Force A&P Certification Program is offered to active duty, guard and reserve enlisted Airmen in select aircraft maintenance AFSCs. The program directly supports the mission of CCAF in that FAA credentialed technicians help enhance combat readiness, contributes to recruiting, assists in retention of highly skilled technicians and supports the career transition of enlisted Airmen. Furthermore, the program helps develop a more well-rounded and diverse Air Force aircraft maintenance professional.

The Air Force A&P Certification Program was developed by the Department of Defense (DoD) to streamline and improve the FAA Aviation Mechanic – A&P Certification process for the military. The program provides aircraft maintenance technicians the opportunity to pursue FAA Aviation Mechanic - A&P Certification based on training, education and practical experience as specified in Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 65.77-Certification: Airmen Other Than Flight Crew Members; Subpart D - Mechanics. Completing the program requirements detailed in the Air Force A&P Certification Program Qualification Training Package (QTP) will fill gaps in training and experience, ensuring technicians meet CFR Part 65.77 eligibility requirements.

Upon successful completion of the Air Force A&P Certification Program, CCAF will issue a CG-G-EAE-4 Form, Certificate of Eligibility and FAA Form 8610-2, Airman Certificate and/or Rating Application. These documents are required for individuals to obtain authorization for FAA testing from the Flight Standards District Office (FSDO).

Students are encouraged to maintain copies of past and present Career Field Education and Training Plans (CFETP), training certificates and other pertinent job qualification and training records, both military and civilian.
Eligibility:  Active duty, guard and reserve technicians who possess at least a 5-skill level in one of the following aircraft maintenance AFSCs are eligible to enroll:

2A0X1, 2A090, 2A2X1, 2A2X2, 2A2X3, 2A3X3, 2A3X4, 2A3X5, 2A3X7, 2A3X8, 2A390, 2A300, 2A5X1, 2A5X2, 2A5X3, 2A5X4, 2A590, 2A500, 2A6X1, 2A6X3, 2A6X4, 2A6X5, 2A6X6, 2A690, 2A691, 2A600 (except AGE), 2A7X1, 2A7X2, 2A7X3, 2A7X5, 2A790, 2A8X1, 2A8X2, 2A9X1, 2A9X2, and 2A9X3.

- Technicians who cross-trained out of aircraft maintenance are eligible to enroll provided they were awarded the 5-skill level in a AF A&P Program eligible aircraft maintenance AFSC prior to cross-training and have not been out of the aircraft maintenance AFSC more than 2 years.

- Once an individual retires, separates or is commissioned, they are no longer eligible to participate in the Air Force A&P Certification Program.

The Air Force A&P Certification Program is managed and administered by the CCAF Credentialing Programs Flight. For more information: [http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp](http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp) or contact CCAF/DEAL at DSN 749-5020 / (334) 649-5020 or E-mail ccaf.faa@us.af.mil.

FAA Certification Credit

CCAF awards 30 semester hours for the *FAA Aviation Mechanic - A&P Certification* and 18 semester hours for the *FAA Aviation Mechanic - Airframe or Powerplant Certification*. This credit is awarded to students enrolled in a CCAF degree program which accepts certification credit toward the program’s technical education requirement. Refer to the applicable degree program for the maximum semester hours that may be used to satisfy technical education requirements.

Students possessing FAA certification should contact the base education center for procedures to report certification to CCAF/DEAL.
Professional Manager Certification Program....

CCAF offers the Professional Manager Certification (PMC) Program to qualified Senior Noncommissioned Officers (SNCO). The PMC is a professional credential awarded by CCAF to formally recognize a senior NCO’s professional accomplishments and advanced level of education and experience in leadership and management. The program provides a structured professional development track that supplements Enlisted Professional Military Education (EPME) and the Career Field Education and Training Plan (CFETP).

Eligibility: The PMC is primarily designed for Air Force SNCOs; however, enlisted Airmen (i.e. MSgt selects) who meet all program requirements are eligible. Once members retire, separate or are commissioned, they are no longer eligible for the PMC. The awarded PMC is recorded on the official CCAF academic record and transcript.

The PMC Program is managed and administered by the CCAF Credentialing Programs Flight. For more information, visit http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp/ or contact CCAF/DEAL at DSN 749-5020 / (334) 649-5020 or E-mail ccaf.deal@us.af.mil.
CCAIF INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION PROGRAM....

CCAIF offers the CCAF Instructor Certification (CIC) Program for qualified instructors who teach CCAF collegiate-level credit-awarding courses at a CCAF affiliated school. The CIC is a professional credential that recognizes the instructor's extensive faculty development training, education, and qualification required to teach a CCAF course, and formally acknowledges the instructor's practical teaching experience.

The CIC Program is a three-level program consisting of three specific levels of achievement.

- **CIC-I**: designed to formally recognize an individual as a qualified CCAF instructor and his or her professional accomplishment.
- **CIC-II**: designed to formally recognize the instructor’s advanced professional accomplishment beyond the CIC-I.
- **CIC-III**: designed to formally recognize the instructor’s advanced professional accomplishment beyond the CIC-II or Occupational Instructor Certification (OIC).

**Eligibility:** Qualified CCAF instructors who meet CIC Program requirements are eligible. Once instructors leave CCAF instructor duty, they are no longer eligible for the CIC.

- A qualified instructor is a CCAF instructor who has completed the CCAF faculty development program and is assigned to a CCAF affiliated school teaching a CCAF course. The instructor may be an officer, enlisted, civil service, contractor, other-service, or foreign-service member.
- Instructor Assistants, Student Instructors, Guest Lecturers, Subject-Matter Experts, Speakers of Opportunity, approved EQILD instructors and instructors who do not teach a CCAF course are not eligible.

The awarded CIC is recorded on the instructor’s official CCAF academic record and transcript.

The CIC Program replaced the CCAF Occupational Instructor Certification (OIC) Program, which officially closed on 1 January 2011.

The CIC program is managed and administered by the CCAF Credentialing Programs Flight. To obtain more information and program procedures, refer to the CCAF Campus Affiliations Policies and Procedures Guidelines (PPG) or [http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp](http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp) or contact CCAF/DEAL at DSN 749-5020 / (334) 649-5020 or E-mail ccaf.deal@us.af.mil.
CIVILIAN TEACHER CERTIFICATION

VOCATIONAL INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION

Individuals interested in teaching at a vocational school or community college should contact the applicable state board of education to determine qualification and certification requirements. For more information, visit http://www.ed.gov/about/contacts/state/index.html?src=In.

FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION

Florida Statute 1012.56 allows CCAF instructors to meet some of Florida's K-12 certification requirements. The statute enables instructors to meet Florida's general knowledge, and professional preparation and teacher competence requirements if the individual:

- Taught fulltime for at least two semesters at an accredited college that awards at least an associate degree (CCAF);
- Submits Letter of Verification provided by CCAF;
- Holds at least a bachelor's degree; and
- Passes one of Florida’s subject knowledge exams.

Contact the CCAF Credentialing Programs Flight to obtain a Letter of Verification. CCAF cannot provide a Letter of Verification for individuals who have not served as a CCAF instructor.

Florida Statute 1012.56 provides easier transition for CCAF instructors into a second career as a K-12 teacher in Florida. For more information, contact the Florida Troops to Teachers program manager at 1-888-358-7667 or (850) 245-5023 or E-mail troopstoteachers@fau.edu.

TROOPS TO TEACHERS PROGRAM

The DANTES Troops-to-Teachers Program provides a Referral Assistance and Placement service to military personnel interested in beginning a second career as a teacher in public education. The DANTES Troops-to-Teachers office will help applicants identify teacher certification requirements, programs leading to certification, financial assistance and employment opportunities. Individuals considering teaching in the public education system upon retirement or separation should contact Troops-To-Teachers at DSN 922-1111 or (800) 231-6242. Individuals may also visit http://www.dantes.doded.mil/Sub%20Pages/TTT/TTT_Main.html.
INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM …

CAF offers the Instructional Systems Development (ISD) Certification for qualified course/curriculum developers, writers and managers who are formally assigned to affiliated schools to develop/write and manage CCAF collegiate-level credit awarding courses. The ISD Certification is a professional credential that recognizes the course/curriculum developer/writer’s or manager’s extensive training, education, qualifications and experience required to develop/write and manage CCAF courses.

The certification also recognizes the individual’s ISD qualifications and experience in planning, developing, implementing and managing instructional systems. The program is designed to broaden faculty and professional development.

Eligibility: Qualified officer, enlisted, civilian and other service curriculum writers and managers are eligible for the ISD Certification. Once an individual leaves curriculum writer or manager duty, they are no longer eligible for the ISD Certification.

The awarded ISD certification is recorded on the official CCAF academic record and CCAF transcript. The ISD Certification Program is managed and administered by the CCAF Credentialing Programs Flight. To obtain more information and program procedures, refer to the CCAF Campus Affiliations Policies and Procedures Guidelines (PPG): http://www.au.af.mil/au/barnes/ccaf/certifications.asp/ or contact the CCAF/DEAL at DSN 749-5020 / (334) 649-5020 or E-mail ccaf.deal@us.af.mil.
The National Aerospace Technical Education Center (SpaceTEC) is a National Resource Center for Aerospace Technical Education that provides skill-based, nationally recognized and industry utilized professional certifications for U. S. Aerospace Technicians. All SpaceTEC certifications are performance driven, identifying technician competencies valued by industry when competing in today’s global economic environment.

The SpaceTEC Certified Aerospace Technician is also recommended by the Federal Aviation Administration Commercial Space Transportation Office as one of three certifications the Reusable Launch Vehicle (RLV) operator may use for RLV Aerospace Maintenance Technician (RAMT) training during forthcoming rating assessment processes.

Partnering institutions are affiliated with NASA centers and the DoD located in 10 states. The SpaceTEC Consortium offers Aerospace Technical Education skills training and college degrees for the U. S. aerospace industry. CCAF and the JSAMTCC recognize and support SpaceTEC initiatives.

Eligibility: Air Force personnel serving in aerospace or aviation occupational specialties are eligibility for the SpaceTEC Aerospace Technician Certification.

**SPACETEC CERTIFICATION CREDIT**

CCAF awards 25 semester hours for the SpaceTEC Aerospace Technician Certification. This credit is awarded to students enrolled in a CCAF degree program which accepts certification credit toward the program’s technical education requirement. Refer to the applicable degree program for the maximum semester hours that may be used to satisfy technical education requirements.

For more information, contact SpaceTEC at (321) 730-1020 or visit [http://www.spacetec.org](http://www.spacetec.org) or contact CCAF Credentialing Programs Flight at DSN 749-5020 / (334) 649-5020 or E-mail [ccaf.deal@us.af.mil](mailto:ccaf.deal@us.af.mil).
The National Center for Aerospace & Transportation Technologies (NCATT) is a consortium of community colleges and universities offering aircraft avionics and electronics technical education programs. NCATT establish industry standards for training and certifying aircraft avionics/electronics technicians; curriculum supporting national standards; industry-developed and recognized certification program for aircraft avionics/electronics technicians; and accreditation processes for institutions meeting the established standards.

NCATT supports aircraft industry initiatives related to professional development of aircraft avionics maintenance technicians. NCATT standards in education and certification assist aircraft avionics/electronics technicians in meeting the demands of needed skills in advanced aircraft technology. CCAF and the JSAMTCC recognize and support NCATT initiatives.

NCATT Accredited Training Providers are technical schools/training centers that offer education/training programs that meet and/or exceed the NCATT standards. These providers have demonstrated a commitment to quality through an in-depth curriculum, facilities and faculty evaluation. CCAF gained NCATT accreditation in February 2010.

**Eligibility:** NCATT certification exams are not restricted to aircraft electronics/avionics technicians. Certification exams are open to all technicians regardless of career field, training, education or experience.

**NCATT Certification Credit**

CCAF awards 5 semester hours for the NCATT Aircraft Electronics Technician Certification. This credit is awarded to students enrolled in a CCAF degree program which accepts certification credit toward the program’s technical education requirement. Refer to the applicable degree program for the maximum semester hours that may be used to satisfy technical education requirements.

For more information, contact NCATT at (817) 984-4738 or visit [http://www.ncatt.org/](http://www.ncatt.org/) or contact the CCAF Credentialing Programs Flight at DSN 749-5020 / (334) 649-5020 or E-mail at ccaf.deal@us.af.mil.
AFFILIATED SCHOOLS …

The affiliated schools of the Community College of the Air Force are responsible for developing, validating and delivering CCAF courses. Their courses are subject to increases and decreases in credit-hour value based on revisions and evaluations designed to meet the immediate needs of the Air Force. The credit hours for CCAF courses entered on the student transcript reflect the semester hour value of the courses when they were completed.

Becoming an affiliated school and part of the CCAF system is a voluntary process. Air Force schools interested in affiliating with the Community College of the Air Force should write CCAF/DECA, 100 South Turner Boulevard, Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama 36114-3011; call 334-649-5069, DSN 749-5069; or Fax DSN 749-5105.
## AFFILIATED SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Affiliated School</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Altus AFB, Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97th Operations Group</td>
<td>Altus AFB, Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Andersen AFB, Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Andrews AFB, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Aviano AB, Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Barksdale AFB, Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Beale AFB, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th Munitions Squadron</td>
<td>Beale AFB, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Buckley AFB, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Cannon AFB, New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Charleston AFB, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Davis-Monthan AFB, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55th Electronic Combat Group</td>
<td>Davis-Monthan AFB, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Dover AFB, Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436th Operations Group</td>
<td>Dover AFB, Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Dyess AFB, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436th Training Squadron</td>
<td>Dyess AFB, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Edwards AFB, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School, NCO Academy</td>
<td>Elmendorf AFB, Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School, NCO Academy</td>
<td>F. E. Warren AFB, Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193rd Engineering Installation Squadron (ANG)</td>
<td>Fort Indiantown Gap, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Fort Meade, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Education &amp; Training Campus</td>
<td>Fort Sam Houston, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF Office of Special Investigations Academy</td>
<td>Glynco, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Goodfellow AFB, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17th Training Group</td>
<td>Goodfellow AFB, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Grand Forks AFB, North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Hanscom AFB, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School, NCO Academy</td>
<td>Hickam AFB, Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC Maintenance Readiness Training Center</td>
<td>Hill AFB, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Hill AFB, Utah</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Airman Leadership School
Holloman AFB, New Mexico

49th Operations Group
Holloman AFB, New Mexico

AF Special Operations Air Warfare Center
Hurlburt AFB, Florida

Airman Leadership School
Hurlburt Field, Florida

39th Information Operations Squadron
Hurlburt Field, Florida

505th Training Squadron
Hurlburt AFB, Florida

Airman Leadership School
Incirlik AB, Turkey

Airman Leadership School; NCO Academy
Kadena AB, Okinawa, Japan

18th Logistics Readiness Squadron
Kadena AB, Okinawa, Japan

NCO Academy
Kapaun AS, Germany

Airman Leadership School
Keesler AFB, Mississippi

81st Training Group
Keesler AFB, Mississippi

85th Engineering Installation Squadron
Keesler AFB, Mississippi

58th Special Operations Wing
Kirtland AFB, New Mexico

Airman Leadership School
Kirtland AFB, New Mexico

Airman Leadership School
Lajes Field, Azores

Airman Leadership School
Langley AFB, Virginia

Airman Leadership School
Little Rock AFB, Arkansas

189th Air National Guard
Little Rock AFB, Arkansas

314th Operations Group
Little Rock AFB, Arkansas

Airman Leadership School
Luke AFB, Arizona

Airman Leadership School
MacDill AFB, Florida

Airman Leadership School
Malmstrom AFB, Montana

Air Force Judge Advocate General School
Maxwell AFB, Alabama

Airman Leadership School
Maxwell AFB, Alabama

USAF First Sergeant Academy
Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama

Eaker College for Professional Development
Maxwell AFB, Alabama

Barnes Center for Enlisted Education
Maxwell AFB-Gunter Annex, Alabama

Airman Leadership School
McChord AFB, Washington

Airman Leadership School
McConnell AFB, Kansas

I. G. Brown TEC
McGhee Tyson (ANGB), Tennessee

Airman Leadership School
Joint Base McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst, New Jersey

USAF Air Expeditionary Center
Joint Base McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst, New Jersey

305th Operations Group
Joint Base McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst, New Jersey

Airman Leadership School
Minot AFB, North Dakota

Airman Leadership School
Misawa AB, Japan
### Affiliated Schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Moody AFB, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Mountain Home AFB, Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Nellis AFB, Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Offutt AFB, Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Osan AFB, Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Patrick AFB, Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Peterson AFB, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607th Air Control Squadron (ANG)</td>
<td>Phoenix, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Pope AFB, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>RAF Feltwell, United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Ramstein AB, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558th Flying Training Squadron</td>
<td>Randolph AFB, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Robins AFB, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Joint Base San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37th Training Group</td>
<td>Joint Base San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356th Airlift Squadron</td>
<td>Joint Base San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737th Training Group</td>
<td>Joint Base San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937th Training Group</td>
<td>Joint Base San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Scott AFB, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Seymour Johnson AFB, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Shaw AFB, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Sheppard AFB, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82nd Training Wing</td>
<td>Sheppard AFB, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Spangdahlem AB, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Transportation Training Center</td>
<td>Spangdahlem AB, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552nd Operation Group</td>
<td>Tinker AFB, Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Tinker AFB, Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Travis AFB, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60th Operations Group</td>
<td>Travis AFB, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Tyndall AFB, Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Vandenberg AFB, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381st Training Group</td>
<td>Vandenberg AFB, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Whiteman AFB, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAF School of Aerospace Medicine</td>
<td>Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airman Leadership School</td>
<td>Yokota AB, Japan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ...

This section contains the codes and descriptions of the Community College of the Air Force courses that are segments of Air Force-conducted courses. Courses are identified by seven-character codes; for example, AAS1204. The three letters identify a course area (in the example, AAS represents Aircraft Armament Systems) while the four digits identify the specific course within that area. Air University-delivered courses are identified with a four letter course area designation and three digit specific course numbers. The course descriptions in this section are arranged alphabetically and then numerically with the evaluated alphabetic code.

The courses are subject to change of credit-hour value. Courses are continually evaluated and revised, as necessary, to meet the immediate needs of the Air Force. The credit hours entered on the CCAF transcript reflect the value of the courses when they were completed. The transcript is the only official and reliable indicator of an Airman’s accomplishments in terms of courses completed and semester hours earned. Direct your questions regarding courses not listed in this catalog to CCAF/DEA, 100 South Turner Boulevard, Maxwell AFB, Gunter Annex, Alabama 36114-3011. Or call (334) 649-5014 or DSN 749-5014; or fax (334) 649-5101 or DSN 749-5101.
## The Code Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>Aircraft Armament Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACL</td>
<td>Aircrew Life Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>Aircrew Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFM</td>
<td>Airfield Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE</td>
<td>Aerospace Ground Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>Aircraft Maintenance Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Astronautics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATC</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVI</td>
<td>Avionics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEE</td>
<td>Bioenvironmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BET</td>
<td>Biomedical Equipment Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Laboratory Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLTR</td>
<td>Cultural Studies (Air University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMR</td>
<td>Computer Maintenance &amp; Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR</td>
<td>Corrosion Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYB</td>
<td>Cybersecurity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAS</td>
<td>Dental Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLT</td>
<td>Dental Laboratory Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS</td>
<td>Diagnostic Medical Sonography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPO</td>
<td>Disaster Preparedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>Data Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT</td>
<td>Education &amp; Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEO</td>
<td>Electronic Equipment Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENM</td>
<td>Environmental Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP</td>
<td>Electric Power Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Explosives Handling &amp; Disposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Food Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHM</td>
<td>Force Health Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Finance (Accounting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIP</td>
<td>Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS</td>
<td>Food &amp; Nutritional Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC</td>
<td>Family Support Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTL</td>
<td>Foreign Technical Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUS</td>
<td>Fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>Applied Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPS</td>
<td>Geophysical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAR</td>
<td>Heating, Air-Conditioning &amp; Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEO</td>
<td>Heavy Equipment Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>Applied History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT</td>
<td>Histologic Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA</td>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEG</td>
<td>Legal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMM</td>
<td>Leadership, Management &amp; Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>Machinist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC</td>
<td>Mechanical Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED</td>
<td>Medical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT</td>
<td>Management &amp; Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKS</td>
<td>Marksmanship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH</td>
<td>Military Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRD</td>
<td>Medical Readiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSL</td>
<td>Missile Maintenance Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN</td>
<td>Munitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDT</td>
<td>Nondestructive Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMT</td>
<td>Nuclear Medicine Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCC</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLT</td>
<td>Otolaryngology Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPD</td>
<td>Orthotic Prosthesis Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>Optometric Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAV</td>
<td>Pavements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER</td>
<td>Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO</td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTR</td>
<td>Physiological Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCI</td>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC</td>
<td>Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTB</td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Broadcasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAF</td>
<td>Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAN</td>
<td>Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDI</td>
<td>Special Duty/Reporting Identifier Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOO</td>
<td>Solar Observation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVE</td>
<td>Survival Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVR</td>
<td>Survival &amp; Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVS</td>
<td>Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRN</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVS</td>
<td>Television Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEM</td>
<td>Vehicle Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL</td>
<td>Welding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog

108
(AAS) AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT SYSTEMS

AAS1201 Aircraft Armament Systems Maintenance
Aircraft armament systems. Includes component functions of nuclear weapons, missiles, rockets, bombs and ammunition with emphasis on explosive safety.

AAS1202 Aircraft Air Munitions Loading and Unloading Laboratory
Positioning, loading, safing, and downloading nuclear and nonnuclear air munitions from internal and/or external suspension components. Includes operation and maintenance of internal and external suspension components stressing explosive and ground safety, care and use of hand tools, and use of applicable handling equipment.

AAS1203 Aerospace Ground Equipment Handling, Support and Maintenance
Maintenance and use of powered and non-powered AGE equipment and armament support equipment. Includes theory of operation, component location, removal, adjustment, repair, inspection, installation and trouble-isolation procedures.

AAS1204 Aircraft Armament Launch Ejection Systems
Direct application of maintenance practices to electrical, pneumatic, and mechanical subsystems. Includes theory of operations, malfunction analysis, trouble-isolation procedures, system operation, and repair, adjustment, removal and installation of components.

AAS2200 Advanced Aircraft Automatic Weapons Laboratory
Theory of operation and maintenance of specified automatic gun systems. Includes support and handling equipment, testers, and care and use of hand tools. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.)

AAS2201 Advanced Aircraft Armament Systems Maintenance Laboratory
Maintenance procedures and systems theory as applied to specific aircraft. Includes system operation analysis using wiring diagrams, engineering drawings, and manufacturers' maintenance manuals; theory of operation; location of components; and removal, adjustment, repair, inspection, installation and trouble-isolation procedures.

(AACL) AIRCREW LIFE SUPPORT

ACL1101 Basic Life Support
Aircrew life-support programs and systems. Includes quality awareness, career progression and duties, safety, security, supply, automated data systems, oxygen systems, and technical orders.

ACL1102 Basic Life-Support Equipment
Life-support test equipment for anti-G garments, aircraft oxygen systems and protective helmets; safety procedures; and physiological effects of flight.

ACL1103 Inspection and Use of Life-Support Equipment
Inspection and use of life-support equipment. Includes personnel parachutes, harnesses, and life rafts; maintenance and use of survival kits, anti-G garments, protective helmets, oxygen survival systems, life preservers, night vision devices, radio equipment and anti-exposure suits; and aircrew instruction in emergency egress, chemical defense, and flash protection.

ACL1104 Maintenance of Aircrew Night Vision Devices
Maintenance and operation of night vision devices. Includes operational checks, physiological limitations, testing, purging and device adjustment procedures.

ACL2101 Advanced Life Support
Life-support operations. Includes Air Force occupational safety and health, technical orders, supply, aircrew instructions, supervision, training and life-support systems.

ACL2102 Aircrew Life-Support Instructor
Knowledge and techniques needed to conduct aircrew life-support continuation training. Includes navigation with global positioning system equipment, survival, evasion, resistance and escape training.

(ACT) AIRCREW TECHNOLOGY

ACT1201 Aircraft Systems Familiarization
Knowledge of aircraft systems applicable to duties of flight engineers with emphasis on theory of operation, normal operating procedures, and emergency operating procedures. Includes familiarization with aircraft electrical, engine, hydraulic, environmental control, fuel and flight control systems.
**ACT1202 Aircraft Flight Performance**

Principles and techniques for predicting takeoff power and performance factors. Includes weight variables at takeoff; time, distance, fuel and power requirements for ascent, maximum range, constant speed, cruise climb, and maximum endurance cruise performance; and descent and landing data.

**ACT1203 Air Refueling**

Analysis of in-flight refueling equipment and airborne operating procedures. Includes operation and components of refueling boom, nozzle, probe, and drogue; mission planning and accomplishment; crew duties; identification of applicable publications; use of emergency equipment and egress routes; weather; bailout, ditching, and crash-landing procedures; in-flight emergency procedures; and emergency warfare procedures.

**ACT1205 Introduction to Aircraft**

Function and use of aircraft systems for aircrew members. Includes fuel, flight control, communication, pneumdraulic, engine, electrical, air-conditioning and pressurization, and oxygen systems as well as aircraft ground-handling and servicing procedures.

**ACT1206 Air-Refueling Flying Training**

Supervised practical application of air-refueling operator duties. Includes use of life-sustaining equipment, operation of refueling boom and related equipment, application of navigation principles, and handling in-flight emergencies under actual flying conditions.

**ACT1207 Aircrew Qualification**

Concepts, principles, and procedures required for performance of aircrew duties. Includes security, aircrew member discipline, personal affairs, oral communication skills, safety, flying orientation, publications, aircrew coordination, life-support equipment, basic aerodynamics, aircrew training, and customs and border clearances.

**ACT1210 Aerial Gunner Principles and Procedures**

Comprehensive study of airborne weapon systems and aircrew duties related to the aerial gunner. Includes aircraft armament systems operation, servicing and inspection, performance of in-flight maintenance and aircrew functions under training, combat or testing conditions, forecasting ammunition requirements, and navigation waypoint identification. Strict compliance to flying, weapon and explosive safety standards in all facets of aircrew operations is emphasized. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft)

**ACT1211 Flight Attendant Principles/Procedures**

Performs preflight, through flight and post flight inspections of aircraft emergency, cabin and galley equipment; provides passenger safety and comfort during aircraft operations; validates manifest and supervises loading and offloading of aircraft passengers and baggage; applies restraint devices to unsecured baggage and equipment; ensures access to escape exits; maintains proficiency in emergency equipment operations, procedures and egress; provides emergency medical assistance; and prepares and checks records and border clearance documents.

**ACT2101 Parachuting Jumpmaster**

Parachuting techniques as applied to directed and computed airdrop releases. Includes instruction in parachute characteristics and operations, personnel inspection, plotting and spotting techniques, aircraft characteristics and inspection, personal equipment, door bundle rigging, and air operations.

**ACT2201 Helicopter Ground Training**

Advanced helicopter flight performance, systems familiarization, and emergency procedures necessary for performance of power plant and flight control limitations and operational checks, systems trouble analysis, loading and refueling parameters, and rescue and recovery procedures.

**ACT2202 Helicopter Simulator and Flying Training**

Comprehensive helicopter operational procedures in both a flight simulator and aircraft. Includes flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, instrument flying, navigation and voice procedures, weight and balance, fuel management, hoist and sling operation, and care of equipment and forms.

**ACT2204 Flight Engineer Ground Training**

Evaluation of aircraft systems operation in both normal and emergency circumstances. Includes fault isolation techniques, operational checks, aircraft operating limitations, weight and balance computations, calculation of minimum airspeed requirements for takeoff and landing, preflight and pre-takeoff checklists and inspections, and airframe aerodynamics.
ACT2205 Flight Engineer Flying Training
Flight instruction on normal and emergency airborne procedures. Includes navigation, aerial cargo delivery, air refueling, search intercept and night flying. Emphasizes weight and balance adjustments, fuel management, monitoring of aircraft instruments, and in-flight normal and emergency procedures.

ACT2207 Flight Engineer Aircraft Systems Familiarization
Location, description, normal and emergency operation; inspection of fuel, oxygen, pneumatic, hydraulic, lighting, warning, electrical, environmental control, egress, engine, fire extinguishing, flight control, automatic flight control, and instrument systems; and use of emergency equipment, emergency signals and emergency evacuation routes.

ACT2208 Advanced Flight Performance Planning
Calculation of aircraft ground run, takeoff, climb, cruise, and emergency performance data using current environmental conditions, gross weight and load factors.

ACT2209 Trainer, Simulator and Flying Training
Ground and airborne operational procedures in cockpit procedural trainer, flight simulator and aircraft. Includes inspections, flight performance, aircraft systems, crew communications, and emergency procedures.

ACT2213 Intelligence Trainer, Simulator and Flight Training
Ground and airborne operational procedures in task trainer, flight simulator, and aircraft; includes inspections, console operation, mission procedures, data reporting, crew communications and emergency procedures.

ACT2214 Tiltrotor Aircraft Ground Training
Advanced tiltrotor flight performance, system familiarization, and emergency procedures. Includes power plant performance, flight control limitations/operational checks, systems trouble analysis, loading and refueling parameters, weight/balance computations, prediction of takeoff and landing performance, theory of flight, aerodynamics, airspeed measurement, pre-flight/pre-takeoff inspections.

(ADM) Administration
ADM1101 Typing I
Touch typing to include thorough knowledge of keyboard and operation of word processing software. Emphasizes centering, simple tables, business letter, envelopes, rough drafts and manuscripts.

ADM1102 Chapel Resource Management
Introduction to the organization and management of chapel resources and activities. Includes personnel management, application of principles of funds accounting, financial planning, facility management, and government contracting instruments.

ADM1103 Document and Publications Management
Introduction to the management of publications and documents. Emphasizes the preparation and management of all types of written communication to include proper formatting and routing procedures of official memorandums, letters, and publications. Includes forms development, design, inventory controls, and acquisition.

ADM1104 Administrative Communications
Management of written communications. Includes preparation of official letters, messages and administrative orders as well as suspense control of written communications.

ADM1106 Information Management
Introduction to general administrative support and office management. Includes planning, coordinating, managing, sharing, and controlling data, and the proper flow and management of information in both paper and electronic mediums. Emphasizes content development, e-mail and internet management policies, plans and programs, official correspondence, suspense files, document security, official mail handling, and quality assurance.

ADM1107 Postal Operations
Principles, policies, procedures, and administration of military postal operations. Includes postal service center operations, preparation of transportation documents, domestic and international mail, registered mail, claims and inquiries, directory functions, administration of postage accounts, money order services, and postal supplies and equipment.
ADM1108 Introduction to Computer Systems and Network Management
Introduction to computer systems and network management concepts with emphasis on managing local area networks and initial diagnostics of information systems. Client Support Administration responsibilities within the network environment include management of computer hardware and software; installation and configuration of software operating systems and office automation applications, information assurance, development of web pages and management of websites.

ADM1109 Records Management
Management of official records utilizing automated publishing tools to create, maintain, protect, preserve and dispose of records in both paper and electronic mediums. Includes preparation of automated file maintenance and disposition plans; identifying, declaring and protecting vital records, disposition and cutoff procedures.

ADM 2102 Advanced Chapel Management
Organization and management of chapel activities. Includes techniques for chapel supply management, use of applicable mechanized output products, budget management, control of chapel equipment, supply management, performance ratings, decorations, on-the-job training, and funds accounting, preparation of budgets, publicity materials, professional communications and other supervisory duties.

ADM2106 Advanced Information Management
Integrated definition language modeling to analyze processes and improve efficiency. Includes information warfare doctrine and philosophy, contingency operations, resource management, quality improvement, computer network operating and distribution systems, and network operation management. Emphasizes student interaction, team learning, and exchange of viewpoints and experience.

(AFM) AIRFIELD MANAGEMENT

AFM1101 Airfield Management
Introduction to flight planning and management of airfield functions. Includes reviewing flight plans for accuracy and completion; weather checks; airfield and runway condition assessments; maintenance and distribution of flight publications, diagrams and aeronautical charts; and notification of aircrew and airfield personnel.

AFM1201 Aviation Resource Management
Introduction to aviation resource management principles. Includes operational scheduling, flight data management, aviation coding, aeronautical orders, incentive pay, flight/physiological training, flight/jump records, aircrew training with associated products, and the computer hardware/software to manage these functions.

AFM2101 Advanced Airfield Management
Advanced techniques and procedures of airfield management. Includes flight rules, use of military airfields by civilian aircraft, emergency action procedures, coordination of airfield construction and repair, airfield inspections, and airfield safety.

AFM2201 Advanced Aviation Resource Management
Advanced techniques and procedures of aviation management. Includes information and automated data processing capabilities used to manage and administer aircrew/parachutist training and evaluation, flight scheduling functions, flying safety, qualifications and related functions needed to attain and maintain combat or mission readiness.

(AGE) AEROSPACE GROUND EQUIPMENT

AGE1101 Aerospace Ground Equipment Familiarization
Theory of operation and minor maintenance of ground support equipment. Includes service inspection, preoperational inspection, forms review and annotation.

AGE1102 Auxiliary Aerospace Ground Support Equipment
Inspection, maintenance, and repair of both powered and non-powered aircraft support equipment. Includes fault isolation; hydraulic, electrical, and pneudraulic schematics; maintenance stands; mobile work platforms; jacks and testers; oil and hydraulic servicing carts; liquid nitrogen and oxygen cart chassis maintenance; air cycle machines; tank dollies; tow bars; cowling trailers; seat removal cranes; and fuel reclamation units.

AGE1103 Aerospace Ground Equipment Generator Sets
Familiarization, fault isolation procedures and maintenance of generator sets. Includes components, electrical systems, scheduled inspections and load bank testing.
AGE1104 Introduction to Hydraulic Test Stands
Theory of operation and maintenance of ground support hydraulic test stands used to operate aircraft hydraulic systems; interpretation and use of hydraulic, and electrical schematics and diagrams; operation, fault-isolation procedures, inspection, bleeding, testing, prime mover repair, adjustment, and repair of both high- and low-pressure hydraulic system components; and use of hydraulic fluid testing equipment.

AGE1105 Air Compressors
Theory of operation and maintenance of rotary and reciprocating air compressors; interpretation and use of airflow and electrical schematics and diagrams; operation, fault-isolation procedures, inspection, testing, prime mover repair, adjustment, and repair of both high- and low-pressure system components; and use of hydrostatic test equipment.

AGE1106 Bomb-Lift Equipment
Systems and components used in bomb lifts and munitions handling trailers. Includes performance of operational checks, inspections, load testing, fault-isolation, and maintenance of hydraulic, electrical, and mechanical subsystems.

AGE1107 Diesel Engine Maintenance
Operating characteristics and malfunction analysis of diesel engines; fuel system components; governing, cooling, and lubricating systems; and associated power plant accessories.

AGE1108 Basic Ground Support Equipment Electricity and Electronics
Basic electricity fundamentals; Ohm's law, series, parallel, and series parallel circuits; inductive and capacitive circuits, transformers, principles of single- and three phase- motors and motor controls, resonance, and filters. Includes circuit analysis using electronic test equipment.

AGE1109 Gas Turbine Engines
Theory of operation and maintenance of gas turbine engines; interpretation and use of airflow, electrical, lubrication, fuel, and pneumatic schematics; operation; inspection; fault-isolation procedures; repair and testing of components; pneumatic load testing; and remote control use of pneumatic analyzers.

AGE1110 Introduction to Ground Heaters
Theory of operation and maintenance of diesel and electric ground support heaters; interpretation and use of electrical, lubrication and airflow diagrams and schematics; and operation, inspection, carbon monoxide testing and fault-isolation procedures.

AGE1111 Introduction to Ground Support Air Conditioners
Theory of operation and maintenance of specific diesel and electric ground support air conditioners; interpretation and use of airflow, refrigerant, fuel, lubrication, and electrical schematics and diagrams; operation; inspection; fault-isolation procedures; and repair and testing of components. Includes removal, evacuation and charging of refrigerant.

AGE2101 Advanced Hydraulic Test Stands
Application of advanced principles, theory, and operation of specific ground support hydraulic test stands used to operate aircraft hydraulic systems. Interpretation and use of hydraulic, fuel, lubrication, and electrical schematics and diagrams; operation; inspection; fault-isolation procedures; repair and testing of components. Emphasis placed on electrical, hydraulic, and prime mover operating theories and advanced trouble-shooting.

AGE2103 Advance Ground Support Air Conditioner Maintenance
Application of advanced principles, theory, and operation of ground support air conditioners. Emphasis on fault-isolation of electrical, engine, refrigerant, fuel, lubrication and compressor systems.

(AMT) AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

AMT1104 Introduction to Aircraft and System Components
Introduction to aircraft specifications, functions, system and component locations; basic knowledge and orientation of aircraft systems; and operational theory, inspection, and maintenance of landing gear, brake, flight control, pneumatic, hydraulic, oxygen, air-conditioning, pressurization, instrument, and fuel systems. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1105 Aircraft Maintenance Fundamentals
Basic aircraft systems theory and operation principles, operation and care of ground support equipment, aircraft familiarization, maintenance documentation, maintenance safety precautions, and
technical manual usage. Includes identification, selection, use and care of common hand tools, torque wrench procedures, and safety wiring. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1106 Aircraft Familiarization and Flight-Line Operations
Introduction to aircraft ground operation hazards, movement, associated flight line safety procedures, weight and balance, aerodynamics, regulations, hardware, aircraft servicing and inspection concepts. Includes principles of corrosion control. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course)

AMT1107 Air Force Technical Manuals
Air Force technical order system, aircraft technical manuals, job guides, and fault isolation manuals for aircraft systems and components. Includes servicing, inspections, removal, repair, replacement, overhaul instructions, and interpretation of schematics and wiring diagrams. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.)

AMT1108 Air Force Technical Order System Management
Introduction to managing Air Force Technical Order System accounts and how to post changes, revisions, and rescissions to maintain current and accurate technical order libraries. Includes automated systems management and documentation required for performing account custodial duties.

AMT1110 Transport Aircraft Cargo Configuration
Theory of operation of aircraft configuration systems. Includes hands-on instruction for configuring aircraft for aeromedical litter support, container delivery, aerial delivery, troop drop and logistics pallets.

AMT1114 Aircrew Egress Systems Fundamentals
An introduction to aircrew egress systems. Includes operational theory, maintenance, and ground safety procedures; use of ground support equipment, hand tools, aircraft hardware, and safety devices; principles and operation of ballistic and non-ballistic aircraft escape system components; and handling, storage and care of explosive components. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.)

AMT1115 Aircrew Egress Systems Maintenance
Application of theory in removal, replacement, adjustment, and rigging of ballistic and non-ballistic aircraft canopy and ejection seat components for basic, dual, and multi-crew module escape systems. Includes inspection, repair, corrosion control, operational checks, fault isolation procedures, and basic, intermediate and advanced aircraft escape systems. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.)

AMT1121 Aircraft Electrical Fundamentals
Fundamentals of electricity, electrical circuitry, and system components related to aircraft maintenance specialist. Principles, theories, and concepts of alternating and direct current. Includes magnetism, electrical terms, symbols, circuit construction, wire maintenance, Ohm's law, electrical measuring equipment, interpreting electrical schematics, and nickel cadmium and lead acid battery fundamentals. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course)

AMT1122 Aircraft Environmental Systems Maintenance
Aircraft cabin pressurization and air conditioning systems. Includes an overview of theory of operation, repair of system components, operational checks, servicing procedures, fault isolation, cabin leakage checks, bench testing, and calibration of components; and inspection and maintenance of cabin pressure regulators, heat exchangers, flow control valves, temperature regulators, electronic temperature control units, distribution ducting and water separators. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1123 Aircraft Electrical Systems Maintenance
Introduction to aircraft electrical systems, and the application of direct and alternating current generation and distribution systems for specific aircraft. Includes familiarization, inspection, operational checks on generators, transformers, rectifiers, inverters, control panels, frequency sensing relays, distribution busses, normal and emergency lighting, and aircraft subsystem electrical components. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1124 Aircraft Control and Warning Systems
Analysis of aircraft and engine control and warning systems principles. Includes fire-detection and overheat systems, antiskid normal/emergency braking
AMT1131 Aircraft Hydraulic System Fundamentals
Comprehensive study of hydraulic and pneumatic theory, operation, and maintenance. Includes power, landing gear, brake, anti-skid, steering, flight control, and other hydraulic systems and components; normal and emergency operations, inspection, and servicing procedures; repair, removal, and installation of components; adjustments and operational checkout procedures; and use of schematic diagrams. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1132 Aircraft Hydraulic Systems Maintenance
Intermediate-level maintenance for hydraulic component repair. Includes construction features, purpose, theory of operation, disassembly, inspection, repair, and reassembly of hydraulic pumps, pressure regulators, valves, reservoirs, accumulators, actuators, brake assemblies, shock struts, steering control units and other aircraft pneumatic system components; ultrasonic cleaning of system filters; use of bench test stands; and hose fabrication. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1141 Aircraft Fuel Systems Fundamentals
Operational theory, functions, and maintenance of aircraft fuel systems. Includes engine feed and cross feed, transfer, defueling, dump, scavenger, in-flight refueling, quantity indication, and vent pressurization systems. Emphasizes maintenance procedures with safety precautions and human factors. (May be repeated on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1142 Aircraft Fuel Systems Maintenance
Comprehensive study of integral, bladder, and externally mounted fuel tank systems and maintenance procedures. Includes use of special tools and equipment, selection of appropriate aircraft hardware; use of manufacturer's technical manuals; fault isolation; component removal, repair, and installation; tank entry procedures; leak detection; corrosion control; selection and application of sealants; and fuel cell testing. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1151 Helicopter Maintenance Fundamentals
An introduction to helicopter airframe, systems, engines, and flight-line maintenance procedures. Includes basic practices, tools, ground handling, equipment, inspections, troubleshooting, and removal and replacement of components; landing gear, electrical, fuels, utility, hydraulics, and flight controls systems; and transmission and main and tail rotor. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - AF Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1152 Helicopter Semirigid Flight Controls
Identification, purpose, and theory of operation of helicopter flight controls, semirigid rotor systems, and system components; and procedures and techniques with practical experience used in rigging, adjusting, removing, repairing, replacing, servicing and balancing flight control system components. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1154 Helicopter Flight-Line Maintenance
Comprehensive study of helicopter flight-line maintenance procedures, operations, and safety practices. Includes ground safety devices, servicing of aircraft systems, aircraft launch and recovery, towing and jacking, performance of scheduled inspections, and system operational checks. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1161 Turbine Engine Theory and Principles
Basic engine theory of operation, system integration, construction breakdown, and aircraft and engine specific features; use of tools and maintenance materials to include common hand tools, torque wrenches and micrometers; identification of aircraft hardware, lock-wiring techniques and safety devices; identifies purpose and locations of engine main bearings, seals, and major internal components of the engine; and removal and replacement of components and servicing. (May be repeated for credit on various
engines - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1162 Turbine Engine Inspection and Repair
Turbofan and turbojet construction, inspection, fault isolation, and repair of ignition, lubrication, fuel, starter, compressor bleed, and pneumatic systems; engine removal and installation; conditioning and servicing of installed engines; spectrometric oil sampling; disassembly inspection, repair, and reassembly of powerplant and accessories; and preservation for storage. (May be repeated for credit on various engines - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1163 Aircraft Engine Operation
Detailed aircraft engine operation under normal and emergency operating procedures. Includes safety precautions, pre-run checks, post-run inspections, engine limitations using weapon system trainers and simulators; and operational checkouts of installed aircraft engines. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1164 Turbine Engine Blade Blending
Engine blade blending procedures according to aircraft and engine technical manuals. Emphasizes student knowledge and performance of proper tool usage and blending techniques. (May be repeated for credit on various engines - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1165 Auxiliary Power Unit Systems
Theory of operation of gas turbine compressor power (GTCP) auxiliary power systems. Includes removal and replacement of engines and subsystems and troubleshooting and fault isolation using multi-meters and other supporting equipment. Emphasizes normal and emergency operation of the GTCP system and subsystems, technical data, and safety precautions; and removal and installation of engines from shipping containers with preservation and non-preservation fluids. (May be repeated for credit on various power units - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1166 Helicopter Engine and Transmission Maintenance
Theory of operation, purpose, and maintenance of turbine engines, semi-rigid helicopter rotors, and fully articulated rotor transmission and drive systems and components. Emphasizes performance assessments for removal and replacement of engines, rotor heads, main gearboxes, and selected components; servicing procedures; rigging of engine controls; final adjustments; performance checks; and fault reporting. (May be repeated for credit on various helicopter engine courses - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1167 Aircraft Throttle Rigging
Fundamentals of throttle control rigging, cable installation and adjustment, system maintenance, and alignment. Includes corrosion control and treatment, evaluation of engine system components, operational checks, fault isolation, and repair; use of special tools and support equipment; application of safety; and use of manufacturer's technical manuals. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1168 Aircraft Engine Flight-Line Maintenance
Advanced theory of operation of the turbine engine and function of engine components. Includes fault isolation, overhaul, and testing procedures with hands-on disassembly, inspection, repair, reassembly and operational checkout of engines and accessories; and rigging and adjustment of fuel, oil, electrical, and propeller systems performed on operational aircraft engines. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1170 Aircraft Propeller Inspection and Repair
Theory, operation and control of aircraft propellers and related systems. Includes inspection, removal, replacement, repair, and maintenance of propeller systems. Provides practical experience in balancing of blades, hubs and testing and operational checks of hydraulic and electrical standard propellers. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1181 Aircraft Structural Maintenance Fundamentals
Airframe structures, sheet metal composition and identification, rivet composition and identification, hand tools, technical orders, drafting, interpreting technical drawings, flat pattern and metal layouts, and shop mathematics. Emphasizes fabrication techniques to include machine setup and operation,
powered and non-powered bending, radius bends, hand and machine forming, hand and pneumatic riveting, hand and pneumatic drilling, dimpling, and countersinking, and personal, work center, and chemical safety standards and applications. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1182 Fundamentals of Low- Observable and Stealth Aircraft
Introduction to the history, principles, and theory of low-observable and Stealth aircraft design. Includes radar imagery, radar cross-section theory, radar signatures, radar signature reduction techniques and other related advanced stealth technology issues. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1183 Aircraft Specialized Structural Repair
Technical information for sheet metal repairs to include flush, non-flush and substructural aircraft damage restoration. Emphasizes special fastener identification, composition, installation, and removal; cable identification, composition and manufacturing; aircraft tubing identification, composition and manufacturing; and control surface balancing techniques and procedures. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1191 Aircraft Phased Inspections
Concepts and application of the phase inspection, techniques used to perform scheduled aircraft inspections, and the maintenance procedures. Includes use of inspection work cards, maintenance manuals, drawings, wiring schematics, special test and diagnostic equipment, lubrication equipment, safety precautions, assembly and rigging various aircraft systems, and maintenance records and forms documentation procedures. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT1195 Preflight and Postflight Inspections
Aircraft preflight, post-flight and between flight inspections. Includes ground handling, aircraft launch and recovery procedures, safety, aircraft airworthiness inspection, engine inlet and exhaust inspection and servicing, proper use of inspection work cards, technical publications, and documentation of maintenance and inspections on aircraft forms. (May be used for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2117 Advanced Aircrew Egress Systems Maintenance
Comprehensive study of advanced aircrew egress systems theory and maintenance procedures. Includes component location, removal, replacement, rigging, adjustment, repair, inspection, and fault isolation procedures. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.)

AMT2121 Advanced Aircraft Environmental Systems Maintenance
Advanced study of aircraft environmental systems theory for specific aircraft and associated equipment. Emphasis on component location, fault isolation, servicing, repairing, testing, and inspecting aircraft environmental systems. Includes bleed air manifold distribution, cabin pressurization, air-conditioning, under floor heat, gaseous and liquid oxygen systems, neo-electro static applications, anti-ice systems, and fire-extinguishing systems. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2122 Advanced Aircraft Electrical Systems Maintenance
Advanced aircraft electrical systems theory and operation of associated test equipment. Includes generation and distribution of alternating and direct current and primary, secondary, and emergency electrical systems. Emphasizes circuit analysis, wire maintenance, fault-isolation procedures, system operation, repair, adjustment, removal, installation of components, functional checkout, bench checking and testing, and inspection procedures. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2131 Advanced Aircraft Hydraulic Systems
Advanced principles and design of specific aircraft hydraulic systems. Includes application of principles to determine functions and interrelationships of components using electrical and hydraulic schematics, fault isolation, and practice in removing, installing, repairing, servicing, adjusting, inspecting and modifying aircraft hydraulic systems. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2132 In-Flight Refueling Systems Maintenance
Advanced maintenance procedures for removal, installation, rigging, and adjustment of in-flight
refueling boom and receptacles and associated equipment. Includes system operational checkout and fault isolation procedures. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

**AMT2141 Advanced Aircraft Fuel Systems Maintenance**

In-depth maintenance procedures and configuration of integral, bladder, auxiliary and externally mounted fuel systems. Includes fault isolation, leak source and path analysis, corrosion prevention, sealant preparation and application, repair and maintenance procedures, operational checkout, inspection, and storage; and engine feed, fuel transfer, scavenger, refuel, defuel, dump, vent, presurization, fuel indication and in-flight refueling systems. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

**AMT2151 Advanced Helicopter Airframe and Systems Maintenance**

Advanced theory of operation, component identification, and trouble-isolation procedures. Includes practical experience in removal and replacement of electrical, instrument, fuel, and hydraulic system components; operation, inspection, and maintenance of utility systems; removal, disassembly, reassembly, and adjustment of rotors and hubs; removal and replacement of transmission and drive systems; operation troubleshooting, replacement, and rigging of flight controls; repair of landing gear systems; and scheduled inspections. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

**AMT2161 Advanced Turbine Engine Maintenance**

Advanced turbine engine theory and operational maintenance. Includes engine removal and replacement, related aircraft systems operation and fault isolation, testing and adjustment, repair of installed and un-installed engines; hands-on evaluations pertaining to disassembly, reassembly, inspection, preservation and depreservation; corrosion identification and control and flight-line and shop engine support equipment, engine trimming and trending diagnostics. (May be repeated for credit on various engines - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

**AMT2162 Turbine Engine Fiber-optic Borescope**

Fiber-optic borescoping. Includes use, handling, and storage of Olympus, General Electric, or other flexible and rigid digital borescoping devices; inspections on engine sections and modules to include fan section, core section, turbine section, and combustion chamber. Emphasizes performance on rigid and flexible borescope inspections as intended for flight line or shop maintenance. (May be repeated for credit on various engines - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

**AMT2163 Turbine Engine Test Cell Maintenance**

Advanced operator maintenance and preparation of engines for testing. Includes prestart checks; engine operation; and fault isolation using vibration, temperature, and pressure data to determine serviceability or isolate engine problems; and service adjustments and use of portable and semi-portable engine test facilities. (May be repeated for credit on various pieces of equipment - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

**AMT2164 Aircraft Turbine Engine Accident and Incident Analysis**

Turbine engine construction and design differences required for accident and incident investigation and analysis of engine accessory failures. Includes fuel and oil system contamination, compressor and turbine section damage and failure, material failure, accident cause factors, identification and analysis of compressor, turbine, and bearing failures, identification of in-flight and post-impact fires, and estimation of engine power at impact. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

**AMT2165 Turbine Engine Starting and Secondary Power Subsystems**

Advanced maintenance and fault isolation of various engine-starting systems. Includes analysis of the jet fuel starter, central gearbox, accessory drive gearbox and the airframe mounted accessory drive; starter and accessory drive electrical systems; servicing of the major components; and use of test equipment to isolate and correct system malfunctions. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

**AMT2166 Advanced Aircraft Composite Repair**

Advanced composites to include cutting, trimming, drilling, countersinking, liquid shimming and installation of advanced composite structures.
Emphasizes advanced training in aramid fiber and graphite structures, skin and core repairs, advanced composite repairs, and in-shop safety procedures; and visual inspection methods and tap testing, damage evaluation and classification, moisture removal, and programmable hot bond curing equipment. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2183 Assessment and Maintenance of Radar Absorbing Materials

Concepts, principles, and procedures for maintenance of aircraft radar absorbing materials. Includes inspection procedures and techniques, damage limitations, and removal and installation of materials. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2184 Assessment and Maintenance of Low Observable Material

Concepts, principles, and procedures for maintenance of aircraft low observable materials. Includes inspection procedures and techniques, damage limitations, and removal and installation of materials. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.)

AMT2191 Intermediate Aircraft Maintenance

Advanced maintenance procedures and systems operational theory. Includes removal, replacement, repair, rigging, and operational checkout of airframe accessories, primary and secondary flight controls, landing gear, throttle, canopy, and other related systems; use of special tools and test and diagnostic equipment; and systematic use of maintenance manuals, drawings, and wiring schematics during fault isolation, inspection, and aircraft modification. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2192 Aircraft Weight and Balance - General

Theory and methods used to control aircraft loading and center of gravity location. Includes weight and balance terminology; principles of force and movement acting on a free body; weight and balance computations and algebraic formulas; methods, procedures, equipment, and safety precautions required for weighing aircraft to determine center of gravity location; and loading calculations using manufacturer's loading charts, load adjuster slide rules, and scientific calculators. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2195 Advanced Aircraft Maintenance

Advanced aircraft systems operation theory and maintenance procedures. Includes system operation analysis, use of wiring diagrams, engineering drawings, manufacturer's maintenance manuals, and special tools and equipment; rigging techniques and operational checkout of flight controls, landing gear, powerplant, hydraulic, electrical, environmental and airframe systems components; ground handling; fault isolation; and inspection concepts to ensure aircraft safety and airworthiness. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course).

AMT2198 Canopy Rigging

Advanced study and practice of removing, installing, and adjusting jettison aircraft canopies. Includes egress system safety precautions, use of maintenance safety devices, and system operational checks. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2199 Aircraft Landing Gear and Door Rigging

Advanced procedures for fault isolation, adjustment, and operational checkout of aircraft landing gear and door sequencing systems; and use of special tools and equipment. Emphasizes adherence to technical data and instructions provided in maintenance manuals. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft - Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2210 Advance Pneudraulic Repair Workshop

Application of design theory in specific aircraft pneudraulic systems. Includes application of detailed principles to determine functions and interrelationships of components using electrical/hydraulic schematics; trouble isolation; and practice in removing, installing, repairing, servicing, adjusting, inspecting, and modifying aircraft pneudraulic systems. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.)

AMT2219 Aircraft Flight Control Systems Maintenance

Advanced maintenance and operation of primary and secondary flight control systems. Includes operational checks, rigging and adjustment and hydraulic power systems of primary flight control systems for ailerons, rudders, stabilators and...
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

elevators and secondary flight control systems for flaps, slats and speed-brakes. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft – Air Force Airframe and Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2220 Aircraft Transition Training and Familiarization

Airframe transition training for skilled aircraft maintenance technicians converting from one aircraft to another. Includes general aircraft egress and/or ejection safety procedures, aircraft safe for maintenance identification, specific airframe engine, electrical, pneumadry, environmental control, fuel, and related systems. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft – Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2228 Advanced Aircraft Fault Isolation

Advanced procedures and techniques used for fault isolation in aircraft malfunction situations. Includes aircraft technical data, fault isolation charts, and reading and interpretation of aircraft wiring diagrams and system schematics. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft – Air Force Airframe & Powerplant Program applicable course.)

AMT2236 Advanced Aircraft Maintenance Laboratory

Maintenance procedures and systems theory as applied to specific aircraft. Includes systems operation analysis using wiring diagrams, engineering drawings, and manufacturer's maintenance manuals; operation of flight controls, engines, and utility systems; and use of emergency procedures as necessary. Experience in ground handling; servicing; functional systems checkout; locating, removing, and replacing components; and inspection of aircraft to ensure systems are operational and airworthy. May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.

AMT2297 Aviation Quality Assurance

Advanced quality assurance procedures used to detect and analyze maintenance management deficiencies, determine causes, and recommend corrective action; and develop skills to evaluate maintenance activities and personnel to ensure safety procedures are observed and maintenance practices meet the highest standards. Includes written policies, managerial communications, directives and technical manuals, evaluation processes, inspection categories, deficiency analysis, management of aircraft weight and balance programs, administration of product quality deficiency reports and research and investigation of component failures and manufacturer defects.

AMT2298 Aviation Maintenance Supervisor

Aircraft maintenance management programs, policies and procedures for the first-line maintenance supervisors. Includes supervisory principles, aircraft safety, corrosion control, ground servicing procedures, engine operation, operational checkouts, fault isolation, ground handling procedures, inspection concepts, and flight safety. (May be repeated for credit on various aircraft.)

AMT2299 Advanced Aviation Maintenance Management

Aviation maintenance organizational structure. Includes concepts of production management, resources management, quality control and assurance, labor hour and cost accounting, material deficiency and product quality deficiency reporting, training documentation, and Core Automated Maintenance Systems.

AMT2301 Aviation Production Superintendent

Advanced aircraft maintenance management and flight-line operation procedures. Includes establishing maintenance priorities, directing maintenance actions, and developing monthly and weekly maintenance plans; cannibalization procedures and supply system management; disaster preparedness, exercise scenarios, emergency war order and contingency planning; and determining and reporting aircraft mission capability and airworthiness status.

(AST) ASTRONAUTICS

AST2402 Introduction to Space Systems

Space systems and mechanics and defense and satellite systems. Includes launching fundamentals, identifying orbital parameters, and understanding applicable technical language and space-tracking detection systems.

AST2404 Space Systems Operations

Discussion of the various space operations which relate to space surveillance and missile warning. Emphasis is on console operator duties and responsibilities, to include a review of alert systems, cryptographic publications, systems operability, and emergency procedures.

AST2405 Space Systems Event Processing

Discussion of procedures involved in performing attack warning and space track event processing,
with emphasis on security objectives and the application of strategic nuclear forces in sustaining these objectives. Includes the development of U.S. doctrine and policy, and the foreign threat doctrine.

**AST2406 Satellite Systems Operations**

Techniques and procedures for satellite control and operation. Includes satellite type and mission, components and subsystems, tracking, command and control operations, duty positions, and crew procedures.

**(ATC) AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL**

**ATC1403 Visual Flight Control**

Aircraft characteristics and methods of identification. Includes proficiency in control procedures for heavy jets; control tower operations, equipment, and operating positions; knowledge of aviation regulations pertaining to visual flight rules (VFR); control of aircraft engaged in VFR flight; and existent security risks in an unsecured tower communication system.

**ATC1405 Air Traffic Control Non-radar Procedures**

Principles of conventional approach control operations. Includes separation standards, terminology, inter- and intra-facility coordination, and procedures for control of aircraft without use of radar equipment.

**ATC1406 Air Traffic Control Radar Procedures**

Principles of approach control radar operations and equipment. Includes simulated operations employing situations requiring use of terminology, identification procedures, separation and basic control instructions for aircraft in a terminal radar environment.

**ATC1408 Air Traffic Control Fundamentals**

Weather briefing procedures, observations, and reports and application of aeronautical charts. Includes instrument approach procedure charts, standard terminal arrival route charts, visual and instrument flight rule supplements, and terminal instrument procedures and basic theory of flight and aircraft performance characteristics.

**ATC2405 Airspace Management**

Design, coordination, and management of airspace required for Air Force operational training activities. Includes national airspace system, categories of airspace, military training route program, military operations areas, airspace and air traffic control criteria.

**ATC2407 Terminal Instrument Procedures**

Development of terminal instrument procedures. Includes applications of trigonometry and analytic geometry, elements of airspace design and utilization, non-precision approach and radar procedures, textual development, administrative techniques and planning criteria for airspace area design and utilization.

**ATC2408 Air Traffic Control Facility Management**

Guidelines, rules, and regulations governing facility operations; and experience in terminal instrument procedures, national airspace system, mishap investigation and reporting, flight operations, manpower requirements, training programs and facility management techniques.

**ATC2409 Tactical Air Command and Control Management**

Close air support mission planning. Includes assessment of resources, operational planning and readiness management.

**(AVI) AVIONICS**

**AVI1705 Automatic Flight Control Systems Theory**

Circuit analysis/operation of pitch, yaw, and roll axis channels and stability augmentation system.

**AVI1706 Automatic Flight Control Systems Maintenance**

Trouble analysis, adjustment, and repair of automatic flight control systems and components. Includes principles of navigation systems and use and maintenance of associated test equipment.

**AVI1707 Fundamentals of Avionic Systems**

Principles of avionic maintenance, hardware care, use of special tools, and repair of wiring and solderless connectors.

**AVI1708 Engine Instrument Maintenance**

Operational theory, functional analysis, troubleshooting procedures, adjustment, and calibration of aircraft engine instruments. Emphasizes maintenance and inspection of tachometer, oil pressure, fuel flow, pressure ratio, and fuel quantity systems.

**AVI1709 Integrated Flight and Navigational Instrument Maintenance**

Operation, analysis, and maintenance of integrated flight and navigational instruments. Includes magnetic compasses, transmitter indexing and calibration, optical transfer, electrical swing, and flight director systems.
AVI1710 Flight Instrument Maintenance
Operation, analysis, and maintenance of pitot-static and vertical scale indicating systems, mechanical airspeed indicators, altimeters, air data computers, computer modules, sensors, and automatic attitude reporting systems.

AVI1717 Avionic Maintenance Management
Principles of supply systems and avionic maintenance management, procedures for maintenance inspections, and evaluation of maintenance activities.

AVI1726 Avionic Manual Test Station Operation
Principles and operation of manual test stations and test equipment used to maintain avionic systems.

AVI1729 Integrated Avionic Systems Theory
Operational characteristics of integrated avionic systems. Includes technical descriptions, theory of operation and circuit analysis of integrated avionic systems.

AVI1730 Integrated Avionic Systems Laboratory
Maintenance and troubleshooting of integrated avionic systems. Includes operational checkout, malfunction detection, maintenance of system components, alignment and application of circuit analysis techniques.

AVI1731 Avionic Radar Systems Theory
Operation and maintenance of monopulse helical scan radar, power supply, transmitter, receiver, and indicating circuits.

AVI1732 Avionic Radar Systems Maintenance
Avionic radar trouble analysis and maintenance procedures. Includes detailed data flow and logic analysis of transmitter, receiver, antenna, indicating, ranging, tracking, and synchronization circuits.

AVI1733 Weapons Control Systems Maintenance
Operational theory and detailed circuit analysis of weapons control system. Includes analysis, checkout, and fault isolation of test equipment used in malfunction isolation techniques.

AVI1734 Optical Sighting Systems
Theory and circuit analysis of optical systems. Includes analysis, checkout, and fault isolation and use of special test equipment.

AVI1735 Avionic Radar Navigation Systems Theory
Inertial navigation systems theory and detailed circuit analysis of stable platforms and computers. Includes integrators, accelerometers, gyroscopes, and resolvers.

AVI1736 Avionic Radar Navigation Systems Maintenance
Circuit analysis, alignment, and adjustment of avionic inertial and radar navigation equipment and use of special and general test equipment.

AVI1737 Avionic Terrain-Following Radar
Detailed circuit analysis of transmitter, receiver, antenna, power supply, computer, and indicator; and trouble analysis using wiring diagrams and test equipment.

AVI1738 Electronic Warfare Systems Theory
Comprehensive electronic warfare systems and equipment theory. Includes infrared, panoramic receivers, recording, radar homing and other electronic warfare subjects.

AVI1739 Basic Electronic Warfare Systems Maintenance Laboratory
Analysis, alignment, and adjustment of electronic warfare equipment, and use of special and general test equipment.

AVI1740 Electronic Warfare Systems Maintenance Laboratory
Troubleshooting, repair, cable fabrication, soldering techniques, and wiring diagram analysis of electronic warfare systems.

AVI1741 Automatic Test Station Operation
Terminal operation, equipment hookup, testing, troubleshooting procedures and use of equipment in performing diagnostic testing on a wide variety of avionic equipment.

AVI1742 Automatic Test Station Maintenance
Operational checkout, troubleshooting and repair of automatic test stations used to maintain avionic equipment.

AVI1743 Avionic Inertial Navigation Systems Theory
Principles, theory, and concepts applicable to airborne inertial navigation system. Includes system data flow and analysis.
AVI1744 Avionic Inertial Navigation Systems Maintenance
Inspection, adjustment, performance testing, malfunction analysis and corrective maintenance of inertial navigation system.

AVI1746 Avionic Sensor Systems Laboratory
Circuit analysis, troubleshooting, disassembly, repair, reassembly and calibration of sensor control equipment.

AVI1747 Infrared Sensors Theory
Principles, characteristics, and functional analysis. Emphasizes circuit analysis using wiring diagrams and logic symbols.

AVI1748 Infrared Sensors Maintenance
Functional analysis and maintenance of infrared sensors. Includes operational checkout, alignment, troubleshooting, and repair using both specialized and standardized test equipment.

AVI1754 Avionic Radio Communications Systems Theory
Operational characteristics of avionic communication equipment. Includes use of schematic diagrams, data flow, and detailed circuit analysis of receiver and transmitter systems.

AVI1755 Avionic Radio Communications Systems Laboratory
Operational testing, adjustment, inspection, malfunction analysis and maintenance of avionics communication equipment.

AVI1756 Avionic Radio Navigation Systems Theory
Operational characteristics of avionic radio navigation equipment. Includes use of schematic diagrams, data flow, and detailed circuit analysis of navigational receiver and transponder systems.

AVI1757 Avionic Radio Navigation Systems Laboratory
Operational testing, adjustment, inspection, malfunction analysis and maintenance.

AVI1759 Airborne Warning and Control System Familiarization
Introduction to Airborne Warning and Control Systems. Includes power distribution, cooling systems, and use of safety and security procedures and technical publications.

AVI1760 Intercommunication System
Operating characteristics, circuit analysis, and troubleshooting procedures of typical aircraft intercommunication system. Includes block diagram and detailed circuit analysis.

AVI1761 Global Positioning Systems (GPS) Navigation Theory
Operational characteristics of avionic Global Positioning Systems (GPS) navigation equipment. Includes use of schematic diagrams, data flow and detailed circuit analysis.

AVI2204 Advanced Aircraft Instrument Repair
Operation, circuit analysis, troubleshooting, adjustments, and calibration of liquid quantity, compass system, and aircraft engine, gyro and pressure operated instruments. Includes operation of special test equipment for checking and calibrating instrument systems.

AVI2251 Identification Equipment
Tactical uses, operation, adjustment, alignment, block diagram analysis and trouble analysis of aircraft identification system.

AVI2715 Flight Director System
Maintenance and troubleshooting of the flight director system. Includes operational theory, circuit analysis, use of associated test equipment, service inspections, malfunction detection and isolation, and repair of system components.

AVI2716 Avionic Systems Laboratory
Removal and installation of line replaceable units and operational checkout of avionic systems. Includes use of specialized and general test equipment.

AVI2718 Airborne Early Warning Radar
Search radar principles and applications. Includes circuit analysis of stabilization, inertial, height finder and indicator systems through use of schematic diagrams.

AVI2719 Avionic Search Radar
Circuit analysis, operational checks, and adjustments of monopulse helical scan radar. Includes transmitters, receivers, indicators, antennas, power supplies, and flexible waveguides.
AVI2722 Electronic Countermeasures
Identification and recognition of passive and active countermeasures, electronic countermeasure techniques, and data processing.

AVI2725 Electro-Optical Viewing System
Theory of target sensing and display using low-light television, holography, and computer-aided graphic processing to detect and display targets. Includes operational checkout, alignment, troubleshooting and repair of electro-optical viewing system using specialized and standard test equipment.

AVI2728 Data Display Systems
Circuit analysis through use of logic symbols and schematics. Includes troubleshooting and bench checks.

AVI2729 Maintenance and Operation of Aircraft Test Equipment
Certification, repair, and operation of avionic test equipment used in troubleshooting, repair, and alignment of aircraft electrical components and test benches.

AVI2730 Advanced Avionic Systems
In-depth avionic systems principles, characteristics, and uses; newest electronic innovations and repair techniques. Includes maintenance procedures and capabilities, limitations and techniques in employment of avionic systems.

AVI2732 Airborne Command Post Communication Systems
Advanced theory and operation of satellite communication systems. Includes data flow, circuit and systems analyses.

(BEE) BIOENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

BEE1301 Introduction to Bioenvironmental Sciences
Application of mathematics, physical and biological principles to personal protection. Includes measurement of illumination and ionizing and non-ionizing radiation.

BEE1302 Bioenvironmental Protection
Concepts of acoustics; analysis of generation, measurement, and control of noise; principles of ventilation; and respiratory protection.

BEE1303 The Occupational Environment
Principles of occupational health and toxicology, establishment of case files, environmental pollution detection and control, and use of detection devices to determine level of exposure to hazards.

BEE1304 Water Systems Management
Collection and chemical testing of water samples, monitoring of water treatment facilities, and preparing reports with recommendations to prevent contamination.

BEE1305 Waste Management
Collection, treatment, and disposal of liquid and solid-waste materials.

BEE2101 Introduction to Ergonomics
Anticipation, recognition, evaluation, and control of ergonomic hazards. Includes discussion of health effects, recognition of risk factors, methods of evaluation, standards and criteria, control of principles and methods, administrative controls, personal protective equipment, field surveys, and other current issues in ergonomics.

BEE2102 Bioenvironmental Engineering
Planning, organizing, implementing, and evaluating bioenvironmental engineering activities. Includes contract management, equipment accounts, budgeting, work controls, applied statistics, drinking water surveillance, water pollution, hazardous materials and waste management, air pollution, ergonomics, review and control of case files, and management of occupational health programs.

BEE2313 Hearing Conservation
Measurement of auditory risk, automatic audiometer monitoring, selection and issue of personal ear protection devices, methods of monitoring noise exposure, and management of hearing conservation program.

BEE2319 Bioenvironmental Engineering Readiness
Medical readiness training program development and management. Includes peacetime and wartime plans; nuclear weapon accident response; hazardous material accident response; and medical aspects of nuclear, biological and chemical warfare.

BEE2320 Ionizing Radiation Management
Radiation protection development and management. Includes radioactivity and principles of radiation, interaction with matter, biological effects of radiation,
external and internal dosimetry, radiation instrumentation, and transportation and disposal of hazardous materials.

BEE2321 Advanced Bioenvironmental Measurements
Extensive fieldwork in industrial hygiene, radiation and environmental quality is conducted. Field methods include chemical and physical hazards along with other environmental programs.

(BET) BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY

BET1101 Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology
Introduction to role and responsibilities, safety and hazards associated with biomedical equipment maintenance. Includes manufacturer's specifications, pneudraulics and refrigeration principles, hand tools, soldering techniques; and the troubleshooting and repair of biomedical equipment.

BET1102 Introduction to Medical Equipment
Familiarization with maintenance and operation of medical equipment. Demonstration of proficiency with infusion pumps, hypo and hyperthermia units, infant incubators, and audiometers in a performance lab. Principles of safety, anatomy and physiology, and clinical applications are introduced.

BET1103 Physiological Monitoring Equipment
Familiarization with maintenance and operation of physiological monitoring equipment. Demonstration of proficiency with pulse oximeters, central patient monitoring systems, telemetry monitoring systems, diagnostic ultrasound doppler units, electrocardiograph units, defibrillators, fetal heart monitors, and invasive/non-invasive blood pressure monitors in a performance lab. Principles of safety, anatomy and physiology, and clinical applications are introduced.

BET1104 Medical Support Equipment
Familiarization with maintenance and operation of medical support equipment. Demonstration of proficiency with fume and laminar flow hoods, blood cell washing systems, electrolyte analyzers, electronic particle counters, chemical automixers, blood gas analyzers, blood/fluid warmers, chemistry analyzers, and centrifuges in a performance lab. Principles of safety, refrigeration, anatomy and physiology, and clinical applications are introduced.

BET1105 Surgical Equipment
Familiarization with maintenance and operation of surgical equipment. Demonstration of proficiency with respiration monitors, pulmonary function analyzers, volume/pressure and high frequency ventilators, electrosurgical units, and anesthesia units in a performance lab. Principles of safety, anatomy and physiology, and clinical applications are introduced.

BET1106 Field Equipment Systems
Familiarization with maintenance and operation of field equipment systems. Demonstration of proficiency with generators, field power distribution systems, expandable shelter systems, environmental control systems, oxygen storage and generation systems, field lighting systems, tactical shelters, field communications equipment, and water recovery systems in a performance lab. Principles of safety and testing procedures are introduced.

BET1201 Dental and Sterilizer Systems
Principles of operating procedures, characteristics and internal circuitry of clinical and operatory dental equipment, sterilization equipment and systems, ultrasonic cleaners, plumbing and medical gas and vacuum systems. Includes technical analysis of corrective maintenance, preventive maintenance and calibration.

BET1203 Respiratory Equipment
Introduction to volume and pressure ventilators, pulse oximeters, pulmonary function analyzers, anesthesia systems and anesthesia and pulmonary gas analyzers. Includes equipment operations theory, calibration, repair, clinical and practical applications, external operation, and internal electronic circuitry.

BET1204 Cardiographic Diagnostic Equipment
Operation and maintenance of multichannel electrocardiographs, fetal heart monitors, defibrillators, blood pressure monitors and physiological monitors. Includes equipment operation theory, clinical and practical applications, related physiology, calibration, repair, external operation and internal electronic circuitry.

BET1205 Clinical Laboratory Systems
Operation and maintenance of optics, electrolyte, blood gas and chemistry analyzers, blood cell counters, laboratory centrifuges water purification,
tissue processors and microscopes. Includes clinical and practical applications, equipment operations theory, related physiology, calibration, repair, external and internal electronic circuitry.

BET1206 Diagnostic Imaging I


BET2201 Diagnostic Imaging II

Identification, analysis and performance of preventive maintenance and inspections on fixed radiological X-ray systems. Includes diagnostic ultrasound units, nuclear medicine, magnetic resonance imaging, and mobile and fixed fluoroscopic X-ray systems.

BET2202 Biomedical Equipment Practicum

General maintenance practices and associated duties of a biomedical equipment repair shop. Includes troubleshooting, isolation and repair, or replacement of defective components, modules and circuit boards according to manufacturer's specifications; and identifying facts and statements concerning clinical applications, related physiology and complete specific maintenance tasks on a wide variety of medical systems and units.

BET2322 X-ray System Technology

Pre-installation surveys; procurement, installation, and calibration of X-ray systems; radiographic and fluoroscopic principles; and Bureau of Radiological Health Compliance testing.

BET2401 Managerial Functions in Biomedical Equipment

Biomedical equipment manager responsibilities, workload and manpower components, administration of contractual and financial matters, employee development, maintenance and supervision of equipment, safety programs, and information management.

BET2402 Advanced Field Medical Support Systems

Emergency shelter preparation and power generation. Includes diesel generator units and field electrical systems. Emphasis on lighting, environmental control, and X-ray systems.

BET2404 Computer-Based Medical Systems

Conceptual and practical applications for advanced computer-based medical systems. Includes peripherals, networks, and microprocessors.

BET2405 Telemedicine

Clinical applications, functions and benefits of a picture-archiving and communication system. Includes systems operations, preventive maintenance, inspection, calibration, troubleshooting and repair of hardware and software related to a variety of telemedicine computer operating systems.

BET2406 Advanced Diagnostic Imaging Systems

Advanced clinical and practical applications, related physiology, modalities, equipment operations theory, calibration, circuit analysis, troubleshooting and repair of advanced diagnostic imaging medical systems. Includes radiographic and fluoroscopic imaging systems, mammography and ultrasound systems.

BET2407 Advanced Medical Systems

Advanced clinical and practical applications, laser physics, related physiology, modalities, equipment operation theory, calibration, circuit analysis, troubleshooting, safety precautions and repair of advanced medical and laser systems.

BET2408 Advanced Medical Laboratory Systems

Advanced laboratory anatomy and physiology, clinical and practical applications, modalities, equipment operation, calibration, circuit analysis, troubleshooting and repair of medical laboratory systems. Includes general clinical laboratory equipment, blood gas analyzers, cell washers, hematology analyzers and plasma sterilizers.

BET2409 Tomography System Clinical Applications

Advanced clinical and practical applications for computed tomography systems. Includes clinical applications, equipment theory of operation and circuit analysis, calibration, preventive maintenance, and safe operating procedures for plasma sterilizer systems.

(CIV) CIVIL ENGINEERING

CIV1101 Civil Engineering Organization and Work Force Management

Functional responsibilities associated with various base civil engineering operations and management; principles of work information management system and civil engineering materiel acquisition system
including capabilities of each; quality management to include awareness, process improvement, and quality focus; real property maintenance requests, job orders, service calls, and work orders; career field structure, progression, and ladder; safety and security; and contingency responsibilities of civil engineering personnel.

CIV1108 Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
Basic functions and applications of the Geographic Information System (GIS). Includes understanding and development of spatial data models, GeoBase concepts, database queries, conversion of data, metadata tools, files, ArcMap, legends and scales.

CIV1150 Technical Engineering
Introduction to drafting and conventional surveying. Includes drafting sketches; pictorial views; architectural and engineering drawings; basic survey, horizontal, and directional distance measurements; differential and trigonometric elevations; topographic surveying and mapping; road, building, and utility layout; contingency operations; and quality management.

CIV1151 Structural Apprentice
Introduction to structural repair. Includes construction drawings and specifications, mathematics, tools, woodworking, forming and reinforcing, concrete, masonry, framing, stair construction, interior and exterior finishing, composition shingles, heavy timber bridges, pre-engineered building, doors and windows, suspended ceilings, floor and wall tile, interior trim, drywall, demolition, structural layout, sheet metal fabrication, doors and gates, welding, and contingency operations.

CIV1152 Introduction to Drafting
Introduction to basic drafting fundamentals and techniques. Includes drafting sketches, pictorial and plain views, architectural, utility, detail and basic engineering drawings; manual and Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD).

CIV2107 Metals Layout and Fabrication
Material estimation and layout of structural components. Includes geometric principles, tools, machines, and metal materials.

CIV2517 Architectural and Structural Design
Preparation of required program documents, design sketches, and architectural and structural working drawings. Includes use of mix data; preparation and testing of plastic concrete for slump and air content; and use of mixed concrete to prepare cylinder and beam test specimens.

CIV2519 Civil Engineer Management
Civil engineering force management, resources, and training. Includes advanced topics in environmental awareness, manpower assessment, scheduling, evaluation of contracts and projects, budgeting, development of job qualification standards, determination of job proficiency and establishment of upgrade qualification training programs.

CIV2520 Contract Construction Inspector
Construction inspector role, blueprints, contract documentation, government furnished property, pre-performance conferences, material submittals, warranties, guarantees, surveillance, acceptance procedures, safety, environmental awareness, and site work. Includes inspection requirements for flexible and rigid pavements, masonry, metals, thermal and moisture protection, woods, finishes, doors, windows, and mechanical and electrical systems.

CIV2521 Site Planning, Facility Design, Soils and Pavement Testing
Preparation of required program documents, design sketches, and architectural and structural working drawings. Analysis of engineering design documents, sizing members for required strength, cost estimating, and master planning. Includes use of mix data, preparation and testing of concrete for slump and air content, use of mixed concrete to prepare cylinder and beam test specimens, listing specific gravity and grain size, moisture states, soil classification system, compaction control, California Bearing Ratio, density determination, field identification, soil exploration, and flexible/rigid pavements.

(CL) CARDIOPULMONARY LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

CLT1303 Fundamentals of Respiratory Therapy
An introduction to safe use of medical gases, humidification and aerosol therapy, intermittent positive pressure breathing, and pediatric ventilation. Emphasis is on use of oxygen equipment, respirators, equipment sterilization, endotracheal intubation, and prolonged ventilation.
CLT1304 Fundamentals of Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology
Cardiovascular and pulmonary anatomy and physiology and dysfunction, intrinsic and extrinsic regulation, and acid-base physiology.

CLT1306 Introduction to Pulmonary Diagnostic Principles
Fundamentals of gas laws and respiratory dynamics; and assessment of pulmonary functions making use of spirometry, diffusion, lung volume, airway resistance, flow and volume loops, compliance, and blood gases.

CLT1307 Introduction to Respiratory Therapy
Principles of medical gasses, specific medications used in respiratory therapeutics, physiological application of ventilatory support, and management of acute cardiopulmonary emergencies.

CLT1308 Introduction to Cardiopulmonary Management
Management of cardiopulmonary emergencies. Includes Joint Commission for Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations standards, medical record documentation, medical computer system, Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards, and basic cardiac life support.

CLT1309 Introduction to Cardiopulmonary Medicine
Familiarization with basic medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, fundamentals of patient care, physiologic measurements, application of microbiology/infection control and gas physics calculations.

CLT2305 Introduction to Cardiopulmonary Instrumentation
Procedures and safety practices used in clinical application of blood gas analyzers and emergency equipment.

CLT2306 Cardiovascular Noninvasive Diagnostic Procedures
Dynamic electrocardiography, stress testing, echocardiography, vectorcardiography, and apex, and phonocardiography; and interpretation of medical findings, emergency procedures, and procedures for referral of cases.

CLT2308 Pulmonary Diagnostic Procedures
Clinical procedures for arterial puncture and blood gas analysis, calculation of results, and recognition of valid and invalid testing.

CLT2313 Critical Care Air Transport
Critical care related to air evacuation and transportation of the sick and injured. Emphasis on flight operational and clinical training and altitude physiology to include stresses of flight and flight safety.

CLT2314 Respiratory Care
Administration of oxygen, mixed gas therapy and medications. Includes patient history and therapy documents, terminology, airway management, chest physiotherapy, mechanical ventilation, emergency procedures, and patient maintenance.

(CLTR) CULTURAL STUDIES (Air University)

CLTR201 Introduction to Culture
Foundational course in the development of cross-cultural competence in the Air Force; provides an in-depth look at the concepts and domains of culture. Includes an exploration of cross-cultural communication, belief systems, family and marriage, inter-cultural relations, conflict resolution/negotiations, sport and culture, ethnocentrism and cultural relativism, and the cultural impacts on personality and behavior.

CLTR202 Introduction to Cross-Cultural Communication
Foundational course in the development of cross-cultural communication competence; focuses on the theories, skills, and applications necessary to effectively communicate across cultural boundaries. Explores the challenges presented by cross-cultural interaction and how they affect people, jobs, and relationships. Includes nonverbal communication, paralanguage, cross-cultural communication conflict styles, active listening, and interaction management.

(CMR) COMPUTER MAINTENANCE & REPAIR

CMR1402 Diagnostic Testing
Analyzing and isolating electronic equipment malfunctions using computer programs. Includes use of technical manuals and general- and special-purpose test equipment.

CMR1746 Computer Maintenance
Operational theory, logic, and circuit diagram analysis, preventive and corrective maintenance; and troubleshooting. Includes use of general- and
special-purpose test equipment and technical manuals.

CMR1752 Computer Console Theory
Systems analysis and operation. Includes keyboard inputs, control panel functions, and logic, and circuit diagram analysis.

CMR2770 Computer Systems
Advanced operational theory and configuration. Includes data flow, logic, and circuit diagram analysis, system operation, and diagnosis of system malfunctions.

(COM) COMMUNICATIONS

COM1100 Communications System Operation
Operational theory of command communications systems. Includes data and broadcast transmitting and receiving systems.

COM1400 Electronic Communications Theory
Transmitter and receiver systems. Includes electronic principles, transmission lines and antennas.

COM1403 Radio Communications Theory
Transmitter principles, receiver tuning and operation, antenna, wave propagation, and communications procedures.

COM1404 Communications Network Equipment Operation
Network equipment operating techniques and procedures for ensuring continuity, reliability, and speed of service; operation of relay station equipment; and concepts of operation of technical control facilities.

COM1432 Ground Electronic Digital Timing Systems
 Receivers, oscillators, counters, amplifiers, indicator units, and associated power supplies. Includes theory of operation, functional applications, logic and schematic diagram analysis, malfunction isolation, corrective maintenance, and alignment procedures.

COM1433 Airborne Radio Operations
Operation of various airborne radio communications systems and related electronic equipment.

COM1466 Communications Security Analysis
Basic principles of communication security. Includes intelligence structure, communication procedures, equipment, and applied electronics.

COM1467 Command and Control Communications Countermeasures
Concepts and issues; identification of threats, capabilities, criticality, and vulnerability for both tactical and strategic command, control and communications; and interrelated responsibilities of communications intelligence and operations.

COM1468 Command Post Fundamentals
Operation of voice and data information systems, and procedures used for command and control reporting.

COM1713 Telephone Fundamentals
Principles of telephony and sound. Includes security, safety, maintenance management procedures, and use of general- and special-purpose test equipment and technical publications.

COM1714 Electronic Telephone Switching
Four-wire communications, radio signaling, intra-switch and outward dialing, safety procedures, fault isolation and repair and use of hand tools and general- and special-purpose test equipment.

COM1729 Pole Climbing Fundamentals
Care and use of climbing equipment, climbing techniques, first aid and general safety procedures, use of rope ties and splices, and raising and securing aerial splicing equipment. Includes use of hand tools, cable cars, and technical publications.

COM1733 Underground Cable Splicing
Analysis of cable plant maps and splicing diagrams. Includes splicing techniques, safety procedures, and use of general- and special-purpose test equipment and technical publications.

COM1735 Cable Pressure Systems
Use of manometer pressure testing gauges and gas flow indicators, leak location, flow analysis, and connection and adjustment of contractor terminals. Includes installation of pressure plugs, flanges, and valves.

COM1755 Communications Equipment Maintenance
Principles of operation, configuration, circuit analysis, and fault isolation. Includes use of special- and
general-purpose test equipment, technical publications, and hand tools.

COM1759 Fiber-Optic Cable Splicing
Procedures and techniques for splicing, sealing and testing fiber-optic cable. Includes principles of fiber-optic systems, fusion and mechanical splices, and use of optical time domain reflectometers.

COM1760 Cable Splicing and Sealing
Procedures and techniques for splicing, sealing and testing lead and plastic sheathed cable. Includes general- and special-purpose hand tools, safety and straight, bridge, and butt-splicing using auxiliary and lead sleeves.

COM1801 Giant Voice Operation
Installation and operation procedures of Giant Voice mass notification systems. Includes Electronic Installation (EI) background, infrastructure requirements, grounding and bonding, notification devices, RF transmission principles and equipment, and safety.

COM2100 Communications Systems Operations and Maintenance
Communication systems maintenance, management, and administration; automation of record communications to include video, text, and voice; and system administration includes maintenance of wireless systems, mass alert systems and subordinate menus and hardware.

COM2101 Advanced Command and Control Operations
Command post operations and communication security requirements. Includes development of operational checklists, control of classified information, physical security, communications, and supervision and training responsibilities.

COM2411 Frequency Management Applications
Principles and techniques of applying frequency spectrum management controls. Includes organization and specific functions of international, national, and DoD agencies with practical application coordinating with and reporting to these agencies.

COM2412 Systems Planning and Engineering
Propagation predictions, interference factors, and path reliability for various communication systems. Includes site planning, selection, surveying and use of system design parameters.

COM2708 Antenna Installation
Antenna construction, elementary surveying, lightning protection, guy fabrication and installation, and erection of antenna support poles.

COM2723 Cable Testing
Maintenance of cable system records, strip maps, route markers; use of frequency generators, multimeters, and Wheatstone bridge. Includes location and tracing of buried cable, fault location, excavation and backfilling procedures, insulation resistance measurement and calculation, and use of safety and communication security procedures.

COM2725 Cable Construction and Installation
Aerial cable specifications in staking pole lines and distributing lines; erecting poles, guying, bracing, and anchoring; suspension strand installation; lashing aerial cable; terminal and stepping pole installation; and installation of buried cable. Includes use of technical publications, maintenance schemes, cable records, diagrams, cable car and safety procedures.

COM2733 Tactical Air Control Network Operations
Management of tactical air missions, communication operations, and weapons systems. Includes weather report analysis.

COM2734 Satellite Communications Operation
Theory associated with technical aspects of satellite communications operation control and hypothetical problem-solving situations.

COM2736 Introduction to Digital Switching Systems
Theory of telephone operation and call progression using applicable technical manuals. Includes digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital conversions, time division multiplexing, peripherals, power equipment, and alarm circuits.

COM2737 Digital Switching Systems
Basic principles of log utility module; translations used in call progression; and use of digital switching systems, database facilities, and data tables.

COM2738 Digital Switching Systems Maintenance
Manual and automatic testing, inspection, troubleshooting, and operation of digital switching equipment.

COM2739 Communications Network Evaluation
Systems analysis. Includes applicable mathematics, transmission line theory, signal distortions, line
conditioning, digital theory, multiplexing, modulation, and computer and switching systems.

COM2740 Communications Network Testing
Practical approach to systems analysis. Includes use of general- and special-purpose test equipment and technical manuals.

COM2741 Digital Switching Systems Administration
Introduction to duties and responsibilities of systems administrator, interpretation of reports, and record documentation. Includes fundamentals of transmission lines, voice mail system and line testing.

(CON) CONTRACTS

CON1618 Contract Solicitation and Award
Administration of contract solicitations, formal advertising, selection of bids, evaluation and award. Includes competition requirements, acquisition methods, compliance checks, electronic commerce, post-award procedures, and termination of purchase and delivery orders.

CON1619 Government Contracting Applications
Practical application of pre-award, award, and post-award government contracting actions through execution of simplified acquisition procedures in the contracting work center. Includes research and compliance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation, Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and Air Force Acquisition Regulation Supplement.

CON2109 Introduction to Contracting
Fundamentals of government contracting. Includes contract law; planning, programming, and budgeting; types of contracts; contracting sources; methods of contracting; formal advertising and negotiation; small purchases and general contracting policies; uniform contract format; contract preparation; and file documentation.

CON2111 Contract Management
Contract management functions; quality assurance programs; manufacturing operations; industrial materiel management; subcontract management; and contract administration, with emphasis on post-award conferences, contractors made-or-buy program requirements, contractor financing, and contract file establishment, maintenance, and disposition.

CON2607 Principles of Contract Administration
Procedures for administering contracts. Includes types of contracts, work statements, specifications and purchase descriptions, small purchase administration, quality assurance and warranties, foreign acquisitions, contract clauses and finance procedures, liquidated damages, contract modifications and disputes, contract negotiation methods, contract review and termination, contract pricing, and accounting procedures.

CON2616 Base-Level Service Contracting
Advanced service contracting policies, contract requirements, and surveillance planning. Includes case study on how to conduct job analysis, develop contract surveillance checklists, and evaluate contractor performance.

(COR) CORROSION CONTROL

COR1507 Metallic Corrosion Control
Preparation of metal surfaces. Includes corrosion inspection, preparation of fiberglass surfaces, mechanical and chemical corrosion removal, and surface treatment.

COR1508 Metallic Protective Coatings
Practical care and use of coating equipment. Includes determining composition of coatings, and application of coating systems. Identification and application of aerospace equipment markings.

(CYB) CYBERSECURITY

CYB1101 Cyber Defense and Countermeasures
Fundamentals of cybersecurity principles, procedures, and technologies used to identify, secure, and defend the vulnerabilities and capabilities of cyber networks. Emphasis on network warfare operations, cyber-attacks, and exploiting cyber networks.

CYB1102 Introduction to Cyber Law and Ethics
General principles regarding specific problems in applying legal constraints and regulations to cyberspace law areas such as federal, privacy, copyright, international, and operations. Includes an introductory study of ethics regulations and obligations that influence cyberspace operations.

CYB1103 Industrial Control System Security
Fundamentals of technology and protocol vulnerabilities of Industrial Control Systems (ICS)
networks. Includes theory of typical ICS applications in industries such as electric, water and wastewater, oil and natural gas, transportation, chemical, pharmaceutical, pulp and paper, food and beverage, and discrete manufacturing. Emphasizes control systems such as Distributed Control Systems (DCS) and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA).

CYB1104 Telephony Network Security
Fundamental principles to identify vulnerabilities and capabilities within a telephony network. Emphasis on public switched telephone networks (PSTN), telephone signaling, telephone switching, transmission methods, VOIP/analog networks, and cellular networks.

CYB1105 Communication Network Security
Fundamentals principles to identify vulnerabilities and capabilities within a communication network. Includes procedures to configure, defend, attack and exploit wireless, mobile, satellite, and space systems.

CYB1106 Battlefield Network Security

CYB1107 Network System Configuration
Principles and techniques to configure, install, and operate intra-networking and inter-networking devices within local and virtual area networks. Emphasis on the ability to implement access and traffic control measures on networking devices such as switches and routers.

CYB1108 Network Traffic Analysis
Introduction to the theory and processes of using ports and protocols to capture, read, and analyze network packet information. Emphasis on capturing network traffic and the methods involved to identify the applications used to include their associated ports and protocol.

CYB1109 Cybersecurity Laboratory
Direct application of cybersecurity principles, procedures, and technologies used to identify, secure, and defend the vulnerabilities and capabilities within cyber networks. Includes operation in a cyber network environment/scenario, mission planning, plan execution, and creating after action mission reports.

(DAS) DENTAL SPECIALIST

DAS1305 Basic Dental Sciences
Facial, cranial, and intraoral anatomy; tooth morphology; elementary physiology and chemistry; dental disease; infection control; and provider and patient relations.

DAS1306 Clinical Procedures
Restorative and fourhanded dentistry techniques and procedures, clinical and general emergency care, and dental instrument use, and use of materials. Includes application of administrative regulations and procedures to dental records maintenance and patient scheduling.

DAS1314 Preventive Dentistry Sciences
Periodontal anatomy, microbiology, progression of periodontal disease, anticariogenic agents, anomalies, patient psychology, and chair-side counseling.

DAS1315 Preclinical Procedures
Introduction to dental radiography, diagnostic and emergency dental procedures, clinical operations, surgical assisting procedures, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

DAS1316 Clinical Phase
Oral Hygiene techniques, operative assisting duties, and dental radiography. Emphasizes radiation exposure techniques and safety.

DAS2318 Advanced Dental Oral Hygiene Management
Management of periodontal maintenance program, identifying administrative tasks, documenting periodontal status, charting, health and safety concerns, and professional and patient relations.

DAS2319 Advanced Dental Oral Hygiene Clinical Skills
Didactic and clinical skills necessary in treatment and maintenance of periodontal disease through radiographic exams, referrals for oral lesions, scaling and root planning techniques, and patient education and motivation. Includes periodontal probing, plaque and calculus detection, use of disclosing solutions, health care instructions, infection control procedures, instrument sharpening, hand instrumentation, ultrasonic instrumentation, fluoride therapy, dental sealants, and use of other ultrasonic devices.
(DLT) DENTAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

DLT1317 Dental Laboratory Fundamentals
Basic dental materials, equipment, and procedures for cast fabrication; morphology of natural teeth; intraoral anatomy; physiology of human skull; dental forms and records; ethics; and human relations.

DLT1318 Fundamentals of Complete Dentures
Basic principles of complete dentures. Includes construction of occlusion rims, repair and relining techniques and impression trays, fabrication of master casts, intermediate dentures and removable prosthesis occlusion, and oral anatomy and terminology.

DLT1319 Complete Dentures II
Nonanatomic denture occlusion; complete denture reline and repair; and fabrication of immediate dentures, surgical templates, interim acrylic removable partial denture, and soft mouth guard.

DLT1320 Construction of Removable Partial Dentures Part I
Principles of dental survey and design, casting of metal removable partial dentures, preparation and fabrication of metal frameworks from wax-up and casting through finishing.

DLT1321 Construction of Removable Partial Dentures Part II
Tooth arrangement on metal frameworks, wax-up and contouring of denture base, processing and finishing of acrylic portions, partial denture repair, orthodontic appliances.

DLT1322 Construction of Inlays, Crowns and Fixed Partial Dentures Part I
Occlusion, creation of stone casts and dies, use of wax additive technique, and casting and finishing of gold alloys.

DLT1323 Construction of Inlays, Crowns and Fixed Partial Dentures Part II
Fabrication, assembly, and soldering procedures used in construction of inlays, crowns, fixed partial dentures, and acrylic resin crowns.

DLT1324 Dental Ceramics
Metal ceramic single unit restorations; wax-ups, casting, and finishing of metal substructure; and application, firing, contouring, and glazing of porcelain.

DLT1325 Dental Ceramics
Fundamentals of full metal restorations and production of fixed dental prosthesis. Includes design principles, constructing and articulating casts, tooth morphology, occlusion of fixed prosthesis, fabrication and user maintenance performance.

DLT1326 Dental Ceramics
Fundamentals of fixed partial dentures and dental implants. Includes fabrication of nightguards, artificial tooth management, denture base repair, resin bonded fixed partial dentures and register of precious metals and alloys.

DLT2310 Advanced Porcelain Techniques
Advanced theory and construction of dental porcelains, porcelain crowns, metal-ceramic substructure design, ceramic alloys, intrinsic and extrinsic color modification, construction and contouring of opposing porcelain occlusions. Includes veneers, pressable ceramics and metal-free infiltration ceramics.

DLT2314 Advanced Removable Prosthodontics
Advanced fabrication of complete dentures and orthodontic appliances. Includes demonstration of occlusion rim fabrication and articulate master cast mounting, complete/partial denture characterization, application of denture base processing/waxing and denture grinding, and dental laboratory equipment maintenance.

DLT2315 Functional and Esthetic-Fixed Prosthodontics
Pouring and articulating of dies and master casts, creating functional anatomic and metal-ceramic wax-up, investing and burning out wax-up, casting metal, and applying porcelain.

(DMS) DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

DMS2201 Diagnostic Sonography
Diagnostic sonography principles and equipment. Includes abdominal and pelvic sonography and obstetrical applications.

DMS2202 Ultrasonic Scanning
Procedures and application of obstetrical, pelvic, abdominal, thyroid, breast, testicular and superficial structure scans.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DMS2301 Diagnostic Sonography Practicum
Diagnostic sonography principles and equipment. Includes abdominal and pelvic sonography and obstetrical applications.

DMS2302 Ultrasonic Scanning Practicum
Procedures and application of obstetrical, pelvic, abdominal, thyroid, breast, testicular and superficial structure scans.

(DPO) DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

DPO1102 Disaster Preparedness
Elements of disaster preparedness program. Includes planning and management, deployment and contingency operations, organization and responsibilities, personnel and equipment preparation, and unit management.

DPO1104 Warfare Defense
Nuclear, conventional, chemical, and biological warfare defense to including wartime threat assessment, defensive measures, chemical and biological protective equipment, and chemical agent detection and decontamination and control center operations to include warfare agent, hazard and fallout prediction.

DPO1106 Emergency Operations
Notification, response, withdrawal, and recovery phases of emergency operations. Includes major accidents, both nonnuclear and radiological, and natural disaster operations.

DPO1350 Disaster Medicine
Medical responsibilities, medical capabilities, and physical and medical effects of peacetime nuclear weapon accidents, physical and medical effects, medical capabilities, and chemical and biological warfare medical defenses.

DPO2104 Advanced Emergency Management
Wartime and peacetime operations. Includes threat analysis and readiness postures; nuclear, biological, and chemical control center operations; passive defense; readiness mobility program; chemical and biological warfare defense; live agent training; command and control; readiness flight management; major accident response; accident response; readiness training and logistics.

DPO2105 Emergency Management Refresher
Advanced operational procedures and techniques. Includes new equipment, emergency information system; threat updates, and nuclear, chemical, biological, and conventional warfare defense concepts and operations.

DPO2107 Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Cell Operations
Advance theory of chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear (CBRN) cell operations. Identifies proper CBRN hazard and fallout predictions by way of automated warning and prediction software systems. Includes determining dangerous levels of CBRN hazards utilizing mapping systems to triangulate and create CBRN plotting

(EDP) DATA SYSTEMS

EDP1106 Principles of Computer Operation
Introduction to basic components and features of computers, flowcharting, programming languages, numbering and coding systems, assembly, applications, and computer security.

EDP1112 Computer Data Handler
Techniques, principles, functions, and methods of input for data-handler system. Includes report generation.

EDP1113 Data Processing, Inquiry and Retrieval Systems
Basic functions and characteristics of computer systems; operations performed by computer components from input through output; and procedures for data entry, inquiry, and retrieval; and methods required to construct, input, and retrieve data from computer using format statements.

EDP1116 Operational Systems Utilities
Characteristics and application of systems utilities. Includes system security and use of operational publications.

EDP1118 Principles of Computer Systems
Introduction to digital computers and peripheral devices. Includes internal data representation and computer mathematics; basic characteristics of machine, assembler, and high-order level languages; operating system characteristics; computer facility operation; and computer security.
EDP1130 Introduction to System Software
Computer system software. Includes catalog and file management software, library editor software, utility software, Internet applications and time-sharing procedures.

EDP1131 Principles of Maintenance Management Information Systems
Information processing and analysis. Includes preparing and inputting data and analyzing output data, file maintenance procedures, system familiarization, subsystems, structures, Air Force online data system, system troubleshooting procedures, and processing techniques.

EDP1132 Computer System Familiarization
Functions of computer systems. Includes knowledge of computer security, electronic data processing, forms management, terminology, and organizational alignment.

EDP1136 Microcomputer Software Applications
Database, spreadsheet, graphical and word-processing software applications. Includes operating systems, graphical presentations, and database management applications.

EDP1139 Computer System Familiarization
Computer hardware and software, data processing, electronic forms management, network protocols and standards, network and communication programming concepts, and basic world wide web fundamentals.

EDP1140 Contracting Computer Applications
Introduction to basic components and functions of contracting databases utilizing basic software applications. Includes data input, retrieval and manipulation, word processing, and excel spreadsheets.

EDP1202 Software Engineering
Principles for developing software package to maximize software life cycle. Emphasizes problem solving, algorithm design, and user interface.

EDP1203 Principles of Database Applications
Principles and techniques of database design, utilization, and maintenance using commercial software on personal and mainframe computers; and use of SQL, tables, and indexes to create queries and reports.

EDP1204 Introduction to Logistics Automated Data System
Introduction to standard base supply system that emphasizes operation and maintenance of automated data system. Includes initialization, remote processing, interfacing microcomputers, file structure, time-sharing, query language processor retrievals, report generation, production control, and reject management.

EDP1207 Software Engineering II
Principles of software development. Includes fundamentals of Visual Basic, error trapping and debugging, use of dialogue boxes, use of arrays in Visual Basic, functions found in Windows libraries, looping techniques, and file processing.

EDP1601 Cyber Surety
Fundamentals of network and telecommunication systems security. Includes firewalls, network protocols, operating systems, intrusion detection tools, web proxies and emission security. Analyzes security scans; defines and eliminates risks.

EDP2178 Data Retrieval Systems
Advanced techniques for writing and inputting computer inquiry statements. Includes coding, data retrieving and data analysis to solve given management problems.

EDP2183 Advanced Computer Networking
Theory of computer-to-computer communications. Includes terminology and network configuration principles.

EDP2201 Computer System Administrator
Overview of hardware, software, and operating systems; and use of system software, database, networking, editor, and security software to customize operating environment to meet needs of using organization.

EDP2206 UNIX Operating System
Introduction to UNIX operating system. Includes file system, shell, standard editor, network services, and shell programming.

EDP2207 Network System Administrator
Local area network installation and operations. Includes local area network, wide area network, terminology, protocols, Windows environment, mail system, network administration functions, and hardware database management for users and passwords.
EDP2208 Senior Leader Communication Systems Network Operations

Theory of local area network operations for all line replaceable units in the Senior Leader Communication Systems Secure/Non-Secure LAN (SLCS). Includes power distribution, equipment location and operation/purpose of SLCS.

EDP2209 CISCO Networking

Introduction to concepts required to configure, install, and operate CISCO routers and switches within LAN and WAN environments, including VoIP and wireless networks.

EDP2404 Advanced Data Inquiry and Retrieval

Application of file definition and generation tasks, task-loading routines, database recovery, file update tasks, file query function, retrieval tasks search processor, sort tasks, and output formats.

EDP2614 Database Applications Programming

Advanced techniques in creating, accessing, and manipulating data within a database management system using executive control language, transitioning aids, language processors, and database functions. Includes system hardware and software concepts.

EDP2616 Database Administration and Maintenance

Advanced techniques of maintaining and administering a database management system in an operational environment with emphasis on concepts.

EDP2619 Computer Systems Security

Procedures for administering and monitoring automatic data processing security. Includes security development, policies, duties and responsibilities, system abuse, and establishment of security training programs.

(EDT) EDUCATION & TRAINING

EDT1102 Objective and Test Development

Theories and principles of learning, interpretation of training proficiency code keys, and correlation of objectives. Includes principles, analysis, administration, and construction of measurement items.

EDT1501 Instructional Principles and Techniques

Learning process. Includes application of communicative skills, instructional methods and aids, developmental approach, and instructional systems development.

EDT1803 Instructor Fundamentals

Principles of lesson planning, various methods of instruction, use of instructional aids, and construction and administration of evaluations. Includes learning theories. (Instruction suited to flight simulator, airborne, field, and conventional classroom environments.)

EDT1804 Fundamentals of Speech

Principles of effective speaking. Includes organization and delivery using acceptable platform mannerisms and constructive and effective use of visual aids.

EDT1808 Development and Management of Training Programs

Application of methods for determining training requirements. Includes analyzing training data and directives, administering career development programs, determining job classification, and conducting staff visits to assist in setting up effective training programs.

EDT1809 Use of Computers in Training

Application of computers in training and instructional programs. Includes training files management, instructional system development, and use of computer-assisted instruction principles in classroom environment.

EDT2000 Instructor Intervention

Instructor risk management intervention skills in risk management in the training environment. Includes principles of identifying risks associated with training activities, maintaining safety in the training environment, stress inoculation, motivational training, and the instructor's role in mentoring peers and students.

EDT2110 Military Training Instructor

Prepares military training instructors to plan and deliver Air Force concepts, principles, and philosophies to Air Force basic trainees. Includes core values, leadership, human relations, psychological behavior, staff referral agencies, flight management and administration, dormitory instruction, and drill and ceremony procedures.

EDT2111 Military Training Leader

Prepares military training leaders to advise and counsel technical school students on training and
personal problems. Includes core values, military training and discipline, operational risk management, physical conditioning, counseling and guidance, human behavior, group dynamics, first aid and cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

EDT2112 Academy Military Training NCO
Prepares Air Force Academy military training personnel to instruct, evaluate and supervise Air Force cadets on military training issues. Includes core values, military standards, discipline, counseling, human relations, mentoring, professional development, flight management and administration, dormitory instruction, safety, and drill and ceremony procedures.

EDT2201 Supervised Teaching
Observing, participating, and teaching in area of specialization under the supervision of an experienced faculty member. Includes classroom preparation and management and the integration of technology in various phases of the curriculum.

EDT2202 Curriculum Development
Curriculum development and employment of a variety of technologies to research and plan instruction. Includes matching of instructional tools and resources to satisfy instructional needs.

EDT2203 Teaching Qualification
Test administration, measurement tools, preparation and use of audio visual aids, student counseling, behavior intervention, faculty evaluation programs and establishment of subject matter competency.

EDT2204 CCAF ISD Internship – Planning and Analysis
Comprehend and conduct the Planning and Analysis phase of the curriculum ISD process. Encompasses needs assessments, target audience profiles, task analysis, learning analysis and resource analysis. Includes analyzing occupational data and develop cost benefits analysis, instructional budgets and schedules and instructional system management plans.

EDT2205 CCAF ISD Internship – Design and Development
Comprehend and conduct the Design and Development phase of the curriculum ISD process. Selection of appropriate instructional media and methodology, as well as develop objectives and tests, instructional materials and validation plans. Includes conducting instructional system tryouts by utilizing training management systems and/or software.

EDT2206 CCAF ISD Internship – Implementation and Evaluation
Comprehend and conduct the Implementation and Evaluation phase of the curriculum ISD process. Implementing instructional system functions, to include instructor and training preparation, and also perform instructional delivery. Includes interpretation of internal and external evaluation data, and utilizing evaluation data to make necessary changes to the instructional system.

EDT2801 Instructional System Development
Concepts and philosophies of training and educational process, and development and management techniques for effective instructional systems and educational programs.

EDT2802 Development and Management of Instructional Systems
Practical exercises in development and evaluation of an instructional system; and education and training requirements, objectives and tests, plan and validation of instruction, and evaluation of a completed instructional system.

EDT2803 Applied Instructional System Development
Selection of teaching methods, organization of materials, and preparation of written plans with behavioral objectives. Includes fundamentals of instructional systems development, principles of evaluation, and practice in employing teaching interview, experiential, case study, guided discussion, demonstration-performance, and lecture teaching methods. Emphasizes improvement in communicative skills.

EDT2804 Principles and Methods of Teaching
Introduction to the principles of teaching and teaching strategies. Includes instructional systems development, learning theory, principles of evaluation, effective visual support, concept and principle teaching, and methods of instruction to include guided discussion, teaching interview, demonstration-performance, case study, and lecture.
EDT2806 Basic Counseling
Comprehension of human behavior. Includes adjustment mechanisms and different considerations in academic and nonacademic counseling, application of various counseling approaches, use of referral agencies, documentation, and follow up.

EDT2808 Evaluation of Instruction
Principles and methods of evaluating instruction in the classroom. Includes presentation and evaluation of case study, teaching interview, demonstration-performance, and experiential teaching methods. Students evaluate communicative skills, instructional techniques and adaptation to various student styles in the classroom.

EDT2809 Supervision of Instruction
Course control documents and instructional system development, management of student academic programs, and measurement and evaluation of student and instructor performance.

EDT2813 Instructional Methodology
Fundamentals of teaching emphasizing proficiency in specialized skills such as technical course writing, tests and measurements, objectives and tests and programmed instruction. Includes selection of teaching methods, training supervision, instructional systems development, academic counseling, learning process, effective study methods, and audiovisual aids.

EDT2823 Technical Writing
Techniques that enhance skills and knowledge in writing technical training materials. Includes review of basic grammar and English composition with practical exercises in researching, organizing and writing technical materials.

EDT2842 Training Management Supervision
Dual channel on-the-job training concept, training needs, management of related automated products, accomplishment of a master training plan, individual training records and training assistance visits.

EDT2846 Teaching Practicum
Practice teaching under supervision of an experienced instructor supervisor, classroom and laboratory instruction, lesson planning, test administration, academic counseling, and preparation and use of audiovisual aids.

EDT2848 Teaching Internship - SERE
Survival, evasion, resistance, and escape (SERE) teaching internship. Observing, participating, and teaching under the supervision of an experienced instructor supervisor. Includes lesson planning, teaching lecture and demonstration-performance instruction, evaluation methods and techniques, student performance critique, academic counseling, and preparation and use of instructional aids. Students demonstrate the ability to present and perform primary survival principles, methods and skills.

EDT2850 Aircrew Instructor Flight Training
Prepares personnel for duties as an in-flight instructor, improves student instructor knowledge of aircraft systems and ability to instruct the systems in a formal aircraft and classroom environment, and enhances student instructor understanding of various instructional techniques under actual flight conditions through observation and performance.

EDT2908 Advanced Training Management
Advanced training management applications for Training Managers with responsibilities on facilitating various training requirement events. Includes development of instructional systems, capacity, and course modeling; management of automated training systems; course scheduling and programming actions; and production analysis.

(EEO) ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT OPERATION

EEO1201 Aircraft Control and Warning Operations I
Manual operating principles at plan position indicator, surveillance (plotter, teller, and recorder), and status clerk. Includes duties and functions of each position and proficiency in radarscope and plotting operations.

EEO1206 Aircraft Control and Warning Operations III
Theory and operation of a combat reporting center. Includes control and center operator consoles with operational procedures for all positions and overview of capabilities of aircraft control and warning system.

EEO1207 Spacecraft Ground Data Systems
Orientation and coverage of responsibilities of ground data satellite control systems. Includes ground station data flow, command and control subsystems,
altitude control, propulsion, power production, status processing, satellite readout, data reduction, simulation, and ground data monitoring operations.

EEO1212 Combat Reporting Center and Control and Reporting Center Systems
Practical application of search scope alignments and radio operations. Includes power-on procedures, plan position indicator alignment, test mode display procedures, determining azimuth and range using azimuth and range readout, various aspects of surveillance management, console switch actions that control automatic data link, site registration, point and strobe insertion, processing of data track, and interpreting fragmentary orders and geographical reference systems.

EEO1213 Airborne Warning and Control Systems
Basic air surveillance console switch action operations necessary to effectively use computerized, multisensory systems. Includes detecting, identifying, and tracking surface and airborne objects; manual and automatic transfer of air defense information; basic sensor system employment; and combating electronic warfare.

EEO1214 Airborne Warning and Control Systems Training Devices
Operation of computerized training devices designed to simulate airborne surveillance console operations, sensors, and scenarios with realistic demonstrations, practice, and evaluation.

EEO1215 Airborne Warning and Control Systems In-flight Activities
Application of flight activities designed to develop knowledge and skills used in strategic and tactical intercept operations. Includes coordination procedures required to accomplish early warning intercept missions within worldwide multiservice and allied air defense operations.

EEO1217 Air Weapons Controller Procedures
Basic weapons applications for strategic and tactical intercept operations. Includes automated systems familiarization, intercept geometry, positional simulation, and control procedures.

EEO1218 Missile Warning Operations
Operation of computerized digital radar displays and equipment for detection and tracking of ballistic missiles. Includes communication capabilities and operational procedures for relay of missile warning information.

EEO2101 Aerospace Control and Warning Systems Operation
Advanced techniques in employment of early warning radar system; and integration of digital computer systems with airborne and ground radar units for detecting, identifying, and monitoring surface or airborne objects. Includes communication capabilities, system interface, and procedures required to accomplish early warning missions.

(ELT) ELECTRONICS

ELT1102 Modulator Equipment
Operational theory, logic, and circuit diagram analysis, preventive and corrective maintenance, and troubleshooting; includes use of general/special purpose test equipment and technical manuals.

ELT1103 Satellite Communications Systems
Operational theory and logic, and circuit diagram analysis. Includes security and use of technical manuals.

ELT1104 Satellite Communications Maintenance
Preventive and corrective maintenance and troubleshooting. Includes use of hand tools, safety procedures, general-and special-purpose test equipment, and technical manuals.

ELT1105 General Maintenance Training
Introduction to maintenance concepts and practices. Includes career ladder progression, security, use of Air Force publications, Air Force Office of Safety and Health and safety precautions, Air Force supply system, and maintenance management.

ELT1106 Introduction to Digital Electronics
Numbering system conversions, digital math operations, Boolean algebra, and digital logic functions. Includes truth table counter circuits, register circuits, converters, troubleshooting techniques, and use of logic probe.

ELT1107 Basic Soldering Connections
Basic performance laboratory. Includes soldering techniques, safety, and soldering and desoldering of components to terminal connections and printed circuit boards.
ELT1108 UHF/VHF AM Transmitters and Receivers
Theory of operation and maintenance of UHF/VHF ground-to-air single channel AM radios. Includes introduction to signal flow, schematic diagrams, alignments, preventive maintenance, and troubleshooting/repair.

ELT1109 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Systems
Fundamental principles of unmanned aerial vehicle systems. Includes operations and maintenance of flight control, fuel, electrical, environmental, and landing gear systems.

ELT1210 Basic Electronic Principles and Circuits
Basic electronics, electrostatics, and series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits; and changing currents, inductance, capacitance, inductive and capacitive circuits, transformers, resonance, and filters. Includes circuit analysis using electronic test equipment.

ELT1211 Basic Electronic Circuits
Introduction to P-N junctions, transistor operation, amplifiers, coupling and waveshaping circuits, integrated circuits, digital circuits, power supplies, sinusoidal and relaxation oscillators, hand tools, and soldering techniques. Includes circuit fabrication using electronic fundamentals trainer and malfunction analysis using electronic test equipment.

ELT1219 Electronic Cryptographic Systems Maintenance Depot
Milliwatt and microwatt logic, block diagram and circuit analysis, and operation of and component replacement for digital data encryption and decryption devices. Includes input and output modules, power supplies, message indicators, clock start modes, synchronization circuits, special test equipment, and use of hand tools for depot level repair.

ELT1223 Cryptographic Systems and Devices
Principles of secure communication systems. Includes use of electronic cryptographic devices; encrypted teletypewriter, data, and narrow- and wide-band secure voice terminals; system configurations; and emanation suppression techniques.

ELT1259 Introduction to Electronics
Electronic circuits and their use in various electronic systems. Includes power supplies, solid-state devices, digital techniques, digital mathematics, and basic troubleshooting.

ELT1262 Metrology Measurement Principles
Tracing and verifying precision measurement equipment standards, publications, forms, and supply management.

ELT1264 Electromagnetic Pulse Detection Unit
Theory of electromagnetic pulse and electrostatic discharge effect upon electronic devices. Includes electromagnetic and electrostatic emission protective devices.

ELT1282 Multiplexer Maintenance
Operation, logic, malfunction analysis, and repair of multiplexer and demultiplexer equipment. Includes delay compensator, synchronizer monitor logic analysis, system troubleshooting, and use of hand tools and general test equipment.

ELT1437 System Troubleshooting
Overall system troubleshooting. Includes alignment, adjustment, self-tests and performance checks.

ELT1451 Fiber-Optic Cable Installation and Maintenance
Installation, splicing, and maintenance procedures for fiber-optic cables and associated equipment, and use of specialized test equipment.

ELT1452 Satellite Communications Group Maintenance
Analysis of satellite communications terminal tracking and control systems. Includes maintenance, calibration, repair, and inspection of servo-electronic, monitor, control equipment, and alarm systems.

ELT1453 Missile System Electronic Analysis
Signal flow analysis and applications to integral aerospace systems. Includes loop data-flow analysis, operation of standard test equipment, troubleshooting, safety, and use of maintenance publications.

ELT1455 Communications Systems Theory
Principles of multiplexing, tunable microwave and tropospheric scatter systems. Includes performance laboratory to emphasize analysis, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repair using standard test equipment.

ELT1456 Digital Data Communication Theory
Digital data communication systems theory. Includes functional and circuit analysis of transmitters, receivers, power supplies, data reception and
detection circuits, and receiver timing and detection circuits.

**ELT1457 Missile Launch Control Facility Maintenance**
Launch control center, facilities and support systems. Operational theory, logic, and circuit diagram analysis, and preventive and corrective maintenance. Includes general- and special-purpose test equipment and technical manuals.

**ELT1501 Electrical Power Generation and Distribution**
Operation, troubleshooting, inspection, and maintenance principles of AC and DC power generating systems, associated equipment, and electrical power distribution systems.

**ELT1529 Power Production Equipment**
Fundamental principles of power production equipment. Includes operation, troubleshooting, and repair of internal combustion engines, generators, exciters, voltage regulators, launch facility power generation system, and launch facility and launch control facility power distribution system.

**ELT1544 Security and Intrusion Detections**
Principles of operation of control units, monitoring and display equipment, audible alarms, sensors (mechanical, capacitance proximity, vibration, ultrasonic motion magnetic weapons, and passive ultrasonic), and system checkout and troubleshooting.

**ELT1701 AC Circuits**
Fundamentals of alternating current. Includes motors, generators, meter movements, inductance, inductive reactance, capacitance, capacitive reactance, frequency spectrum, and use of oscilloscope.

**ELT1702 DC Circuits**
Fundamentals of direct current. Includes series, parallel, and series-parallel resistive circuits, magnetism, and relay operation.

**ELT1712 Basic Solid-State Theory**
Solid-state power supplies and amplifiers. Includes P-N junctions; transistors; rectifiers; filters; limiters and clappers, and power, special, and wide-band amplifiers.

**ELT1713 Transmitter and Receiver Systems**
Basic analysis of transmitter and receiver circuits, transmission lines, waveguides, antennas, cavity resonators, microwave oscillators, frequency control and automatic gain control circuits, crystal mixers, and parametric amplifiers. Includes schematic interpretation and troubleshooting techniques.

**ELT1714 Solid-State Applications**
Fundamental principles of solid-state applications in wave generation. Includes basic, pulsed, and blocking oscillators, multivibrators; and time-based generators.

**ELT1716 Standard Test Equipment Laboratory**
Operational theory, function and use of low-frequency generators, multimeters, electronic counters, frequency converters, audio oscillators, oscilloscopes, and differential voltmeters.

**ELT1717 Special Test Equipment Workshop**
Operation and maintenance of test equipment used to maintain automatic programming and control equipment. Includes schematic analysis, and operation and maintenance of computer programming set and power supply.

**ELT1719 Sensing Systems Maintenance I**
Functional descriptions, technical characteristics, installation and operation procedures, block diagram and circuit analysis, preventive maintenance, and troubleshooting procedures of wind and temperature dew point measuring equipment.

**ELT1721 Electrical Fundamentals**
Ohm's law; series, parallel, and series-parallel circuit theory; meters and test equipment; and electrical code, terminology, and wiring diagrams.

**ELT1727 Electron Tubes and Circuit Applications**
Theory and operation of diodes, triodes, multigrids, and special-purpose tubes. Includes typical circuit applications, oscilloscope analysis, heterodyne, and principles of modulation and demodulation.

**ELT1729 Radar Systems Troubleshooting**
Circuit analysis of transmitters, receivers and transponders. Includes use of test equipment, troubleshooting, and preventive maintenance.

**ELT1731 Surveillance Indicator Systems**
Circuit analysis of plan position indicator system. Includes synchronization system, sweep circuits, video circuits, amplifiers, and cursors.

---

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog

141
ELT1733 Radar System Maintenance
Circuit analysis and maintenance procedures applicable to a radar system. Includes use of detailed wiring diagrams and test equipment to isolate, identify and repair system components.

ELT1744 Radar System Circuits
Theory of operation and circuit analysis using logic symbols, schematics, and block diagrams. Includes bench test, repair, and alignment of module boards and components.

ELT2105 UHF Radio Communications
Analysis of UHF multichannel radio transceivers. Includes performance testing, troubleshooting, alignments and adjustments using associated test equipment.

ELT2106 Mobile Communications Systems Maintenance
Communications centrals. Includes nomenclature classification, equipment features, operational modes, malfunction analysis, field repairs, supply procedures and safety.

ELT2112 Radio Equipment Theory
Principles of HF, VHF, and UHF communication equipment. Includes performance laboratory in troubleshooting and repair of HF, VHF, and UHF mobile and portable communication equipment.

ELT2113 Ground Radio Theory
Principles of transmitters, receivers, audio and data intercept consoles, and automatic switchboard principles as applied to ground radio system.

ELT2114 Radio Maintenance Laboratory
Trouble analysis and fault isolation of subunits of transmitter, receiver, and control sites.

ELT2123 HF Receivers
Operation and circuit and functional analysis of HF receivers.

ELT2125 Radio Transceivers
Operation, maintenance, and circuit functional analyses of universal radio equipment transceivers.

ELT2129 Instrument Landing System
Operation and functional analyses of instrument landing system. Includes familiarization with ground check procedures and flight inspection recordings.

ELT2136 Video Processing
Circuit analysis of normal and moving target video-processing circuits, antenna azimuth processing circuits, and radar control circuits.

ELT2138 Ground Tactical Air Navigation Theory
Introduction to flight facilities equipment systems theory. Includes circuit functional analysis of ground tactical air navigation systems using test equipment and technical data.

ELT2140 Very High Frequency Omni Range (VOR) Transmitter
Theory of operation and maintenance of VOR ground station major assemblies. Includes antenna system theory, radiated signals/errors, computer commands, control indicator theory, transmitter operation/alignments, monitor operation, and system troubleshooting.

ELT2202 Electronics Quality Assurance
Advanced quality assurance procedures to detect and analyze maintenance management deficiencies, determine cause, and recommend corrective action. Students develop skills to evaluate maintenance activities and personnel to ensure safety procedures are observed and maintenance practices meet the highest standards. Includes written policies, managerial communications, directives and technical manuals, evaluation processes, inspection categories, deficiency analysis, management of electronics installation project evaluations, training effectiveness evaluations, logistics, and research and investigation of component failures and manufacturer defects.

ELT2401 Radar Principles
Functional and circuit analyses of radar transmitters, receivers, and moving-target indicators. Includes modulator, high-voltage power supply; local oscillator; driver circuits; automatic tuning; master timing; RF, IF, and video circuits; and troubleshooting and repair techniques.

ELT2704 Meteorological Radar System
Operational theory and circuit analysis of meteorological radar system. Includes inspection, installation, calibration, alignment, performance checks, troubleshooting and repair procedures, and use of applicable test equipment.
ELT2733 Logic and Circuit Analysis
Digital logic and analysis of computer circuits. Includes basic circuits, adders, registers, and coder and decoders.

ELT2739 Radar Transmitter Maintenance
Circuit analysis and repair of radar transmitters.

ELT2740 Radar Receiver Maintenance
Circuit analysis and repair of radar receivers.

ELT5714 Specialized Instrumentation
Operational theory and application of special instrumentation principles. Includes principles of video recording, closed-circuit television, and microwave and laser systems.

ELT5717 Radar Data Display Circuits
Operational theory, application, and maintenance of precision-timing circuits, wave-shaping devices, sweep generation circuits, video-processing circuits and cathode ray tubes. Includes troubleshooting and fault analysis using multimeters, voltmeters and dual trace oscilloscopes.

ELT5728 DC and Low-Frequency AC Measurement
Introduction to metrology of voltage, current and power. Includes knowledge of instrument calibration standards, precision voltage and current measurement, differential voltmeters, thermal converter meters, voltometer calibration system, resistance voltage dividers, ratio transformers, resistance bridges, measurement of capacitance and inductance, reactance bridges, low-frequency signal generators, function generators, and synchronization test equipment.

ELT5723 High-Reliability Soldering and Connections
Repair of miniature and microminiature electronic circuits and printed circuit boards. Includes soldering of components and modules to printed circuit boards and various terminals used in electronics equipment, conformal coating removal and replacement of solid-state components.

ELT6778 Communications Control Console and Landline Selector Control
Maintenance of communication console control group and landline selector control group. Includes equipment operation, circuit analysis, alignments and adjustments, and fault isolation.

ELT6791 Mobile Communications Systems Maintenance
Communications centrals. Includes nomenclature classification, equipment features, operational modes, malfunction analysis, field repairs, supply procedures and safety.

ELT7737 Radio (Air and Ground 50KHz)
VHF/UHF communications equipment principles. Includes troubleshooting and repair of VHF and UHF communications equipment.

ELT7750 Ground Navigational Maintenance
Operation and circuit analysis of ground-based timer synchronizer, monitor, receiver and transmitter units. Includes preventive maintenance and troubleshooting of systems using technical data.

ELT7762 Digital Selective Identification
Functional and logic diagram analyses of digitized selective identification feature system. Includes encoder and decoder, and fault isolation.

ELT7767 Radar Identification Equipment
Functional and circuit analysis of identification equipment (air traffic control and friend or foe); includes analysis of transmitter, receiver, control circuits, power supply, and system maintenance.

(EMT) EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

EMT1101 Emergency Response
First responder role and responsibilities, understanding the human body, preventing disease transmission, establishing priorities of care, one and two rescuer cardiopulmonary resuscitation, treating injuries, identifying medical emergencies, and crisis intervention.

EMT1102 Emergency Medical Technician - Basic
An introduction to emergency medical care; medical and legal ethics; management of shock, trauma, fractures and hemorrhage control; management of environmental, behavioral and medical emergencies of infants, children and adults; obstetrical, gynecologic and childbirth emergencies; transportation, lifting, and moving of the sick and injured; radio communications, documentation, ambulance operations, scene evaluation and emergency medical technician safety. Includes all required modules of the 1994 EMT Basic National Standard Curriculum.
EMT1103 Emergency Medical Technician - Intermediate

EMT2101 Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic

EMT2301 Introduction to Emergency Medical Technology
Medical terminology, basic pharmacy, therapeutics, medical laboratory and postmortem care; and techniques in lecturing on allied health subjects.

EMT2302 Management of Common Medical Disorders
Care of acute dental, respiratory, eye, ear, nose, throat, genitourinary, integumentary, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, neurological and psychiatric disorders.

EMT2303 Emergency Procedures and Examinations
Emergency treatment of fractures; dislocations; head, chest, abdominal and thermal injuries; cricothyrotomy; intravenous therapy; minor surgery; temporary dental fillings; gastric lavage and gavage; and emergency childbirth.

EMT2304 Public Health
Water purification, insect and rodent control, sewage and water disposal, rabies control, occupational health, and health and sanitation procedures.

EMT2305 Clinical Practicum
Hospital care of traumatic injuries, temporary dental care, taking patient history, physical examinations, diagnoses of specific diseases, use of laboratory tests to support diagnoses, supervision of medical care and medications, and skills required in remote duty areas.

EMT2306 Emergency Service Management
Introduction to emergency service management, and provision of health care in emergency services by recognizing life-threatening conditions and providing advanced life-support techniques, diagnosis and treatment of broad spectrum of conditions commonly encountered in an emergency service. Includes use of available resources to ensure optimal care for nonemergency conditions, management and operations of an emergency service.

EMT2316 First Aid and Self-Help
Identification and treatment of hemorrhage; shock; fracture and dislocations; burns; heat disorders; hypothermia; chemical and botanical poisons; snake, insect and marine-life bites under field conditions; and application of drug therapy, artificial respiration and heart massage.

(ENM) ENVIRONMENTAL MEDICINE
ENM1311 Operational Entomology
Epidemics, vector bionomics and vector-borne diseases as they affect military; surveillance, prevention and control of vector-borne diseases; and information, intelligence and field operations.

ENM2304 Advanced Occupational and Public Health Management
Introduction to Food and Drug Administration food code, epidemiological concepts, occupational and public health principles and programs, management principles and trend analysis.

ENM2306 Public Health Emergency and Disaster Operations
Didactic and field training in public health preventive medicine for emergency and disaster operations. Emphasizes role of public health personnel in responding to disasters and complex humanitarian relief efforts; role of federal, state and local governments in contingency planning and operations; field supplies, equipment, sanitation and hygiene; chemical and biological monitoring and decontamination procedures; methods of ensuring safe food and water in field conditions; disease vector investigation and surveillance techniques; and site selection and setup.

(ENV) ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
ENV1101 Environmental Awareness
Environmental laws and regulations, forms and records, pesticide hazards and benefits, hazardous
waste management characteristics, pollution prevention facts, compliance standards and documents, emergency planning, and spill response facts.

(EPP) ELECTRIC POWER PRODUCTION

EPP1100 Airfield Lighting System
Basic airfield lighting system configurations. Includes control system, beacon lights, lighting fixtures, regulators, and transformers, and condenser discharge cable repair, troubleshooting, and maintenance.

EPP1502 Engine Systems and Associated Equipment
Operation and maintenance of conventional, gas turbine, and diesel engine systems. Including cooling, starting, lubrication, intake, exhaust, governor, and fuel.

EPP1503 Equipment and Pole Climbing
Pole-climbing techniques using hot line tools and protective equipment, crossarm installation and removal, pole step installation, and civil engineering management procedures. Includes operations, communication security, general safety practices, and pole-top rescue techniques.

EPP1504 Construction of Overhead Electrical Distribution Systems
Electrical prints and staking sheets for pole location, framing, setting, and erection techniques using anchors and guys. Includes insulated boom dielectric testing, pole grounding, inspection of substation fences and vegetation control; installation of lighting system, distribution transformers, and service drops using safe clearance procedures and conductor support devices; maintenance on electrical switchgear and equipment; emergency transformer connections; conductor splices; de-energized conductor transfers; and line and aerial bucket operation and maintenance.

EPP1505 Underground Distribution Systems Maintenance
Maintenance and inspection of underground electrical distribution system and manhole equipment. Includes fabricating and testing in-line splices, installing direct burial cable, replacing underground cable, tape termination techniques, and termination point inspection and testing.

EPP1506 Operation and Maintenance of Mobile Generator Sets
Generator set wire diagrams and automatic start, power transfer, and no-break power systems. Includes troubleshooting techniques and preoperation, single unit operation, and post operation procedures.

EPP1507 Generator Set Operation and Aircraft Arresting Barriers
Operating characteristics and configuration of aircraft arresting system, generator set associated equipment, and power plant generator operation, problem analysis and diesel engine tests and maintenance.

EPP1508 Wiring Methods
Wiring diagrams, electrical terms and symbols, conduit application, and bending techniques; and branch circuit construction, switch and outlet installation, and troubleshooting techniques using test equipment and safety procedures per national electrical code guidelines.

EPP1509 Electrical Special-Purpose Systems
Maintenance; troubleshooting; and repair of transformers, voltage regulators, battery banks and chargers, and emergency lighting systems. Includes dining hall and domestic appliances.

EPP2100 High-Voltage Cable Testing and Splicing
Cable construction, splicing procedures, requirements for various underground systems, causes of underground cable failure and related preventive procedures, tape and hybrid splices, lead transition, tape termination, and separable insulated connectors.

EPP2503 Transportable Distribution Systems
Set up, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair procedures for electrical distribution systems and secondary distribution centers under field conditions. Includes use of electrical plant schematics, test equipment, and safety practices.

EPP2504 Electrical Distribution Systems
Maintenance of hot line tools and advanced troubleshooting procedures for electrical distribution systems. Includes voltage regulator maintenance with application of electrical theories; replacement of single-phase lines, three-phase running corners, vertical construction, insulators on horizontal construction, crossarms using auxiliary sidearms, and crossarms and poles on dead ends; and changing...
straight line crossarm to double dead end and double crossarms on angles.

**EPP2505 Advanced Motors and Controls**
Operational characteristics and troubleshooting of electric motors, frequency converters, transformers and grounding systems. Includes electronic components, line and wiring diagrams, and motor accessories.

**EPP2506 Emergency Airfield Lighting System**
Installation, operation and maintenance of the Emergency Airfield Lighting System during contingency operations. Includes the installation and maintenance of precision approach, threshold and taxiway lighting systems; mobile generator power supply, voltage regulator unit and control panel operations; and system packaging with trailers, cable reels and containers for rapid deployment.

**(EXP) EXPLOSIVES HANDLING & DISPOSAL**

**EXP1101 Explosive Ordnance Disposal Apprentice - Phase I**
Methods for performing explosive ordnance reconnaissance, ordnance identification procedures, access and recovery of unexploded ordnance, and disposal operations involving nonnuclear, chemical and biological ordnance.

**EXP1102 Explosive Ordnance Disposal Apprentice - Phase II**
Methods and procedures for safe identification, recovery, evaluation, and disposal of all conventional and nuclear explosive ordnance. Includes placed, projected and dropped munitions, and associated fuses; aircraft explosive hazards; guided missiles; and detailed instruction on recovery, evaluation and disposal of nuclear weapons.

**EXP1706 Explosive Ordnance Disposal Orientation**
Explosive ordnance disposal mission and history. Includes associated mathematical formulas, munitions identification, publications, nonelectrical firing procedures, and base recovery and chemical operations.

**EXP2101 Advanced Explosive Ordnance Disposal**
Management skills and operations training for explosive ordnance disposal craftsman. Includes base recovery after attack plans, emergency off-base response, explosive ordnance reconnaissance and environmental protection considerations.

**(FDS) FOOD SERVICE**

**FDS2620 Food Facilities Management**
Administration of dining room facilities. Includes supervisory principles, organization of dining rooms and staff, interpersonal relations, customer relations, and food service principles.

**(FHM) FORCE HEALTH MANAGEMENT**

**FHM1100 Hearing Conservation**
Introduction to the mechanics of hearing, anatomy of the ear, physics of sound, and types and causes of hearing loss. Familiarization with audiometric testing equipment including operation, calibration, and testing techniques. Proper selection and fitting of hearing protection. Disposition of patients and records. Course includes certification as "Hearing Conservationists" by the Council for Accreditation in Occupational Hearing Conservation (CAHOC).

**FHM1101 Physical Examination and Medical Standards**
Principles, policies, procedures, and administration of military physical examinations. Introduction to medical qualification standards for military service and worldwide duty. Includes proper documentation, review of medical records, and physical serial profile reports.

**(FIN) FINANCE ACCOUNTING**

**FIN1109 Budgeting**
Planning, programming and budgeting system within the federal government. Includes the federal budget cycle, influence of foreign currency, fiscal control, management controls and reports, and fiscal year closeouts.

**FIN1113 Introduction to Financial Analysis**
Financial statement analysis. Includes preparation of financial statements, and horizontal, vertical and ratio analyses.

**FIN1119 Financial Planning**
Basic principles of financial planning. Includes development of fund requirements for personnel, nonpersonal services, materiel and travel budget functions.
FIN1122 Introduction to Accounting and Finance
Functions and responsibilities of accounting and finance systems used in governmental operations.

FIN1201 Accounting Principals
Financial and managerial accounting principles. Includes basic financial statement preparation, the accounting cycle, and current and long term liabilities.

FIN1202 Federal Funds
Federal budget systems used by DoD. Includes accounting structure and computer codes, general governmental accounting systems, general ledger accounting systems, reporting procedures, and practical experience determining funds availability.

FIN1203 Fiscal Law and Financial Management
Basic concepts of business law, fiscal law, financial management, ethics, and legal problems. Includes governmental budgetary and proprietary accounting.

FIN1204 Cost Analysis
Application of concepts and techniques of cost and economic trend analysis. Includes data collection methods; establishment of cost, performance and operational standards; and analysis of cost, fiscal, and related accounting reports to develop cost and economic trends and performance indicators.

FIN1205 Travel and Relocation Accounting
Computation of travel allowances. Includes permanent change of station, dependent travel entitlements, dislocation allowance, temporary duty pay, and leave accounting for travel-generated leave.

FIN1206 Finance Customer Support - Active Military
Introduction to military pay systems and accounts. Includes direct deposit pay, financial statements, address changes, computation of basic and special pay, tax tables, and allowances for housing, subsistence, clothing, and family separation. Including fundamentals of communication.

FIN1207 Finance Customer Support - Reserve Forces
Computation of pay for Reserve Forces personnel. Includes accounting procedures for annual training, inactive duty training, and retirement pay. Including fundamentals of communication.

FIN1208 Overseas Duty Pay and Allowances
Accounting procedures for overseas military duty. Includes temporary lodging, overseas housing, and cost of living allowances and computation of duty status.

FIN2113 Financial Management Supervision and Leadership
Supervisory responsibilities and managerial oversight within the finance office environment. Includes leadership philosophy, mentorship, employee development, manpower management, and deployment manager duties.

FIN2119 Accounting Liaison Web Based
Organization and functions of accounting and finance liaison principles. Includes office and various web accounting systems used at the base-level.

FIN2133 Advanced Financial Analysis
Cost and economic analysis, use of statistical techniques and communicative skills to support analytical efforts, support agreements, financial planning and management systems, status of funds, contingency operations, and management and supervisory responsibilities.

FIN2134 Advanced Resource Management Accounting Systems

(FIP) FIRE PROTECTION

FIP1101 Basic Hazardous Materials
General principles of hazardous materials. Includes recognizing and identifying hazardous materials, analyzing the incident, planning and implementing response, evaluating progress, and other competencies necessary to perform at awareness and operations levels of hazardous materials response.

FIP1804 Structural Firefighting
Principles and techniques of structural firefighting. Includes identification and use of personal protective equipment, forcible entry, rescue practices, vehicle extrication, ladders and ventilation practices; and structural fire ground operations. Includes fire hose, appliances and stream, salvage and overhaul, sprinklers, and practice in fire control.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FIP1805 Aerospace Vehicle Firefighting
Aircraft fire response and firefighting principles. Includes aircraft and airport familiarization, rescue procedures, turret and pump operation, resupply of aircraft rescue firefighting vehicles, and live training fires on various aircraft.

FIP1807 Fire-Protection Fundamentals
Fire-protection mission, organization and publications; occupational health and safety; quality principles; portable fire extinguishers; and fire ground basics, behavior, alarm communications center, and prevention and readiness. Includes fire-protection contingency responsibilities.

FIP2101 Advanced Hazardous Materials
Advanced principles of hazardous materials. Includes incident management system, hazardous materials mitigation, use of monitoring devices and other competencies necessary to perform as a hazardous materials technician or incident commander.

FIP2102 National Incident Management Systems 300/400
Fundamentals of intermediate/advanced Incident Command System as it applies to multiple jurisdictional agencies to include: identifying performance requirements, resource management, applying incident principles and objectives, development of written action/demobilization plans and options related to major/complex incident management, and development of area command organization and activation of a multi-agency coordination system.

FIP2808 Fire Service Rescue
Principles of rescue. Includes use of protective clothing and equipment, emergency first aid and rescue tools; aircraft fundamentals; building construction; egress system; pressure suits; and rescue vehicles and equipment.

FIP2815 Fire-Prevention Inspecting
Advanced analysis of various functions of technical services branch of fire-protection organization. Includes building and facilities engineering and design criteria for installed and portable fire-protection systems, funding and programming, and administrative and inspection procedures.

FIP2818 Supervisory Firefighter
Supervisory fire-protection duties and responsibilities. Includes firefighting tactics and strategies; command and control using incident management system, aircraft emergency entry, budgeting, manning and quality fire-protection programs; and extensive use of ground and simulator exercises for performance of various crew duties.

FIP2820 History of Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction
Identifies the principles of terrorism, current threats, and history of weapons of mass destruction as it applies to constantly changing world events.

(FNS) FOOD & NUTRITIONAL SCIENCE

FNS1301 Basic Medical Food Service Administration
Supervision and training of medical food service personnel, and security and maintenance of forms, records and medical materiel.

FNS1302 Nutrition and Diet Therapy
Principles of normal nutrition, metric system, food nutrients, and digestion and absorption. Includes recommended daily allowances, therapeutic nutrition, and professional and patient relationships.

FNS2302 Advanced Nutrition and Dietetic Therapy
Practical application of nutrition in population health. Emphasis on body mass index calculations, performance nutrition, aviation nutrition, dietary programs and supplements, and advanced dietary counseling.

FNS2304 Nutritional Medicine Administration
Nutritional medicine management and procedures. Includes menu planning and development, subsistence requirements, operating Nutrition Management Information System, nutritional medicine, and diet therapy.

(FSC) FAMILY SUPPORT CENTER

FSC1102 Family Support Center Manager Qualification Course
Overview of quality of life changes in the Air Force and introduction to the principles of managing change in the Family Support Center function.
FSC1103 Family Support Center Family Readiness Qualification Course
Principles of contingency planning. Includes crisis response to casualty situations, identification of coping strategies during separations and evacuations, stress management, and community resource collaboration.

(FTL) FOREIGN TECHNICAL LANGUAGE

FTL1401 Intermediate Technical Russian
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasizes development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials. Prerequisite: resident language course or demonstrated proficiency.

FTL1402 Intermediate Technical Chinese
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasizes development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials. Prerequisite: resident language course or demonstrated proficiency.

FTL1404 Intermediate Technical Vietnamese
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasizes development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials. Prerequisite: resident language course or demonstrated proficiency.

FTL1405 Intermediate Technical Spanish
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasizes development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials. Prerequisite: resident language course or demonstrated proficiency.

FTL1406 Intermediate Technical Arabic
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasizes development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials.

FTL1409 Intermediate Technical Korean
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasizes development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials. Prerequisite: resident language course or demonstrated proficiency.

FTL1410 Intermediate Technical Hebrew
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasizes development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials. Prerequisite: resident language course or demonstrated proficiency.

FTL1412 Intermediate Technical Persian-Farsi
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasizes development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials. Prerequisite: resident language course or demonstrated proficiency.

FTL1413 Intermediate Technical Serbo-Croatian
Application of technical vocabulary and language used to describe military equipment, operations and control procedures. Emphasis on development of skills necessary to translate oral communications and written materials. Prerequisite: completion of resident language course or demonstrated proficiency.

(FUS) FUELS

FUS1101 Fuels Fundamentals
Introduction to fuels concepts and practices. Includes career ladder progression, security and fuels management; and use of Air Force publications, technical orders, Air Force Office of Safety and Health safety precautions, Air Force supply system and hazardous materials.

FUS1501 Fuel System Maintenance Laboratory
Application of fuel system equipment. Includes manual valves, pumps, gauges, pipeline, hand and specialized tools, bonding and grounding, and fluids and hydraulics.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FUS1503 Hydrant System Maintenance
Operation, inspection, and servicing of original/modified Panero and Pritchard hydrant system; includes loading/offloading facilities, filters and separators, gauges, valves, and strainers.

FUS1507 Fuel Subsystems (Mechanical)
Operation, inspection and maintenance of fuel mechanical subsystems. Includes tanks, filtration equipment, meters, and loading and offloading equipment.

FUS1508 Specialized Fuel Systems and Tank Entry
Identification of components of Type III/IV Phillips system; motor vehicle fueling system; principles of troubleshooting, inspecting and operating; and procedures for tank entry and deactivating fuel systems. Includes identification of cryogenic product hazards, and procedures for cryogenic product issue/receipt and Fuels Mobility Support Equipment set up/tear down.

FUS1509 Fuel Hydrant and Air-Transportable Systems
Operation and maintenance of permanently installed hydrant and air-transportable systems. Includes Panero and Pritchard hydrant and application of hydrant accounting relative to transferring, receiving, issuing and defueling.

FUS1512 Fuels Force
Application of Fuels Operational Readiness Capability Equipment (FORCE) system. Includes in set-up, operation, servicing of common and special manual valves, flow indicators, sensing units, filtration systems, and inspection procedures.

FUS1602 Operation of Fuel-Servicing Vehicles
Operation of various fuel-servicing vehicles, associated components and hose carts. Includes practice in driving and application of procedures used to service various aircraft with fuel and related expendables.

FUS2102 Oxygen and Nitrogen Plant Components
Advanced operation and maintenance of oxygen and nitrogen plant components and support equipment. Includes cryogenic fuel system concepts, functions, relationships, temperatures and settings, advanced propulsion concepts, air purifiers, air separators and schematics.

FUS2103 Oxygen and Nitrogen Plant Operation
Principles of plant operation. Includes cryogenic operations, concepts of flow controls from start-up to shutdown, preventive maintenance, electrical schematics, troubleshooting and repair.

FUS2503 Fuels Analysis
Analysis of Fuels. Includes color and particle assessment, matched weight monitor, undissolved water content of aviation fuels, heavy hydrocarbon contamination test, fiber determination, conductivity testing, bottle method, aircraft sump samples, flashpoint and fuels system icing-inhibitor testing, and cloud point analysis.

FUS2601 Quality Control of Aircraft Fuels
Application of quality assurance principles. Includes identification of contamination sources; sampling methods and use of equipment; laboratory hygiene and safety standards test intervals; and practice in testing for solids, water, conductivity, fuels system icing inhibitor, potential hydrogen odor and flashpoint.

FUS2602 Fuel Storage Facilities Maintenance
Application of complex maintenance techniques and repair procedures for filtration equipment, electrical controls, pumps and conventional hydrant fuel systems.

FUS2607 Fuels Management
Application of advanced techniques for planning, organizing, and coordinating fuels activities involving personnel, facilities and equipment.

(GEO) APPLIED GEOGRAPHY

GEO1403 Area Studies
Geographic, climatic, economic, political, and military characteristics of a major area of interest.
Emphasizes political and historical development of the area and impact of geography on deployment of weapons systems.

**GEO1406 Third World Country Studies**

Geographic, political, and military aspects of Middle Eastern, Far Eastern, Latin American, and African countries.

**GPS** Geophysical Sciences

**GPS1402 Seismic Analysis**

Procedures and methods required to analyze seismic observations such as identification and application of seismic travel time charts and tables, event types, and distance ranges. Includes teleseismic, special, deep-event, regional, and near-regional and local analyses.

**GPS1403 Seismic Techniques**

Introduction to theories of earth's interior construction and physical properties. Includes seismic-wave propagation; theory and principles of longitudinal, transverse and Rayleigh wave generation; and transmission through and around the earth.

**GPS1404 Seismic Equipment Operation**

Introduction to seismic equipment and station operation. Includes station block diagrams, logs and routine forms, timing and signal subsystem theory and operation, oscilloscope operation and timing synchronization, seismic signal generation and transmission, and methods of signal amplification and control.

**GPS1406 Seismic Station Operation**

Practical application of seismic theory, observation, analysis and equipment. Includes equipment operation under simulated field conditions, data analysis and reporting, and station documentation.

**GPS1411 Scientific Technician Orientation**

Professional responsibilities of the scientific technician, selection and use of various publications, equipment and personal safety, and areas directly associated with scientific analysis.

**GPS1412 Detection Systems**

Introduction to seismic, hydroacoustic and satellite detection systems. Includes operational characteristics and concepts.

**GPS1413 Satellite Detection Systems**

Introduction to orbital mechanics and satellite equipment operations. Includes physics of orbit, conic sections and sensor theory.

**(GRA) Graphics**

**GRA1102 Media Selection**

Introduction to the principles of media. Includes media selection and familiarization, the advantages and disadvantages of each type of media, and the application of media design and development.

**GRA1800 Introduction to Graphics**

Care and use of graphic arts equipment and materials, plus establishment and use of comprehensive art files.

**GRA1803 Drawing and Illustration Techniques**

Line and tone media techniques; includes selection of mediums for illustration, color techniques, basic forms, perspectives, sketch and shape descriptions, layouts, compositions, landscapes, cartoons, and caricatures.

**GRA1806 Computer Automated Graphics**

Theory and basic operation of computer automated graphics. Includes familiarization and use of hardware and software.

**GRA1807 Multimedia Presentations**

Multimedia applications and tools to create multimedia projects for online and offline presentations. Includes digital video, audio editing, animation, and Web page development.

**(HAR) Heating, Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration**

**HAR1105 Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Systems**

Fundamental principles for operating, maintaining and troubleshooting the following systems and components: refrigeration, air-conditioning, pneumatic, electronic and electrical controls, dampers, air handlers, fan units, dehumidifiers and humidifiers, evaporators, generators, condensers, air compressors, water pumps, refrigeration lines, filters, water chillers, cooling towers, ventilation systems, control center, launch duct, computer room air-conditioning systems, and air balancing.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HAR1106 Domestic and Commercial Refrigeration
Maintenance, troubleshooting and repair of cold storage and small commercial systems. Includes cooling towers, evaporative condensers, water pumps, and air-compressing equipment with electrical, electronic, pneumatic, motor controls and devices.

HAR1108 Pneumatic Controls
Control fundamentals and devices, and calibration and adjustment of controllers. Includes connecting, adjusting, and operating pressure selectors and cumulators; installation and calibration of transmitters and receiver controllers; and application of system accessories such as airflow instruments, air driers and sensors.

HAR1109 Electrical and Electronic Controls
Fundamentals of electrical and electronic control operation and application; and installation, adjustment, troubleshooting, and maintenance on electrical control circuits, sensors, controllers and control devices. Includes cybernetics and energy monitoring control systems.

HAR1110 Environmental Systems
Principles of environmental systems. Includes operation and maintenance of chillers; heat recovery, hydraulic cooling water and steam boiler systems; air handlers; exhaust fans; and purge air system.

HAR1111 Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Fundamentals
Basic operation, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment. Includes use and care of tools, fabrication of refrigeration lines, application of soldering and brazing techniques, physics, refrigeration components, accessories, and compressor checks.

HAR1113 Heating Systems
Operation and maintenance of heating systems. Includes low- and high-temperature water and steam; oil and gas-fired space heaters and burners, warm-air and water heating systems, water heaters, coal burning equipment, and water treatment.

HAR1115 Heating, Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Contingency Training
Heating, refrigeration and water treatment equipment associated with contingency operations. Includes miscellaneous support equipment, international electrical systems and contingency responsibilities of civil engineering personnel.

HAR2103 Automotive Air-Conditioning
Operation, service, inspection and maintenance of automotive air-conditioning systems.

HAR2105 Liquid Oxygen Storage Tank Maintenance
Operation and maintenance of liquid oxygen storage tanks; and use of special test equipment to analyze malfunctions, bench test and repair storage tanks.

HAR2106 Oxygen and Nitrogen Plant Components
Advanced operation and maintenance of oxygen and nitrogen plant components and support equipment. Includes prime movers; air compressors; air-purification, refrigeration and air separator systems; cryotainers; gas storage cylinders; purity testing; and quality control.

HAR2107 1.5 Ton Oxygen and Nitrogen Plant Operation
Principles of plant operation. Includes concepts of flow controls and inspections and maintenance of expansion engines.

HAR2110 Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning System Control
Advanced operation, maintenance, and troubleshooting techniques for pneumatic controls to include their transmission system and components, electric, and electronic controls; analysis of thermodynamics and psychometrics on equipment design; and schematics and use of calibration equipment on various system configurations.

(HEO) HEavy EQUIPMENT OperaTion

HEO1601 Pavement and Construction Equipment Operator
Introduction to rigid and flexible pavement construction and maintenance, fencing, snow and ice control, welding, drainage structures, career field structure, contingency responsibilities, quality management, and safety; and operating techniques and operator-level maintenance for various types of construction equipment. Includes sweepers, tractor-trailers, 5-ton dump trucks, loaders, industrial tractors, graders, backhoes, dozers, distributors and pavers.
### (HIS) Applied History

**HIS1501 Introduction to Air Force Unit History**

Comprehension of Air Force history. Includes development of history program, qualifications and duties of unit historian, historical concepts and techniques, nature and source of historical materials, and application of historical methodology.

**HIS1502 Methods of Historical Research**

Principles and methods of historical research and organization of historical materials. Includes researching sources; evaluation of documents; selection, use, and maintenance of supporting documents; conducting oral interviews; and writing historical narratives.

**HIS1503 Independent Research and Historical Writing**

Techniques of independent research for conducting oral interviews and historical writing. Includes preparation of outline, footnotes and bibliography, and writing narrative and abstract.

### (HIT) Histologic Technology

**HIT1101 Histology**

Study of human organs and tissues for developing histotechnological skills. Emphasizes recognition, composition and functions of organs and tissues; and autopsy, surgical and cytological procedures.

**HIT2302 Histopathology Procedures**

Introduction to histopathology, laboratory/environmental safety, mission, organizational structure, and patient/professional relations. Includes publications, administration, medical materiel procedures and terminology, and laboratory calculations.

**HIT2303 Histologic Specimens and Slide Processing**

Principles and techniques of using microtome and cryostat and sectioning, staining, and mounting slides. Includes fixation, decalcification, tissue dehydration, and embedding.

**HIT2304 Autopsy**

Identification of major organ groups and techniques for performing autopsies.

**HIT2305 Histologic Practicum**

Practical application in identifying microscopic tissue types and performing administrative procedures, tissue processing, microtomy, decalcification, autopsies, gross surgical procedures, and specimen filing.

### (HRM) Human Resource Management

**HRM1001 Introduction to Human Resource Management**

Introduction to personnel management, business communications, administrative functions and the selection, classification, and evaluation process. Includes elements required for training, placement, reassignment, promotion, separation of personnel, pay procedures, performance evaluations, and techniques for scheduling and conducting meetings.

**HRM1002 Introduction to Human Resource Information Systems**

Principles, functions, and techniques of entering and retrieving data from a military personnel data system. Includes data maintenance procedures and methods, computer output products and data utilization.

**HRM2101 Manpower and Personnel Base Level Systems**

Manpower and personnel base level computer system functions and operations. Includes personnel accountability during deployment or exercise situations; accessing the system and the main module functions; overview of contingency reports and program configuration; file creation and message preparation; and the role of personnel support for contingency operations.

**HRM2105 Personnel System Data Management**

Personnel data system orientation, equipment configuration, network architecture, user management, communications interfaces, and retrieval of data. Includes table and password management, UNIX system administration, construction of queries for retrieval of data, and security administration procedures.

**HRM2106 Military Justice System**

HRM2107 Unit Administration
Management of unit personnel and the implementation of procedures to ensure compliance with military standards, protocol, written correspondence and directives. Orchestrates the proper use of computer products containing sensitive information on unit personnel. Administers the assignment of special duties and the minimization of unit absenteeism. Processes unit grievances and inquiries. Investigates all alleged medical conditions which affect on a member's ability to report for duty. Ensures unit personnel understand their obligations for dependent care. Schedules and monitors commander's calls; enforces Privacy Act issues; responds to security police reports and handling of damage to private property, unit property, or government property.

HRM2108 Quality Force Management
Principles and procedures for achieving and maintaining a quality workforce. Enforcement of unit policies associated with dormitory management, individual financial responsibility, professional military education, retention programs, the military weight control program, derogatory information files, other disciplinary actions and administrative separation of personnel from the military.

HRM2109 Human Resource Preventive Interventions
Principles of human resource management. Includes policies and procedures regarding orientation and guidance of newcomers to the workforce; counseling referrals to various agencies; purpose of morale, welfare, and recreation programs; policies and procedures for control of drug and alcohol abuse; maintenance of discipline using prevention-correction punishment methods; and workplace relationships.

HRM2110 Deployment Issues
Analysis of the first sergeant's roles and responsibilities during a deployment processing line and application of human resource management skills in a deployment scenario. Concentration on military law, quality force issues and administering unit specific policies at the Aerospace Expeditionary Force employment sites.

HRM2201 Salesmanship
Sales fundamentals and the importance of personal qualifications required for effective selling. Includes advertising, recruiting aids, the sales interview and closing the sale. Sales performance is evaluated using simulated prospects.

HRM2202 Human Resource Selection Methods & Techniques
Principles and procedures for personnel recruitment, selection and placement. An in-depth view of sound selection and evaluation practices, including statistical concepts and tools and techniques essential to effective selection and evaluation programs. These tools and techniques may include, but are not limited to, advertising, recruiting aids, speech deliveries, interviews, test evaluations, eligibility processing, placement and legal considerations.

HRM2203 Human Resource Information Systems
Hardware, software and basic personnel file maintenance. Includes application software, databases and time and activity management.

HRM2204 Compensation and Benefits
Salary compensation, education, training, advancement and retirement benefits. Includes advancement through promotion and commissioning programs, travel, recreation and family services.

HRM2205 Advanced Human Resource Management
Advanced policy and procedures of human resource management. Includes customer service management; support program referrals; career enhancement; adverse administrative actions; management of automated systems; and contingency operations.

(HSA) Health Services Administration

HSA1305 Health Care Management
Introduction to medical computer systems, medical service account, documentation and communications management. Includes publications and forms management; collection of fees; and preparation of vouchers, medical expense and performance reporting system, report of patients and typed communications.

HSA1306 Patient Administration
Introduction to interpersonal relations, admission and disposition of patients, maintenance of clinical and medical treatment records, release of medical information, eligibility for medical care, quality assurance and risk management, and medical terminology.
HSA2315 Medical Readiness Planning
Introduction to planning, exercises, readiness training, National Disaster Medical system, status of resources, and unit medical training system.

(INT) INTERNSHIP

INT3000 Internship - Apprentice
Successful completion of apprentice training requirement of Air Force dual channel on-the-job training (OJT) program. A performance-based program, focused on a specific occupational specialty includes completion of career field fundamentals and basic principles through technical training, demonstration of job proficiency of task outlined in specialty training standard, and supervisor's recommendation for advancement to apprentice level.

INT5000 Internship - Journeyman
Successful completion of fully skilled journeyman training requirements of the Air Force dual channel on-the-job training (OJT) program. A performance-based program, focused on a specific occupational specialty includes a minimum of 6 months' satisfactory experience at apprentice level; completion of comprehensive Air Force career development course with a closed-book proctored examination or other approved written training materials needed to increase knowledge of career field beyond apprentice level; minimum of 12 months' satisfactory full-time performance in a journeyman specialty, and supervisor's recommendation for advancement to journeyman level.

INT7000 Internship - Craftsman
Successful completion of craftsman training requirements of the Air Force dual channel on-the-job training (OJT) program. A performance-based program, focused on a specific occupational specialty includes a minimum of 18 months' satisfactory, full-time performance in a craftsman specialty, a comprehensive Air Force career development course with a proctored closed-book examination or other approved written training materials needed to increase knowledge of career field beyond the journeyman level, completion of management training through airman leadership school, and supervisor's recommendation for advancement to craftsman level.

(ITL) INTELLIGENCE

ITL1001 Intelligence Fundamentals
Mission and organization, intelligence cycle, libraries, administration and data-handling systems. Emphasizes recognition of document security, operations security and communication security.

ITL1102 Analysis and Reporting of Intelligence Data
Identification of essential elements of information, selection of reporting vehicle, and production of concise, timely and technical summaries.

ITL1103 Intelligence Operations Laboratory
A comprehensive laboratory designed to improve intelligence skills proficiency through the employment of intelligence operations scenarios.

ITL1104 Basic Morse Code
Recording international Morse code, typing and computer keyboard familiarization, theory of radio wave propagation, radio communications, and operational security. Includes recognition and reporting of various types of distress signals.

ITL1105 Morse Interceptor
Interception, copying and processing transmissions keyed in international Morse code. Includes computer-based recording, storing and forwarding; transcribing signals through varying degrees of interference; frequency search missions; frequency measurement; and maintenance of operation logs.

ITL1106 Communication Signals Collections and Processing
Collection and processing of automated and remote international communication signals. Includes an overview of principles of security, classification requirements, and intelligence community operations.

ITL1107 Digital Network Intelligence
Fundamentals of digital network exploitation. Introduction to internet and transmission technologies, communication networks, and collection and targeting concepts. Includes information on authorities and restrictions governing intelligence components.

ITL1108 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Fundamentals
Fundamentals of Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) operations to include history, facts, and terminology; traditional and non-traditional ISR operations; ISR operations planning and Air
Operations Center structure, purpose, products and teams; battle management procedures, processes and tools; Processing, Exploitation, and Dissemination (PED) and Tasking, Collection, Processing, Exploitation and Dissemination (TCPED); and Distributed Common Ground System (DCGS) enterprise architecture.

**ITL1201 Airborne Intelligence Operations**
Procedures relating to airborne command, control and communications. Includes pre-mission preparation, aircraft system operation, mission objective orientation, crew coordination, airborne battle staff support for electronic combat, weapons systems, and targeting and post-mission operations.

**ITL1202 Geospatial Intelligence Fundamental**

**ITL1301 Aircrew Intelligence Training**
Aircrew intelligence using available resources and presentation media to present aircrew intelligence training in evasion and escape, survival and rescue, and enemy capabilities.

**ITL1401 Electronic Signal Exploitation**
Analysis of electronic signals to obtain electronic intelligence. Includes technical documents, computerized data for management and analysis, and potential for electronic intelligence usage in electronic combat.

**ITL1402 Radio Communications Analysis**
Computerized data in analysis of radio communications network administration. Includes determining network organization, operation and types of related communications.

**ITL1403 Data Transmission System**
Identification and analysis of tactical and strategic data transmission systems. Determination of command-level and service component use of system.

**ITL1404 Signal Analysis**
Use of oscilloscope and sonograph for specific purpose of radio signal analysis, and analyzing, identifying and recording communications.

**ITL1503 Imagery Analysis I**
Exploitation and analysis of multi-sensor imagery to determine traditional orders of battle to include military ports/ bases, facilities, aircraft and weapon systems; and non-traditional orders of battle to include infrastructure, facilities, and lines of communication.

**ITL1507 Imagery Analysis II**
Addresses exploitation and analysis of multi-sensor imagery to include using imagery titling and mensuration techniques and exploiting support data for tactical applications.

**ITL1508 Intelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensors**
Introduction to Intelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) collection platforms and sensor systems used for the collection and exploitation of intelligence data. Includes capabilities, limitations, roles, tactics, utilization and tasking for ISR platforms and sensors.

**ITL1601 Mission Planning and Support**
Target determination and analysis of threat parameters, and selection and plotting of mission tracts using all available intelligence data.

**ITL1602 Conventional Weapons Application**
Use of computer-assisted weaponeer data, target analysis and knowledge of delivery systems to solve weapons application problems.

**ITL1603 Predictive Battlespace Awareness**
Fundamentals of Predictive Battlespace Awareness (PBA) and Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB). Includes concepts of theater level command and control, joint forces operations; and Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) capabilities.

**ITL1902 Introduction to Cryptanalysis**
Statistical considerations in determining cryptographic system; includes unilateral frequency distribution, diagraphic frequency distribution, and discriminant indicators encryption system.
ITL1903 Target Materials Management
Indexing, maintaining and issuing target materials to fulfill unit intelligence and mission requirements; and use of reference documents and procedures to keep materials current.

ITL2102 Critical analysis of Intelligence Data
Advanced intelligence analysis. Includes application of critical and creative thinking, analytic methodology, structured analytic techniques, and advanced intelligence estimating and reporting skills to extrapolate intelligence problems and create decision point products and other intelligence reports.

ITL2401 Voice Intelligence Collection
Aural recognition and comprehension of foreign language voice communications, communication procedures, and weapons systems parameters unique to various nations.

ITL2402 Airborne Intelligence Collection
Application of operational procedures relating to the collection of communications and electronic intelligence. Includes ground preparation; operation of aircraft interphone and keyboard equipment; emergency procedures; and performance of preengagement, engagement and postengagement operations.

ITL2504 Multisensor Analysis
Multispectral analysis of designated system capabilities to counter specific DoD intelligence problems. Includes special operations, denial and deception, low-intensity conflict, and possible solutions.

ITL2505 Theory and Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Spectrum Sensors
Electromagnetic spectrum and light table orientation; and theory; operation and parameters of electro-optical, infrared, radar and multispectral systems.

ITL2506 Exploitation Support Data
Imagery interpretation and analysis to support DoD designated intelligence problems using imagery titling and exploitation support data with mensuration techniques.

JOU1101 Basic Journalism
The history, philosophy, ethics, and practices of the press in preparing multimedia communications. Includes an introduction to the techniques of communication through printed, oral, graphic, radio and television media to support preparation of news releases, articles, photographs and broadcasts.

JOU1102 News Writing for Print
Fundamentals of news writing. Includes structural components of a news story, research, writing style and evaluating news. Authors various types of news copy for external release.

JOU1103 Newspaper Production
Application of photojournalism, news, sports and feature writing techniques. Emphasis is placed on editing, layout and design for newspaper or magazine production.

JOU1104 Radio and Television Writing
Applied script writing for radio and television spot announcements, newscasts and features. Includes writing and editing applications in broadcast journalism, formatting techniques and the importance of sound and visual effects on the presented material.

JOU1105 Public Affairs
Theory, concepts and principles of public affairs. Includes the fundamentals of foreign and domestic policy; state, local, and federal governments; international relations; US foreign policy; foreign country study and the functions of overseas governmental agencies.

LAW1801 Marksmanship Laboratory
Qualification training in the use of shotguns, automatic handguns and rifles. Includes nomenclature, capabilities and characteristics of specific weapons; operator care, cleaning and maintenance procedures; application of marksmanship fundamentals; weapons safety practices; analysis of force policies; clearing procedures and function checks; and ammunition types and uses.

LAW1803 Fundamentals of Law Enforcement
Legal and procedural aspects of police operations, lawful and physical apprehension, restraint
techniques, searches and seizures, patrol operations to include enforcement of traffic laws, operation of speed detection equipment, resource protection, self-aid buddy care, arming and use of force, accident scenes, crisis intervention and air base ground defense.

**LAW1853 Police Safety and Survival Tactics**
The essentials of individual defensive techniques with application experiences in weapons familiarization, control and retention, disarming suspects, use of chemical restraints, handcuffing techniques, building entries, use of cover and concealment, and baton defense. Includes review of the vulnerabilities of armed personnel and their relationship to mental states of awareness. Exercises include realistic and simulated environments.

**LAW1901 Fundamentals of Security Forces**
Fundamental concepts of law enforcement and security operations required for the protection of Air Force resources. Includes skills and techniques needed to perform patrol tactics, self awareness and safety, domestic violence issues and various types of responses to priority resources.

**LAW2102 Security Forces Evaluations and Measurement**
Principles and techniques of assessing unit’s effectiveness by evaluating training, personnel and procedures; and inspecting functional areas. Includes methods, procedures and evaluative instruments to determine achievement of operational goals.

**LAW2201 Criminal Law**
The nature of criminal law and its application to law enforcement and the judicial system; and definitions and concepts, elements of crime, defenses, and criminal responsibility in the context of the criminal justice system and rules of evidence.

**LAW2801 Patrol Dog Detection Techniques**
Specialized training techniques that prepare military working dog handlers to perform drug and explosive detection operations. Includes dog conditioning, drug and explosive identification and detection, and legal aspects of searches and seizures.
LAW2846 Information Security
Protection of information critical to the Air Force mission and the security of the United States. Includes identification, classification, downgrading, declassification, marking, protecting and destroying classified material and information.

(LEG) LEGAL SERVICE

LEG2107 Legal Office Management
Law library management, legal research, staff judge advocate and noncommissioned officer-in-charge relations, office budgets, on-the-job-training, USAF judiciary, human relations, and paralegal utilization and practical exercises for effective oral and written communicative skills and civil service employee matters.

LEG2111 Introduction to Civil Law
An introduction to law for the paralegal. Includes career progression as a paralegal; ethics; preventive law; legal assistance; powers of attorney and wills; law office administration and law libraries; and administrative separations, inquiries and investigations.

LEG2112 Legal Claims and Tort Investigation
Fundamentals of claim and tort investigation, legal procedures and the Armed Forces Claims Information Management System. Includes legal research, techniques for investigating incidents and accidents, witness statements and special research assignments involving accident and hospital recovery claims.

LEG2113 Legal Claims and Tort Administration
Procedures for processing general claims and tort litigation. Includes the Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act, claimant interviewing and documentation for processing claims, insurance recovery, depreciation, salvage procedures, settlement letters and use of the Armed Forces Claims Information Management System.

LEG2114 Nonjudicial Punishment
Nonjudicial punishment and the Uniformed Code of Military Justice. Includes jurisdiction and sufficiency of evidence, elements of proof, supplementary actions and the Automated Military Justice Analysis and Management System. Using case studies, students determine appropriate punitive article(s) and prepare a nonjudicial punishment action from offer through legal sufficiency.

LEG2115 Pre- and Post-trial Administration
Pre- and post-trial procedures and administration. Includes interviewing and handling of victims and witnesses, types of courts-martial, records of trial, action and court-martial order, appellate review and use of the Automated Military Justice Analysis and Management System.

LEG2116 Legal Research and Writing I
Introduction to legal research and writing techniques. Identify basic facts on legal publications, categories of legal literature, case citation, methods of research and instruments used in legal research and writing. Includes manual and computer-assisted research, drafting legal memoranda and legal reviews.

LEG2118 Paralegal Ethics I
Introduction to ethics and ethical responsibilities of the Air Force paralegal. Emphasis is on institutional, legal and personal ethics. Includes basic facts on Attorney-Client Privilege, safeguarding privileged and confidential information, authorized and unauthorized legal practices, Joint Ethics Regulation, and standards of Conduct for Government Employees.

LEG2211 Advanced Civil Law
Advanced instruction in civil law for the paralegal. Includes unfavorable information files, discharge of officer and enlisted personnel, environmental law, and line of duty and report of survey case files. Joint services ethic regulations and professional responsibilities of a paralegal in accordance with Air Force Rules of Professional Conduct and Air Force Standards for the Administration of Criminal Justice are emphasized throughout the course.

LEG2212 Advanced Claims Administration
Principles and procedures for management of Air Force claims funds. Includes claims investigation, medical malpractice claims, hospital recovery claims, detection of fraudulent claims, and property damage tort claims.

LEG2213 Operations and International Law
Concepts of international law and legal support of domestic and deployed military operations. Includes basic facts, principles and concepts of air and sea law, foreign criminal jurisdiction cases, fiscal law, contingency contracting, and various international agreements and conventions that govern armed conflict and other military operations.
LEG2214 Legal Research and Writing II
Advanced legal research and writing. Emphasis on the use of the law library and computerized research tools, preparation of accurate, well-written legal memoranda, research and analysis of published opinions. Includes preparation of legal reviews, case briefs and analysis and summary of property damage tort claims.

LEG2215 Military Justice
Nonjudicial punishment, court-martial charges and specifications, trial procedures and the Automated Military Justice Analysis and Management System. Includes pretrial procedures, investigative techniques, witness interviews, lawful search and seizure, confessions, rights to counsel, and post-trial procedures.

LEG2216 Law Office Supervision and Training
Supervisory skills, techniques, and training management within the legal office environment. Includes mentoring, conflict management, the Paralegal Career Field Education and Training Plan and on-the-job training, determination of training needs, development of training standards, and management of related automated products and individual training records.

LEG2217 Estate Planning
Fundamentals of estate planning to include, terminology, document drafting such as wills and health-care related documents, ethics in estate planning and use of estate planning software and applications.

LEG2218 Paralegal Ethics II
Advanced ethics and ethical responsibilities of the Air Force paralegal. Emphasis is on institutional, legal and personal ethics. Includes application of Attorney-Client Privilege, safeguarding privileged and confidential information, authorized and unauthorized legal practices, Joint Ethics Regulation, standards of Conduct for Government Employees, and ethics in estate planning.

(LMM) LEADERSHIP, MANAGEMENT & MILITARY STUDIES

LMM1101 Leadership and Management I
Leadership role and responsibilities of journeymen; theories, techniques, and practical application of leadership and followership; supervision; management; problem solving; conflict resolution; concepts of human behavior; global diversity; standards of discipline; counseling and interpersonal relationships; mentoring; group dynamics; team development; ethics and core values; evaluation of enlisted personnel; time management; stress management; substance abuse; and current social issues.

LMM1102 Managerial Communications I
Principles of oral and written communications for Airmen; theories and concepts of communications; factors influencing the communication process; speaking techniques such as oral presentations; and principles of effective writing.

LMM1103 Military Studies I
Combat leadership and professionalism; air and space expeditionary force fundamentals; national security and strategy; foreign terrorism; joint and multinational forces; code of conduct; law of armed conflict; dress and appearance; drill and ceremonies; customs and courtesies; and personal readiness.

LMM2121 Leadership and Management II
Role and responsibilities of the supervisor. Includes human resource development; diversity; team dynamics; performance, change, and conflict management; discipline; time and stress management techniques; substance abuse; operational risk management; and organizational leadership skills to include situational leadership, problem solving and the functions of management.

LMM2122 Managerial Communications II
Principles of oral communications and effective writing for the supervisor. Includes planning, organizing, formatting, and supporting oral and written communication; overcoming barriers to effective communication; and effective speaking skills.

LMM2123 Military Studies II
Air Force history and culture, wellness, standards of conduct, national security, and the role of the noncommissioned officer within the military profession. Includes national strategy, global instability, and military operations.

LMM2131 Leadership and Management III
Senior noncommissioned officer responsibilities for managing military resources using selected leadership and management theories, concepts, techniques, and skills necessary to maintain order and discipline. Includes roles and views of human resources in management hierarchy and methods for
improving worker performance through analytical decision making.

**LMM2132 Managerial Communications III**
Advanced practical experience in communications through written and oral reports on various military topics.

**LMM2133 Military Studies III**
Elements of international relations, national policy and employment of military force in achieving objectives over a broad range of circumstances. Includes international relationships and role of national security organizations, particularly the US Air Force, in achieving national objectives and application of USAF and joint forces in various military environments past and present.

**LMM2134 Organizational Theory and Behavior**
Organizations and their structure and intensive examination of important behavioral processes, and theories discussed in terms of behavioral, technological and communications factors. Includes organizational norms, conflict, motivation, self-concept, values, stress and interpersonal relations.

**(LOG) LOGISTICS**

**LOG1101 Introduction to Supply Management**
Organizational structure and functions, definitions, terminology, basic concepts and processes of Air Force supply system.

**LOG1102 Introduction to Logistics Planning**
Logistics principles, practices and techniques. Includes career progression, logistics module, wartime and contingency planning, logistics command and control, support agreements, and deployment management.

**LOG1103 Contingency Response Training Basic**
Introduction to logistics processes and terminology, basic command structure, pre-deployment briefing procedures, Contingency Response Group rapid response and operations, Air base/air-field operations and skills needed to support a joint/combined military environment. Includes a basic-level understanding of the mission, roles, core capabilities, limitations, organization, and operating environments of the Contingency Response Group.

**LOG1201 Materiel Storage and Distribution**
Principles of handling and storing property, warehouse types, layout and design, storage aid systems, and material handling equipment. Includes warehouse validations, inventory processes, hazardous commodity management, and inspection procedures to determine identity, condition and shelf-life.

**LOG1202 Logistics Automated Systems**
Processing transactions and performing system inquiries using supply automated systems and associated interfaces. Includes computer security practices, file interrogation, issue requests, backorders, receipts, shipments, turn-ins and other item record updates.

**LOG1401 Medical Logistics Management Storage and Distribution**
Introduction to supply chain management, warehouse storage and distribution. Includes customer service functions, manual medical treatment facility catalog records, catalog search record creation, source of supply, review of assets, process and storage requirements, warehouse security, materiel storage and serviceability, issue procedures, controlled medical items, personal protective equipment, and hazardous material storage.

**LOG1501 Expeditionary Medical Readiness and War Reserve Material**
Introduction to Medical Readiness Training (MRT). Provides emergency medical readiness and deployment skills training for the field hospital environment. Includes War Reserve Material (WRM) and Assemblage Management (AM) roles and responsibilities, definitions, allowance standards, and Expeditionary Medical Support (EMEDS).

**LOG1601 Logistic Maintenance Support**
Interpreting automated records and file maintenance; includes rejects and inquiries, repair cycle, bench stock, issue procedures, and inventory.

**LOG1602 Stock Control**
Maintenance of proper stock levels. Includes practical exercises in requisitioning, materiel control, monitoring requirements, due-out releases and shipments.

**LOG1603 Equipment Management**
Management of equipment allowances and authorizations. Includes Practices in turn-in
PROFESSIONAL AND CIVILIAN COURSES

LOG1608 Stock Fund Management
Management and control of inventories; analysis of stock fund management reports and listings; interrelationships of accounting and finance, base supply and supported organizations; relationship of stock fund transactions and monetary records; satellite procedures; reporting procedures; interface of accounting and finance and supply computer records; and preparation of general support operating program

LOG1609 Introduction to Medical Materiel
Introduction to supply discipline. Includes principles and concepts of property accounting by computer systems, and use of medical materiel publications and computer terminals.

LOG1611 Medical Stock Control
Stock control procedures peculiar to medical materiel. Includes issues, inventory control, requisitioning, maintenance of due-in and due-out files, and receipts resulting from requisitions.

LOG1612 Medical Asset Management
Principles of storage and warehousing. Includes potency dated items, controlled medical items, quality assurance, inventory stratification, turn-ins, disposition of medical materiel, physical inventories and quality control after daily processing cycle.

LOG2101 Advanced Logistics Planning
Advanced logistics planning techniques. Includes wartime and contingency planning, logistics command and control systems, and deployment management.

LOG2103 Contingency Response Training Advanced
Practical application of logistics processes and terminology, advanced command structure, pre-deployment briefing procedures, Contingency Response Group rapid response and operations, Air base/air-field operations and skills needed to support a joint/combined military environment. Includes advanced-level understanding of the mission, roles, core capabilities, limitations, organization, and operating environments of the Contingency Response Group.

LOG2601 Introduction to Planning and Programming
Logistics planning techniques and concepts. Includes types and composition of plans, mobility planning, logistics center operation and planning for contingency, war reserve material and crisis actions.

LOG2602 Automated Logistics Plans Management
Advanced techniques, principles, functions, and methods of entering data into and retrieving data from a computer for logistics plans. Includes data maintenance procedures, methods, and purposes as well as uses of retrieved data and computer output products.

LOG2604 Electronic Communications Programs Management
Principles of planning, programming and implementing electronic communications systems. Includes techniques and procedures for determining manpower and budgetary requirements, construction planning at all levels of command, monitoring program implementation, managing systems and records, and administering minor changes to ongoing programs.

LOG2605 Supply System Management and Analysis
Understanding supply computer system, customer support procedures, materiel management, financial management and supply management analysis. Includes extensive use and analysis of management reports and listings.

LOG2606 Mission of Medical Materiel Management
Mission objectives, organization and responsibilities of medical materiel function. Includes property responsibility and supply discipline, concepts and principles of automatic data processing, quality assurance, turn-ins, reserve assets inventory, inventory adjustments, property disposition, quality control, and corrective actions.
LOG2611 Automated Asset Sourcing
Methods and procedures for sourcing of mission-essential assets using standard base supply system interfaces to query and analyze local, lateral and depot assets. Includes monitoring and updating status, interrogation of various automated systems, web-based customer account tracking and web visual logistics information processing.

LOG2620 Contingency and Wartime Support
Strategic material management during wartime contingencies. Includes wartime processing procedures, special requisitions, andmanaging and reporting actions using concepts from combat supply management and weapons system management information systems, and combat follow-on supply systems using war reserve material, deployable assets and war-readiness spares kits.

(MAC) MACHINIST

MAC1101 Machine Shop Fundamentals
Fundamentals of machine shop operations. Includes shop mathematics and problem solving, care and use of precision measuring devices, construction and interpretation of shop drawings and sketches; use of shop data; manufacturing parts; layout operations; fitting, assembly and disassembly of machine parts; operation and maintenance of general shop equipment; hazardous and toxic waste management; and safety.

MAC1104 Milling Operations
Milling operations within drawing specifications. Includes plain and face, angular, form, gear cutting, internal milling operations and adjustment, maintenance, storage, and cleaning of milling equipment and attachments.

MAC1105 Lathe Operations
Lathe operations within drawing specifications. Includes turning (straight, shoulder, taper), filing, parting, knurling, boring, external and internal threading, tool grinding, center alignment, facing and center drilling, drilling, and reaming.

MAC2101 Intermediate Computer Numerical Control
Intermediate-level computer numerical control machine operations for use in computer-aided manufacturing. Includes technical mathematics, programming and multidimensional milling techniques.

(MAP) MAPPING

MAP1401 Introduction to Cartography
Maps and charts, geographic coordinates, world geographic reference system coordinates and universal transverse Mercator coordinates. Includes determination of true and magnetic courses.

(MAT) MATHEMATICS

MAT1103 Introduction to Statistics
Principles of frequency distribution and computing and interpreting probability, discrete and continuous probability distributions, binomial formulas, and probability tables; and statistical methods to emphasize variance analysis, correlation procedures, standard deviation and correlation programs.

MAT1405 Spectrum Analysis Mathematical Applications
Basic mathematical functions used to determine emission symbols as applied to spectrum management. Includes square root, exponents, plain and solid geometry, and basic algebraic and trigonometric functions.

MAT1601 Electronic Mathematics
Mathematical principles and their application to electronics. Includes algebraic expressions, solution of equations, word problems and trigonometric functions.

(MEA) MEASUREMENTS

MEA2707 Optical Measurements
Theory of geometry of reflection and refraction. Includes lens system, optical tooling instruments, and optometric and special devices.

MEA2710 Electronic Measurements
Time and frequency measurements. Includes practice in phase, distortion and frequency measurements; waveform analysis; and use of oscilloscope calibrating equipment.

MEA2716 Precise Time and Frequency Calibration Systems
Advanced precise time and frequency calibration. Includes measurements, standards and time-transfer methods.
**Course Descriptions**

**MEA2720 Applied Physical Measurements I**
Introductory physical, linear, and angular measurements and their technical applications.

**MEA2721 Applied Physical Measurements II**
Principles of physical measurements. Includes temperature, mass weight, force density, viscosity and flow, and pressure measurements.

**MEA2722 Applied Physical Measurements III**
Principles of physical measurements. Includes rotary motion, torque, humidity, sound and vibration measurements.

**MEA2724 Engine Measurement Systems**
Theory, operation, alignment, and calibration of jet engine equipment and test stands. Includes theory and calibration techniques using block diagrams.

**MEC1211 Maintenance Orientation**
Mechanic responsibilities and maintenance concepts. Includes professional responsibilities of technician; maintenance management and inspection systems; selection and use of manufacturer's technical data, maintenance records and forms; and safety.

**MEC1507 Mechanical Fundamentals (Missile Complex)**
Knowledge of principles of mechanics. Includes configuration of a missile complex, use and care of hand tools, security, weapons system operational capabilities, technical orders, civil engineering manuals, maintenance management and missile safety.

**MEC2501 Diesel Generator Maintenance Laboratory**
Troubleshooting, repair and maintenance of diesel-powered generating equipment.

**MEC2504 Maintenance of Aircraft Arresting Systems**
Theory and practical training in operating principles and maintenance of friction and hydraulic arresting mechanisms used in modern aircraft arresting systems. Includes training on engaging and arresting mechanisms.

**MED1301 Introduction to Medical Assisting**
Preventive, occupational, and disaster medicine; hearing conservation programs; clinical procedures; office file maintenance; and ordering and management of office supplies and materials.

**MED1302 Medical Assisting**
Techniques for preparing, examining, and treating patients; patient relationships; basic pharmacology; assisting in minor surgery; cardiopulmonary resuscitation; emergency treatment of shock and injuries; recording and screening results of refraction, visual testing, audiology, and conductive and perceptive deafness; and electrocardiography procedures.

**MED1305 Human Anatomy and Physiology**
Characteristics and functions of human body systems including: musculoskeletal, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, nervous, reproductive, immune, and urinary systems.

**MED1306 Medical Service Fundamentals**
Basic medical service knowledge and skills in patient care, physical exams, visual screening, administrative functions and aerospace medicine. Includes an overview of Air Force Medical Doctrine, Aerospace Medical Service Apprentice scope of practice, and aspects of Air Expeditionary Force medical service.

**MET1403 Weather Fundamentals**
Introduction to career field duties, organizational structure, standard and tactical weather communications, effects of atmospheric conditions on military operations, weather sensors, and sensor principles.

**MET1802 Meteorology and Weather Instruments**
Elementary meteorology providing a foundation for understanding and observing weather elements. Includes applied concepts in using temperature, humidity, pressure, wind, cloud height instruments; weather radar; and communication equipment.

**MET1803 Weather Observation**
Practice in observing weather elements; making instrument evaluations; encoding and recording weather observations of sky conditions, cloud forms, atmospheric phenomena, visibility and obstructions.
wind, temperatures, humidity, pressure and precipitation; and classification of storm echoes received on storm detection equipment.

**MET1807 Environmental Support of Electro-optical Systems**
Principles of operation and environmental sensitivity of precision-guided munitions, and application of physics of atmospheric radiative heat transfer to provide data necessary for target acquisition and tactics.

**MET1808 Weather Maps and Charts**
Analysis of maps and charts from land, airways and ship station reports. Includes thermodynamic diagrams, constant pressure charts, aircraft meteorological reports and local area surface charts.

**MET1809 Weather Forecasting Products**
Interpretation of meteorological bulletins, products and codes. Includes observations, forecasts, space bulletins, numerical prediction products and cross sections.

**MET2102 Automated Weather Data-Handling System**
Operation and management of automated weather data-handling system; includes man-machine interface, loop/sequences, composites, graphic editing alerts, tables, plot models, command sequences, data types, and products.

**MET2103 Field Weather Operations**
Installation and operation of tactical weather equipment and performance of weather related duties under simulated conditions. Establishment of encampment and perimeter defenses and simulation of actions necessary to protect resources.

**MET2801 Weather Radar Operation**
Principles and operation of weather radar system. Emphasizes interpretation of weather radar echoes.

**MET2805 Weather Analysis Laboratory**
Analysis of upper level and surface weather maps; includes application of basic concepts of analysis, wind pressure relationships, elements of frontal theory, geostrophic and gradient wind exercises, hydrostatic equation, and vertical sounding data.

**MET2806 Synoptic Meteorology**
Analysis of pressure, coriolis, centrifugal and friction forces on wind motion. Includes solar radiation and its effect on air stability, elementary thermodynamics, fronts and pressure systems; and preparation and presentation of weather briefings.

**MET2809 Central Weather Facility**
Theories and techniques of weather analysis and forecasting in a simulated weather station environment. Includes operational mission duties of weather map analysis, forecasting, development of specialized products, and development and presentation of weather briefings.

**MET2817 Tropical Meteorology**
Identification and analysis of tropical weather data from wind field to establish a sound basis for tropical forecasting. Includes applicable streamline isotach techniques of direct kinematic analysis, tropical meteorology, and application of theoretical, climatological and empirical analytic methods.

**MET2819 Satellite Picture Interpretation**
Application of principles of satellite tracking, picture gridding, and interpretation of satellite imagery and meteorological phenomena.

**MET2821 Atmospheric Physics**
Interpretation of concepts of force, motion, friction, work, energy, velocity, acceleration, thermodynamics, and pressure as applied to characteristics and structure of atmosphere and heat transfer process.

**MET2822 Weather Prognosis Techniques**
Advanced analysis of synoptic features and application of rules and methods to prognosticate their movement. Includes long and short waves, pressure system, fronts and vorticity patterns; application of rules, methods, and materials used to predict movement of above features; and isallobaric indicators, tropospheric flow and steering, time differential charts, and grid and J.J. George methods.

**MET2825 Advanced Weather Station Operations**
Requirements and procedures for acquisition and management of weather resources and programs, environmental support plans, certification of weather personnel, unit quality control programs, management information system input, obtaining meteorological support from other weather agencies, and determining concepts and procedures to support unique operations requirements.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MET2826 Space and Solar Forecasting
Utilization of space and solar data to develop solar event forecasts, advisories, and warnings. Includes Proton, shock arrival and geomagnetic events. Integration of various solar products to develop routine solar forecasts. Includes geomagnetic, sunspot, HF/UHF and high altitude radiation. Knowledge of data resources and procedures for anomaly assessment.

MET2827 Mesoscale Meteorology
Identification of atmospheric stability, mass continuity theory, convective and non-convective severe weather. Includes analysis of skew-t charts and radar products.

MET2828 Macroscale Meteorology
Identification of atmospheric motion, dynamics, long waves, jet streams, satellite imagery, and analysis of these features. Includes principles of model products, as well as, recording and encoding weather observations.

(MGT) MANAGEMENT & SUPERVISION

MGT1109 Overview of Maintenance Systems Analysis and Scheduling
Maintenance concepts, policies and procedures. Includes career progression, security, publications, Air Force supply system, safety precautions, and Air Force Occupational Safety and Hazard program.

MGT1110 Introduction to Maintenance Scheduling
Introduction to time compliance technical order system; responsibilities and duties of various organizations connected with maintenance activities; automated products, time cards, slides, logs and records to plan, schedule, track, and/or report maintenance actions. Emphasizes use of computer terminal.

MGT1601 Automated Maintenance Data Systems
Introduction to Core Automated Maintenance Systems (CAMS), Integrated Maintenance Data Systems (IMDS), and other associated maintenance data systems for job scheduling, status determination, and documentation management. Includes initialization, microcomputer processing, file structure, time-sharing, query language processor retrievals, report generation, reject management, and database management.

MGT2116 Production Control Management
Production control management techniques. Includes interpreting work requirements, planning duties, controlling work requests and applying material management techniques.

MGT2120 Engine Manager
Advanced preparation for a base engine manager position. Includes data processing fundamentals; specific data for loading, updating and maintaining comprehensive engine management system; recovery procedures; engine documentation duties; and use of remote terminal devices.

MGT2206 Maintenance Control and Analysis Craftsman
Controlling maintenance scheduling, and analyzing and reporting vehicle and equipment status. Includes troubleshooting system errors using the on-line vehicle integrated management system, applicable software and related publications.

MGT2212 Advanced Maintenance Management
Detailed analysis of vehicle maintenance structure. Includes supervisory responsibilities, self-inspection system, maintenance programs, material and maintenance control functions, environmental awareness, and requirements for manpower, budgeting, mobility, contingencies and training.

MGT2600 Management Applications, Functions and Techniques
Management principles and techniques, organizational assessment skills, supervisory and leadership techniques, and application of principles to planning and scheduling use of resources.

MGT2601 Maintenance Systems Management
Concepts, data systems, creating reports, forecasting manpower requirements, scheduling aerospace vehicle and equipment needs, and producing generation flow plans, maintenance plans and engine tracking procedures.

MGT2963 Electronic Communications Programs Management
Introduction to principles of planning, programming and implementing electronic communications systems. Includes techniques and procedures for determining manpower and budgetary requirements, construction planning at all levels of command, monitoring program implementation, management of systems and records, and administration of minor changes to ongoing programs.
MGT2964 Advanced Communications-Electronics Maintenance Management
Techniques/concepts of electronic communication system maintenance and personnel management. Major focus on required documentation and publications, understanding configuration controls, hardware quality control and tracking, support resources, hardware engineering and installation, organizational design specifications, mobile communication systems, wide-area network usage, command and control systems, unique functional organizations and mission needs, and personnel training and supervision.

(MIL) MILITARY SCIENCE

MIL1201 Military Operations
Concepts and principles of ground, air and naval operations. Includes strategic, tactical and support operations.

MIL1202 US and Allied Offensive and Defensive Forces
Components, functions and capabilities of US and allied offensive and defensive forces. Emphasizes weapons systems and method used for effective employment.

MIL1203 Third World and Nonaligned Nations Forces
Components, functions, and capabilities of offensive and defensive forces of nonaligned nations. Emphasizes weapons systems and employment.

MIL1204 Contingency Operations – Pre-Deployment
Wartime contingency operations and procedures. Includes introduction to joint military forces/operations, counterinsurgency doctrine, theater rules of engagement, fundamentals of survival in deployed environment, weapons familiarization and live fire, basic tactical movements, and aspects of regional culture and language.

MIL1302 Offensive and Defensive Forces
Force components, functions, and capabilities of foreign offensive and defensive forces. Emphasizes weapons systems and methods of employment.

MIL1402 Air Defense
Principles of territorial air defense stressing command, control, communication and warning procedures as well as map reading relating to plotting of airborne aircraft locations.

MIL1403 Tactical Air Operations
Tactical air operations stressing command and control. Includes ground attack, aerial interact and general aerial operations.

MIL1406 Aviation Transportation
Concepts and principles of air transport operations. Includes organization, facilities, command, control, communications and operational procedures.

MIL2403 Analysis of Foreign Air Forces
Evaluation of command, control, communications and employment capabilities of Communist air forces. Includes organizational structure, installations and equipment.

MIL2503 Analysis of Foreign Ground Forces
Evaluation of capabilities, command, control, communications, and employment. Includes organizational structure, installations and equipment of foreign ground forces.

MIL2602 Foreign Naval Forces
Evaluation of command, control, communications and military capabilities of foreign naval forces. Includes employment, organizational structure, installations and equipment.

MIL2702 Special Military Studies
Analysis of foreign and domestic forces denial and deception techniques, specialized warfighting concepts, and counternarcotics operations. Includes study of special operations forces, US Government and DoD functions relating to special operations, and domestic and international legal theory relative to military operations.

MIL2802 Defensive Missiles
Analysis of foreign defensive missiles. Includes organizational structure, installations and equipment; and functions and components of launch sites, support facilities and related electronic equipment.

(MKS) MARKSMANSHIP

MKS1104 Combat Arms Instructor
Fundamentals of teaching emphasizing proficiency in technical course writing, tests and measurements, programmed instruction, instructional systems development and academic counseling. Includes the
adult learning process, effective study methods, audiovisual aids, automated teaching systems, techniques of dry and live fire supervision, coaching, and firearms range operations and safety.

MKS1105 Initial Marksmanship Laboratory
Initial qualification in the use of handguns, shotguns, rifles, machineguns and grenade launchers. Includes basic nomenclature, capabilities and characteristics of specific weapons; operator care, cleaning and maintenance; application of marksmanship fundamentals, weapons safety and clearing procedures; and types of ammunition.

MKS2101 Marksmanship Laboratory
Indepth knowledge and functions of handguns, shotguns, rifles, automatic weapons, grenade launchers and night vision devices. Includes basic nomenclature, capabilities and characteristics of specific weapons; operator care; application of marksmanship fundamentals, weapons safety and clearing procedures; and ammunition types and uses.

MKS2102 Firearms Maintenance
Operation and maintenance of handguns, shotguns, rifles, automatic weapons, grenade launchers and night vision devices. Includes safety procedures, technical order indexes and detailed disassembly and assembly; functioning cycle and causes of malfunctions; visual and nondestructive mechanical inspections; repair, replacement and adjustment of firearm components; and use, care and handling of special tools associated with firearms.

(MLT) MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

MLT1304 Hematology, Serology and Blood Banking
Elements of basic hematology, coagulation, blood banking, serology and quality control; study of hemoglobin, hematocrit, blood differentials and manual cell counts; erythrocyte sedimentation rate; erythrocyte and leukocyte maturation; sickle cell testing; blood coagulation, grouping, typing and compatibility testing; detection and identification of atypical antibodies; hemolytic disease of newborn; donor services; antigen-antibody reactions; serological testing procedures for autoimmune diseases and infections; and laboratory management and administration.

MLT1305 Clinical Chemistry
Elements of basic chemistry; quality control; use of glassware and balances; pipetting techniques; laboratory math; metric conversions; solution calculations; venipuncture techniques; specimen analysis for electrolytes, renal and liver functions; and protein, glucose, and enzyme testing using automated and manual spectrophotometric principles, and urinalysis chemical analysis.

MLT1306 Clinical Microbiology
Elements of basic microbiology, quality control, bacteriological techniques, bacteria cultivation from clinical material, antimicrobial susceptibility, parasite identification, fungal examinations, overview of viruses and rickettsia, laboratory asepsis and sterilization techniques, microscopic urinalysis, and patient sensitivity.

MLT1307 Medical Laboratory Fundamentals
Introductory medical laboratory procedures, regulatory guidelines and accreditation standards. Includes phlebotomy, specimen processing and shipment, clinical chemistry theory, safety precautions, accident reporting, professional conduct and ethical standards.

MLT2302 Clinical Laboratory Procedures
Medical materiel procedures and receipt and preparation of blood, fluids, cultures, and stool specimens in a hospital environment. Includes laboratory administration, professional and patient relations, supervision, and publications.

MLT2303 Immunology and Blood Banking
Theoretical and supervised practical application of immunology, blood banking, and immunohematology. Includes antigen-antibody reactions, serological testing, quality assurance, atypical antibodies studies, and transfusion, donor service and blood storage procedures.

MLT2304 Hematology
Theoretical and supervised practical application in hematology. Includes cellular morphology, automated analysis, quality assurance and coagulation studies.

MLT2306 Medical Microbiology
Theoretical and supervised practical application of medical microbiology, parasitology, mycology and
virology. Includes collection of clinical specimens, sterilization, storage, quality assurance, microscopic examination and culture procedures.

**MLT2307 Medical Laboratory Administration**

Principles and procedures of procurement and disposition of laboratory equipment and supplies, supervision of personnel, quality improvement, and required standards to maintain accreditation and regulatory agency guidelines.

**MLT2308 Chemistry Laboratory**

Theoretical and supervised practical application of chemistry. Includes quality assurance, safety, toxicology, blood gases, urinalysis and special chemistry procedures.

**(MPH) MILITARY PUBLIC HEALTH**

**MPH1100 Introduction to Public Health**

Fundamentals of public health operations. Introduction to medical intelligence, biostatistics and public health metrics. Also includes briefing techniques and written communication as they relate to public health responsibilities.

**MPH1101 Biological and Physical Sciences**


**MPH1102 Principles of Communicable Disease Control**


**MPH1103 Principles of Food Safety and Sanitation**

Introduction to food safety, chemistry, preservation, storage, and foodborne pathogens. Roles and responsibilities in food facility evaluations, subsistence inspections, hazardous food recalls, and foodborne illness outbreaks in accordance with the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Food Code.

**MPH1104 Occupational Medicine/Industrial Hygiene**

Introduction to the workplace environment with emphasis on the health and safety of the industrial worker. Principles of toxicology, industrial operations, hazard communication, material safety data sheets, reproductive health, occupational illness/injury reporting and investigation, industrial case files, and personal protective equipment. Familiarization with chemical and physical occupational hazards as well as Air Force and OSHA regulations.

**MPH1105 Medical Entomology**

Theory of entomology and its importance in public health and transmission of diseases. Principles of biology and control of mosquitoes, arthropods, ticks, rodents, mites, roaches, fleas, lice, and other pests or vectors of medical significance. Familiarization with surveillance and trapping methods; packaging and shipment of specimens. Concepts of personal protection and military quarantine activities.

**(MRD) MEDICAL READINESS**

**MRD1300 Basic Medical Readiness**

Relationship of human body systems to triage, treatment and transportation of casualties.

**MRD1301 Advanced Medical Readiness**

Under isolated field conditions, theory of medical concepts and problems, maintenance of medical supplies, assembly and use of medical equipment, administration and maintenance of drugs, theory of treatment, protocol and patient transportation, and communications in emergency situations.

**MRD1302 Field Medical Facility**

Techniques, functions and methods to assemble, disassemble and maintain a field medical facility. Includes stocking medical supplies and equipment, site selection and facility configuration, concept of operation, aeromedical evacuation, and principles of facility security.

**MRD1303 Expeditionary Medical Readiness Course**

Introduction to expeditionary medical support and establishment of field medical facilities. Includes concept of operations; casualty movement; security; medical aspects of nuclear, biological, and chemical warfare; communication systems; and a comprehensive casualty flow training exercise.

**MRD2101 Medical Decontamination**

Advanced instruction on removal and neutralization of nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) agents on wartime casualties before admittance to a medical treatment facility. Includes roles in triage; lifesaving NBC casualty care techniques; facility operations;
peacetime and wartime site selection and set up, and field training performance to include inventory, assembly, operating, and cleanup of the medical decontamination facility.

**MRD2110 Expeditionary Medical Support**

Introduction to expeditionary medical support and establishment of field medical facilities. Includes concept of operations; casualty movement; security; medical aspects of nuclear, biological, and chemical warfare; communication systems; and a comprehensive casualty flow training exercise.

**(MSL) MISSILE MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY**

**MSL1203 Missile Electrical Principles**

Introduction to principles of electricity related to missile weapons systems maintenance. Includes theory of electron flow; relationships of current, voltage, and resistance and impedance; component identification and operation; interpretation of schematic diagrams, function and operation of meters; and circuit measuring instruments.

**MSL1205 Handling Vehicles and Auxiliary Equipment**

Knowledge of principles of operation and maintenance of missile-handling vehicles and auxiliary equipment. Includes operation of handlift trucks; hoist, crane and winch units; trucks to include semitrailers and tractors and similar vehicles; portable heating and air-conditioning units; ventilation safety filtering units; hydraulic pressure charging units; cable testing equipment; dispatching of equipment and inspection and maintenance of related facilities.

**MSL1206 Security and Access Systems**

Basic study of function, operation, and maintenance of security and personnel access systems. Includes surveillance and alarm systems; voice and radio systems; vault door-locking mechanism; combination locks; vibration detection systems; personnel access control and associated electrical circuitry; electric, mechanical and hydraulic operated vault doors up to 100 tons in size; cagetype elevators; hydraulic and electric actuator systems and support equipment; and associated test equipment.

**MSL1207 Suspension and Test Equipment**

Function, operation, and maintenance of leak test equipment, purging equipment and systems, suspension systems and mechanisms, power and monitoring circuitry, installation and removal of safin pins and locking devices, and familiarization with ordnance handling procedures.

**MSL1208 Equipment Operation Laboratory**

Practical experience in transportation, removal, replacement, installation, and alignment of missile equipment, components, and sections. Includes operation, operational checkout and operator maintenance procedures to include semitrailers and tractors, crane, winches, and hoists; and use of test equipment to ensure correct installation of electric and hydraulic systems.

**MSL1211 Missile Familiarization**

Knowledge of missile assembly, weapons systems and launch complex, and basic principles of security, safety, deployment, dispatching and professional responsibilities. Includes basic concepts of corrosion control, preventive maintenance and treatment.

**MSL1502 Missile Crew Procedures**

Introduction to performance of missile crew duties. Includes operation of power supply, launch control checkout and monitoring, practical experience communications, and evaluation of hazard-sensing and warning systems as well as alert support, alert emergencies and launch procedures.

**MSL2101 Launch Base Fundamentals**

Duties and responsibilities of space launch base units, space system test philosophy, launch management and launch documentation. Includes safe handling of cryogenics, high-pressure gases, fuels and oxidizers; and storage, handling and disposal of hazardous waste.

**MSL2102 Launch and Space Vehicles**

Launch and space vehicle operations. Includes airframes, payload fairings, propulsion, major systems and components.

**MSL2206 Missile Maintenance Laboratory**

Missile and weapons systems familiarization and troubleshooting; manufacturer's maintenance manuals and technical data; removal and replacement of access panels for adjustment of mechanical subsystems; and replacement of components; experience in electrical checkout of
ordnance circuits; and inspection and maintenance of environmental and RF interference shielding.

(MUN) MUNITIONS

MUN1201 Munitions Systems Maintenance
Munitions career field functions and familiarization with nuclear and nonnuclear munitions. Includes differentiation of component functions of nuclear and conventional weapons, missiles, and ammunition. Emphasizes control procedures, inspection and explosive safety.

MUN1202 Nuclear Weapons Systems
Nuclear weapons career field maintenance functions and familiarization with nuclear weapons systems. Includes principles of nuclear weapons, nuclear weapons publications, practicing nuclear standards and application of nuclear security.

MUN1203 Operation and Function of Nuclear Weapons
Operation and function of components of specific nuclear weapons. Includes preparation for strike, disassembly, limited life-component exchanges, weapons buildup, inspections and application of emergency procedures.

MUN1204 Nuclear Weapons Maintenance
Standard specifications for nuclear weapons, operation and maintenance of special tools, measurement of defects, packaging, and general repair procedures. Includes cleaning, painting, marking, and surface repair and prevention.

MUN1205 Weapons Movement
Familiarization and operator maintenance on cargo vehicles, tow vehicles, ground power units and general munitions trailers. Includes initial and periodic inspections and lift vehicle operations.

MUN1206 Munitions Inventory Procedures
Nuclear and conventional munitions accountability systems. Includes allocations, munitions accountability (automated and manual), files maintenance, custodial support and concepts and procedures for document control, stock control, inventory procedures and supply discipline.

MUN1208 Munitions Inspection Procedures
Conventional munitions inspection procedures. Includes munitions serviceability determinations; civilian, DoD and Federal Aviation Administration shipments; manufacture's modifications; issue and turn-in inspections; and ammunition disposition requests.

MUN2201 Reentry Systems Maintenance
Advanced operation and maintenance of specific space reentry systems. Includes functions, shroud operation, deployment module, reentry system final buildup, preparation and packaging for transport, and application of safety and security procedures.

MUN2203 Advanced Munitions Systems
Advanced operational theory and maintenance of specific air munitions. Includes assembly, disassembly, guidance systems testing, handling, electronic systems troubleshooting, and safety. (May be repeated for credit for various munitions systems.)

MUN2204 Advanced Munitions Production Planning
Advanced munitions combat planning. Includes munitions logistic systems, construction and validation of conventional munitions plans, combat production concepts, practical assembly and delivery of munitions, and contingency stock control procedures.

(NDT) NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

NDT1101 Fundamentals of Nondestructive Testing
Introduction to nondestructive testing of aerospace metals and structures; and eddy current, liquid penetrant, magnetic particle, radiography, and ultrasonic testing methods. Includes basic metallurgy, technical publications, aircraft construction features, and occupational safety and health standards. (AF A&P program applicable course.)

NDT1102 Fundamentals of Radiographic Inspection
Basic theory of radiographic inspection and how electronically generated and isotope sources of radiation are used for radiographic inspection. Includes methods and materials used for radiographic inspection and film processing, correct interpretation of radiographs, development of inspection techniques, and performance of radiographic inspections. (AF A&P program applicable course.)

NDT1103 Fundamentals of Liquid Penetrant Inspection
Basic theory of liquid penetrant inspection used to determine the severity of surface discontinuities in materials and objects; and explains capillary action and how it is used in penetrant inspection, inspection methods, operation of equipment and performance of inspections. Includes chemical safety and hazard
training incorporating Occupational Safety and Health Act and Air Force Safety and Health standards. (AF A&P program applicable course.)

**NDT1104 Fundamentals of Magnetic Particle Inspection**
Basic theory of magnetic particle inspection and how magnetizing currents are used in magnetic particle testing. Includes the use of wet and dry materials, equipment operation, interpretation of indicators, inspection techniques, and performance of inspections. (AF A&P program applicable course.)

**NDT1105 Fundamentals of Ultrasonic Inspection**
Basic theory of ultrasonic inspection and how principle of sound generation is used in ultrasonic inspection. Includes straight and angle beam testing, sound wave propagation, calibration and use of equipment, Snell's Law, inspection techniques, equipment maintenance, ultrasonic standards and performance of ultrasonic inspections. (AF A&P program applicable course.)

**NDT1106 Fundamentals of Eddy Current and Bond Testing Inspection**
Basic theory of eddy current and bond testing inspections, electromagnetic principles, formulas and inspection techniques used in eddy current inspections. Includes phase amplitude and impedance testing, identification and inspection techniques of conventional and advanced composites, and eddy current equipment calibration and inspections on composite materials. (AF A&P program applicable course.)

**NDT2103 Advanced Dye Penetrant, Magnetic Particle and Radiographic Inspection**
Advanced training in penetrant, magnetic particle, and radiographic inspection techniques and procedures. Includes in-shop process control techniques, radiation techniques, curve charting and special radiographic inspection procedures; radiation safety; and equipment maintenance and operation. (AF A&P program applicable course.)

**NDT2104 Advanced Oil Analysis and Spectrometric Results**
Principles of spectrometric oil analysis. Includes analysis of wear patterns, types of failures, sources of wear and nonwear metals in oil wetted systems, interpretation and evaluation of analytical data in oil analysis case histories, and maintenance of atomic emission spectrometer and atomic absorption spectrophotometer equipment. (AF A&P program applicable course.)

**(NMT) NUCLEAR MEDICINE TECHNOLOGY**

**NMT1101 Nuclear Medicine**
Principles of mathematics, chemistry and physics as applied to field of nuclear medicine; preparation and uses of radiopharmaceuticals; radiation detection, effects, dose calculation and safety; hematologic and radionuclide dilution procedures and protocol; techniques and procedures of gastrointestinal and organ concentration-excretion measurements; imaging techniques and procedures; and radioassay and radiation therapy procedures. Includes operating radionuclide imaging and detection devices and assisting medical professionals in preparing and administering radiopharmaceuticals and organizing and administering radionuclide-imaging services.

**NMT1300 Applied Nuclear Medicine Mathematics**
Mathematics applicable to nuclear medicine; includes fundamental algebra, logarithms, graphing, calculations of doses of radionuclides, and statistics.

**NMT1301 Applied Nuclear Physics**
Basic units and mass energy relationships, quantum theory, nuclear structure, physical characteristics and modes of radioactive decay, electromagnetic radiation.

**NMT1302 Applied Nuclear Medicine Chemistry**
Basic chemistry as it applies to nuclear medicine; includes basic definitions and conversions, electron configuration, inorganic nomenclature, and balancing chemical reactions.

**NMT1303 Radiation Safety**
Introduction to radiation safety; includes shielding requirements, nuclear regulatory commission license, personnel dosimeter, and radiation accidents and casualties.

**NMT1304 Radiation Instrumentation for Nuclear Medicine**
Scintillation spectrometer calibration, operating principles of scintillation gamma camera, radionuclide counting systems of liquid scintillation, speck and alternate imaging modalities, semiconductor detectors, and quality control.
NMT1305 Radiopharmacy
Introduction to radiopharmaceuticals, quality control, radioactive equilibrium, and radionuclide generators.

NMT2319 Computer Applications in Nuclear Medicine
Imaging, data reduction, functions, and programming language in nuclear medicine.

NMT2320 Clinical Diagnostic Imaging
Procedures and techniques for diagnostic imaging. Includes quality control, preventive maintenance, collimation, counting statistics, image acquisition parameters, and data analysis.

NMT2321 Nuclear Laboratory Procedures
Clinical analysis of human blood cells and plasma. Includes volume and mass measurements, Schillings test, radioassays, radioimmunoassays, quality control of assay procedures, and laboratory equipment.

NMT2322 Clinical Radiopharmacy
Measurements, calculations, quality control, and interpretations for nuclides, technetium, iodine, chromium, cobalt, xenon, gallium, indium, and thallium. Includes diagnostic and therapeutic applications, administration of radiopharmaceuticals and primary thyroid therapy applications with radioactive iodine.

NMT2323 Clinical Radiation Safety
Application of radiation safety techniques, quality control, and Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements for a licensed laboratory. Includes labeling procedures, warning signs for radionuclide storage, waste disposal and decontamination of personnel, equipment, and space.

NMT2324 Administrative Procedures
Procedures for ordering radionuclides, equipment, and supplies; scheduling patients for films; and recording/filing reports.

NMT2325 Didactic Review
Lectures and examinations in clinical nuclear medicine areas requiring demonstrated knowledge. Includes clinical procedure updates and didactic review of basic science.

(NUR) NURSING

NUR1101 Urology
Genitourinary anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, surgical/urologic equipment instrumentation, and care and handling of urology patients. Includes treatment of voiding disorders, causes and treatment modalities, and procedures of assisting in urologic surgery.

NUR1103 Otolaryngology
Functions and responsibilities of clinical and surgical assistant to an otolaryngologist. Includes audio evaluations; maintenance and care of specialized otolaryngologic instruments and equipment; diagnosis and treatment of common ear, nose and throat disorders; and pre- and postoperative patient care. Emphasizes procedures and administrative management.

NUR1105 Neuroanatomy and Physiology
Neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of the human body as it relates to neurology; neurological disorders and how they affect neurodiagnosis.

NUR1106 Electroneurodiagnostic Procedures
Concepts of basic electricity; implementing, analysis and administration of electroneurodiagnostic procedures. Includes instrumentation, wave pattern interpretation, electroencephalographics, evoked potentials and clinical application

NUR1107 Neurology Clinical Internship
Clinical application of electroneurodiagnostic procedures. Includes practice of instrumentation, wave pattern interpretation, electroencephalographics, and evoked potentials.

NUR1108 Genitourinary Diseases and Disorders
Exploration of the developmental stages of male and female genitourinary systems, common congenital anomalies, classification and treatments of urinary tract obstructions, infections, and disorders of the external male genitalia. Includes cancers of the genitourinary system, understanding tumors, testing and treatment.

NUR1109 Urology Clinical Practicum
Clinical practice of procedures in urology. Includes urologic radiography, urologic laboratory, minor procedures and urologic surgery.
NUR1110 Urologic Testing Procedures
Introduction to radiology, radiographic and ultrasonic techniques and their uses specific to urology. Includes theory and practice in performing urine tests, seminal fluid analysis, and basic laboratory testing in a urology clinic.

NUR1304 Fundamentals of Patient Care
Human anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, interpersonal relations and human needs, patient needs, basic nursing techniques, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

NUR1318 Basic Nursing
Basic knowledge and skills needed to perform patient care. Includes anatomy and physiology, primary care optimization, infection control, interpersonal relationships and customer service. Focus on inpatient care and nursing technologies.

NUR1319 Intermediate Nursing
Intermediate nursing knowledge and skills in nutrition/elimination, specimen collection, medication administration, and intravenous therapy in normal duty and contingency operations.

NUR1324 Introduction to Operating Room Technology
Anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, safety, surgical supplies and equipment, anesthesia, pre- and postoperative patient care, and transportation and positioning of surgical patient.

NUR1325 Operating Room Technology
Microbiological basis for sterilization, asepsis and disinfection of operating room; and scrubbing, gowned and gloved in this environment.

NUR1326 Operating Room Practicum
Practicum in scrub and circulating technician duties, preparation of surgical patient, and professional ethics.

NUR1328 Introduction to Clinical Practicum
Introduction to hospital nursing care. Includes patient sensitivity, safety, security, medical readiness, plans, documents and patient care.

NUR1330 Emergency Department Practicum
Hospital emergency department experience and procedures. Includes patient transfers, simple triage, wound preparation, communications and operation of emergency vehicles.

NUR1333 Fundamentals of Mental Health

NUR1334 Mental Health Evaluations
Principles and techniques of interviewing, documentation of initial mental health screening, social histories, and administration and scaling of mental health tests.

NUR1336 Mental Health Administration
Introduction to Air Force mental health programs and basic administrative functions. Includes family advocacy, humanitarian reassignments and deferments, and personnel reliability programs.

NUR1338 Operating Room Nursing Practicum
Clinical experience in scrub and circulating technician duties in orthopedic, general, and obstetric and gynecologic surgery.

NUR1339 Fundamentals of Central Sterile Supply
Practicum in operation of equipment used in central sterile supply.

NUR1340 Introduction to Substance Abuse Counseling
Programs, policies and administrative procedures likely to be encountered when counseling substance abusers. Emphasizes substance abuse identification, drug testing, prevention and intervention, cultural awareness, and basic theory and skills needed to provide for clients.

NUR1341 Introduction to Mental Health Services
Mental health procedures and documentation, psychological testing methods, emergency life-support procedures, crisis management, psychopharmacology, and role playing exercises demonstrating ability to appropriately handle client scenarios likely to be encountered in mental health services profession.

NUR1342 Allergy-Immunology
Vaccination procedures; methods of properly administering intradermal, subcutaneous and intramuscular injections; pollen counting; allergen identification; composition of various vaccines; mechanisms of anaphylaxis and shock; and pharmacology of various drug groups.
NUR1350 Inpatient Unit Practicum
The use of theory and clinical experience to emphasize the practice of daily inpatient care. Includes admission and discharge procedures, patient assessment, wound management, intravenous therapy, lifting and transport techniques, interpretation and transcription of preoperative and postoperative instructions, and medication administration.

NUR1351 Outpatient Unit Practicum
The use of theory and clinical experience to emphasize the practice of outpatient procedures. Includes scheduling, recording of vital signs, soft tissue and musculoskeletal injury management, specimen collection, annual physical health assessment, medication administration, and medical materiel logistics.

NUR1352 Introduction to Surgical Technology
Introduction to the roles and responsibilities of the Surgical Technologist. Includes familiarization of the surgical suite, operating room lay-out, pre-operative preparation of the patient, legal and ethical aspects of surgery, patient rights, computer literacy, safety, and risk management. Fundamentals of human anatomy and physiology with identification of structures, interrelationships of systems, and cellular/organism physiology.

NUR1353 Surgical Supplies and Equipment
Introduction to surgical equipment and supplies to include surgical pharmacology and anesthesia. Includes the function, assembly, use, and care of equipment in the surgical environment.

NUR1354 Non-Sterile Duties of the Surgical Technologist
Theory and practice in positioning the surgical patient, completing skin preparation, care and handling of surgical specimens, preparation of the operating room, monitoring fluid loss/replacement and carrying out the functions of the assistant circulator including use of forms and documentation.

NUR1355 Sterile Duties of the Surgical Technologist
Theory and practice in surgical hand scrubbing, gowning and gloving, duties of the scrub technologist including sterile field/instrument setup, preparation and handling of sharps, performing counts, and surgical draping.

NUR1356 Surgical Service in a Clinical Setting
Practical surgical service procedures and related requirements encountered in a clinical setting. Performs the duties and responsibilities of the Sterile (scrub) and Non-sterile (circulator) during a simulated appendectomy.

NUR2315 Aerospace Physiological Principles and Survival Techniques
Effects of hypoxia, hyperventilation, stress and changes in barometric pressure on the human body; use of oxygen; altitude indoctrination; and survival techniques.

NUR2316 Aerospace Nursing
Effects of flight-induced psychological changes, diseases and injuries on patients; in-flight nursing care; care of patients in aircraft emergencies; and organization and operation of aeromedical evacuation system.

NUR2325 Organization and Administration of Aeromedical Evacuation
Introduction to aeromedical evacuation operations, aircraft capabilities and configurations. Includes crew responsibilities, patient safety, loading, classification and documentation.

NUR2326 Aeromedical Evacuation Equipment
Fundamentals of aeromedical evacuation equipment. Includes traction devices, spinal stabilization devices, restraints, manual resuscitators, oxygen analyzers, respirators, ventilators, and other life support equipment.

NUR2327 Epidemiology Prevention & Infection Control
Skills needed to develop, manage, and evaluate an infection control program based on Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations standards, Center for Disease Control guidelines, and Air Force procedures.

NUR2329 Nursing Staff Development
Planning, organizing, implementing and evaluating nursing service staff development programs. Includes needs assessment, instructional program design and methodology, and correlation with Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations and American Nurse Association.

NUR2334 Operating Room Administration
Human and fiscal management of surgical environment, time management, supervision and
resource management. Emphasizes staff
development, professional and patient
relationships, quality, and medical readiness.

NUR2335 Mental Health Interventions
Mental health intervention for psychiatry,
psychology, family advocacy and substance abuse
prevention. Includes certification process for
substance abuse counselors; practical application
in treatment planning, development and
implementation; and documentation of patient
care.

NUR2342 Aeromedical Evacuation Contingency
Operations
Cognitive and performance based instruction on
aeromedical evacuation system, mobilization and
command structure, casualty management and
movement, communication and information
system, and coordination center responsibilities as
related to contingency operations.

NUR2350 Health Promotion and Fitness
Development and management of health
promotion programs. Includes population health
principles, tobacco cessation, fitness and nutrition,
appointment processing, weight and body fat
measurement, marketing and office administration.

NUR2351 Emergency Medical Technician Basic (EMT-B)
Fundamentals of EMT-B as a first responder.
Includes pre-hospital care, transporting patients,
anatomy and physiology with a focus on patient
assessment and appropriate interventions in
various rescue scenarios, including trauma,
extrication, medical emergencies, behavioral and
environmental emergencies including special
populations such as children and elderly. Course
prepares students with knowledge/skill required to
successfully complete the National Registry of
Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT) written
exam/practical skills lab.

(OLT) Otolaryngology Technology
OLT2306 Clinical Technology and Practicum
Special emphasis placed on clinical examinations,
diseases of head and neck, emergencies and
functional problems of ear, nose, and throat, and
dysfunction of eustachian tube; includes clinic
procedures, administration, and design; related
pharmacology and microbiology; related radiography,
radiotherapy, and radioisotopes; photography in
otolaryngology; and local anesthesia, otoneurology,
electronystagmography, and equipment
nomenclature; also includes patient counseling,
patient history taking, cancer patient follow-up, and
clinical practicum.

(OPD) Orthotic Prostheses Devices
OPD1301 Introduction to Orthotics
Medical ethics and terminology, emergency medical
care, history of orthotics, professional and patient
relationships, principles of life support, administrative
procedures, and selected orthotic nomenclature.

OPD1303 Principles of Upper Extremity Orthotics
Anatomy, physiology, kinesiology, components,
materials, and clinical applications of lower extremity
orthoses, with emphasis on design, fit, and function of
orthoses for the hand, wrist, and arm.

OPD1304 Principles of Lower Extremity Orthotics
An introductory study of the anatomy, physiology, and
kinesiology, components, materials, and clinical
applications of lower extremity orthoses. Emphasis is
on design, fit, and function of orthoses for the hip, leg,
knee, ankle and foot.

OPD1305 Principles of Spinal Orthotics
An introductory study of the anatomy, physiology, and
kinesiology of the spine and pelvis orthoses.
Emphasis is on design, fit, and function of orthoses
for the lumbar, thoracic, and cervical vertebrae.

OPD2101 Orthotics Management
Advanced knowledge and skills necessary to perform
as an orthotic craftsman. Includes patient and
professional relations, supervision, safety and
management of resources and medical materials.
Proficiency in the selection, fabrication, fitting and
modification of the Boston Scoliosis Orthosos Module
is required.
(OPT) OPTOMETRIC TECHNOLOGY

OPT1302 Visual Acuity and Its Correction
Anatomy and physiology of visual system, eye as an optical instrument, visual acuity measurement, and spectacle selection, ordering, repair and verification procedures.

OPT1303 Assisting Optometrist Practicum
The practicum includes the applications of tonometry, visual fields and eye safety measures, and fitting of contact lenses.

OPT1306 Optometry Fundamentals
Introduction to the roles and responsibilities of an optometric technician. Includes identifying and reporting safety and security issues, review of ethical concepts and professionalism, patient information documentation procedures, and familiarization of medical record systems.

OPT1307 Ocular Anatomy and Physiology
Introduction to anatomy and physiology of the eye. Includes basic identification and treatment of common ocular injuries and disorders.

(ORT) ORTHOPEDIC

ORT1101 Introduction to Orthopedic Care and Surgery
Overview of orthopedic medical terminology, anatomy of appendicular portions of the body, and articulations within the skeletal/muscular system. Introduces fracture principles, orthopedic emergencies, basic pharmacology, and radiologic views and orthopedic diseases/disorders. Includes orientation to orthopedic surgical techniques, asepsis and the surgical environment, basic instrumentation and equipment, and principles/application of the sterilization process.

ORT1102 Orthopedic Techniques with Lab
Introduction to musculoskeletal systems with emphasis on gross anatomy laboratory. Includes splinting and casting techniques as related to treatment of orthopedic injuries with emphasis on principles, concepts and practices pertaining to cast room protocols, instrumentations, assessment and treatment of splinting problems, advanced application of splints for upper and lower extremities, basic orthotics and ambulatory training, principles of traction and age-specific care.

(PAV) PAVEMENTS

PAV1507 Rigid Pavements
Tasks associated with construction and maintenance of rigid pavements.

PAV1508 Flexible Pavements
Tasks associated with construction and maintenance of flexible pavements.

(PER) PERSONNEL

PER1110 Personnel Support for Contingency Operations
Concepts of deployment of personnel in contingency or exercise situation emphasizing duties and responsibilities to support area commander at a deployed site. Includes concepts, accountability, predeployment planning, operation of microcomputers, field condition procedures and redeployment.

PER2108 Manpower Management
Concepts of manpower organization. Includes measurement methods, development of manning tables, management advisory studies, authorization routines and manpower reports.

PER2121 Organizational Evaluation and Development
Methodologies for evaluating and improving effectiveness of organizations. Includes familiarization of functional chronology, review and analysis of work performance processes, feasibility studies and planning, standards development, cost analysis and comparison, training requirements, and productivity enhancement.

(PHA) PHARMACOLOGY

PHA1306 Fundamentals of Pharmacy
Pharmaceutical inorganic and organic chemistry, administrative operations of hospital pharmacy, conversion of weights and measures, and calculation of doses using ratio, proportion and metric apothecary and avoirdupois system.

PHA1307 Introductory Pharmacology
Principles of pharmacology, human anatomy and physiology; studies of drug abuse, toxicology, and pharmaceutical and medicinal agents; and role-play in using prescriptions to dispense in a model pharmacy.

PHA1309 Pharmacy Clinicals
Inpatient and outpatient pharmaceutical procedures in a clinical setting. Includes sterile and nonsterile...
compounding, medication dispensing in outpatient/inpatient settings, crash cart maintenance, supply and inventory procedures, utilization of pharmacy reference library and dosage calculations.

**PHA1310 Pharmacy Calculations**

Introduction to the metric, avoirdupois, and apothecary systems of measurement and the calculations used in pharmacy practice. Includes ratio and proportion, dosage determinations, percentage preparations, reducing and enlarging formulas, dilution and concentration, specific gravity, and flow rates. Required to correctly perform calculations to prepare a medication order.

**PHA2101 Pharmacy Administration**

Pharmacy administration, management and logistics. Includes pharmaceutical calculations and dispensing procedures, controlled substance management, drug therapy, pharmacy practice standards, inventory control, sterile product management, training programs, and quality improvement.

**PHO) PHOTOGRAPHY**

**PHO1101 Basic Broadcasting**

Organization, function, station management and administrative services; news writing; spot announcements; and feature material for radio and television. Includes announcing news, sports, features and special events; interview techniques; control room operation; programming and production; and regulatory agencies and broadcast standards.

**PHO1102 Basic Still Photography**

Theory and application of photographic fundamentals, chemistry, optics, sensitized materials, light sources; exposing and processing black-and-white films; printing black-and-white negatives; camera operations for standard and reproduction photography; portraiture; exposing and processing color reversal film; color slide reproduction; exposing, processing and printing color negatives; sensitometric procedures; and electronic imaging techniques.

**PHO1408 Fundamentals of Photography**

Characteristics of sensitized materials, camera familiarization, appropriate procedures for setting proper film exposure, processing exposed film, print finishing, handling of negatives, principles of photographic optics, composition, filters, and lighting.

**PHO1409 Advanced Principles of Photography**

Laboratory principles and procedures for photocopying, spotting, enlarging, printing of copy negatives, and use of chemistry for various emulsions.

**PHO1414 Photoprocessing Quality Control**

Fundamentals of continuous processing methods and equipment. Includes chemical process control, sensitometry, densitometry and analysis of film characteristics.

**PHO1457 Photographic Assignments**

Theory and procedures for applied photographic assignments. Includes lighting techniques, filters and portrait, passport, identification, aerial and industrial photography.

**PHO1458 Photojournalism**

Journalistic techniques, communicative composition, photo layout, and public relations. Includes practical work in writing captions and news, techniques of sports photography, developing a picture story.

**(PHE) PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

**PHE1000 Physical Education and Wellness**

Basic concepts and principles of wellness. Includes physical fitness, nutrition, sexually transmitted diseases, suicide awareness and prevention, sexual assault prevention and response, self-aid/buddy care, healthy lifestyles, and an introduction to the Air Force fitness program using drill, calisthenics, and running.

**PHE1800 Physical Conditioning**

Calisthenics and running to condition muscle and body organs (heart, lungs). Includes coordination, stamina and overall fitness for extensive field exercises.

**PHE1801 Physical Conditioning and First Aid**

Body conditioning through exercise, running, walking and negotiation of a confidence course. Includes first aid, heat disorders, life-saving steps, and respiratory and circulatory emergencies.
photographing small groups, and constructing photo features.

**PHO1500 Basic Motion Picture Photography**
Introduction to the principles of motion picture photography. Includes camera operation, film selection, handling of sensitized material, camera shutters and exposures, optics and the uses of motion pictures.

**PHO1501 Motion Picture Photography**
Framing, composition, basic sequencing and reestablishment techniques. Includes performance of screen direction, arrangements, cutaway techniques, use of filters and exposure meters and assembly of film.

**PHO2405 Color Film Processing**
Introduction to color film emulsions, color process control, plotting characteristic curves, exposing and processing color film and color slide duplication.

**PHO2406 Color Printing**
Internegative film, masking, and creating black and white and color prints from color negatives. Includes chemical analysis, use of densitometer, and photographic quality assurance.

**PHO2417 Digital Imagery**
Introduction to the technology and use of computers for photographic purposes. Emphasis is on the creative use of the computer to develop and execute aesthetic solutions to photographic digital problems. Includes use of digital camera systems, imaging software, scanners, and digital printers.

**PHO2501 Combat Camera Operations**
Principles of contingency readiness. Includes principles and practices of base defense, communications security and operations, physical security, night operations, military tactics and operations, field sanitation, and field operations in the joint war-fighting environment.

**(PHY) Applied Physics**

**PHY1422 Applied Technical Physics**
Physics survey. Includes basic principles, atomic structure, quantitative processes, interactions, transformations, principles of radiation, detectors, and measurement techniques.

**Course Descriptions**

**(PLB) Plumbing**

**PLB1501 Introduction to Plumbing**
Fundamental principles of plumbing systems. Includes project planning, technical publications, maintenance of tools and equipment, structural openings, plumbing terminology, engineering drawings, and sewer systems.

**PLB1504 Fixtures and Appurtenances**
Installation of bathtubs, showers, water closets, lavatories and urinals; winterization of piping; and inspection and maintenance of water supply and waste systems. Includes materials recovery and restoration.

**PLB1505 Utility Equipment**
Maintenance of utility system equipment. Includes piping, fire hydrants, sprinkler, natural gas, fire-suppression systems and components, and backflow prevention.

**PLB1507 Water and Waste Distribution Systems**
Waste, water supply and building distribution systems. Includes fire-suppression, deluge, sound suppression, hazardous waste water, installation of water heaters, safe work practices; steel pipe and copper tubing assembly, corrosion identification and control, and application of fraud, waste and abuse information.

**(PTH) Physical Therapy**

**PTH1305 Introduction to Physical Therapy**
Introduction to fundamentals, principles and practices of physical therapy. Includes role of physical therapist, basic patient care skills, patient positioning and transfers, body mechanics, mobility aids, wheelchair management, activities of daily living, and development of communication skills. Explores the psychosocial aspects of patient/client and the health care practitioner.

**PTH1311 Introduction to Anatomy, Physiology and Kinesiology**
Introduction to the science of human motion, theories of biomechanics, and muscle/joint structure and function. Includes foundational knowledge of anatomy and kinesiology of the spine, hip, pelvis, knee, ankle, foot, shoulder, elbow, forearm, wrist, and hand/body regions.
**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**PTH1312 Therapeutic Exercises and Procedures**
Basic principles and clinical skills for instruction and supervision of therapeutic exercises. Includes range of motion, flexibility, strengthening exercises, and clinical skills for soft tissue and joint mobilization for patients with musculoskeletal disorders. Procedural interventions include postural alignment/deviations; spinal, lower, and upper extremity orthotics; human locomotion and abnormal gait patterns; running shoe prescription and wound care.

**PTH1313 Introduction to Clinical Pathophysiology**
Introduction to common neurological disorders, medical disease processes, and musculoskeletal diseases and injuries. Includes the etiology, risk factors, signs and symptoms, physical therapy treatment options and precautions. Disease processes include the Pathophysiology of Arthritic, Diabetic Oncology, Prenatal, Postpartum, Pediatric and Neurological disorders, and Cardiovascular and Respiratory diseases.

**PTH1314 Clinical Screening, Rehabilitation and Therapeutic Modalities**
Develops clinical and management screening skills to include fundamental principles of therapeutic modalities for patients with musculoskeletal disorders, neurological disorders, upper or lower extremity amputation and medical disease processes. Includes "hands-on" performance training for neurorehabilitation, wound and burn care, edema control and examinations utilizing a therapeutic approach.

**PTH2401 Physical Therapy Practicum**
Supervised practice under a licensed physical therapist or physical therapist assistant in clinical settings and rotations with emphasis on neurological, geriatric, pediatric and cardiac treatment concepts.

**PTR1301 Introduction to Aerospace Physiology**
Principles of basic laws of atmosphere and gas as they apply to pressure chamber operations and procedures, and introduction to medical terminology, medical computer systems, decompression sickness, pressure chamber effects and administrative duties. Includes publications and forms management, filing, and scheduling.

**PTR1303 Life-Support Equipment Systems**
Operation and maintenance of systems used to sustain aircrew members in flight oxygen storage system, breathing apparatus, pressure demand regulators and masks, ejection seats, parachutes, helmets, pressure suits and survival equipment, and participation in low-pressure chamber flights.

**PTR2350 Hyperbaric Physiology and Therapy**
Nitrogen narcosis, oxygen toxicity, air embolism, carbon monoxide poisoning, gas gangrene, mechanical effects of compression and decompression, and application of treatment tables and therapy.

**PTR2351 High-Pressure Chamber Operations**
Compressor operation and maintenance; control panels; air storage and breathing gas systems; system inspection, maintenance, and repair; and crew duties during practice dives to different ocean depths.

**PTR2352 Aerospace Physiology Management**
Management of an aerospace physiology unit. Advanced theory on flight operations & management of High Altitude Airdrop Mission Support (HAAMS), High Altitude Reconnaissance Mission Support (HARMS), Parachute Familiarization Training (PFT), and decompression sickness. Includes safety programs, ground and space mishaps and course curriculum development.

**PTR2353 Human Performance Operations**
Physiological stresses and human performance implications in aviation, space operations, and deployment environments. Emphasis is on expertise needed to consult and train on human performance in aircraft mishaps. Includes principles of crew resource management, situational awareness, airfield operations, and basic flight procedures.

**QCI2202 Quality Assurance**
Advanced quality assurance procedures used to detect and analyze maintenance management deficiencies, determine causes, and recommend corrective actions; includes comprehensive interpretation of standard publication and technical manual systems, personnel evaluations, inspection categories, management evaluations, deficiency...
analysis, oral and written communications, and activity inspections.

(RAD) RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

RAD1301 Introduction to Radiologic Technology
Radiologic technology and its role in delivery of health care. Includes health care delivery systems, hospital and radiology department organization, professional development, accreditation and credentialing, basic radiation protection, professional ethics, medical terminology and communications, methods of patient care, radiobiology, and computer applications in radiology department.

RAD1302 Introduction to Radiographic Physics
Production and characteristics of radiation, matter, energy, Ohm's law and basic X-ray circuits; methods of rectification; X-ray detection and measurement; construction of X-ray tubes; use of tube rating charts; and effects of kVp, mA, distance and collimation on patients.

RAD1305 Introduction to Radiographic Positioning
Osteology and arthrology of upper and lower extremities, abdomen, thorax, vertebral column, and skull. Includes related standards and special radiographic projections using radiographic phantoms.

RAD1307 Radiographic Anatomy and Physiology
Structure and functions of cells and integumentary, muscular, reproductive, endocrine, respiratory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, venous, digestive, biliary, urinary, skeletal, muscle and central nervous systems.

RAD1308 Imaging Equipment and Film Processing
Operation and characteristics of diagnostic imaging equipment and procedures for processing radiographic film. Includes radiographic equipment; image intensified fluoroscopy; various imaging equipment; imaging noise-recording media; techniques, characteristics, handling and storage of film; intensifying screens; automatic processing; silver recovery; and film artifacts.

RAD2301 Radiography Clinical Education
Clinical environment practicum in a training hospital, radiographic exposure principles and systems, preparation of technique charts, standardization of automatic film-processing systems, control of secondary and scattered radiation, radiation protection, department administration, and review of radiographic anatomy.

RAD2303 Advanced Special Radiographic Procedures
Radiographic equipment used for special procedures, review of radiographic examinations that require negative or positive contrast media, infection control procedures, surgical radiographic procedures, and mobile radiographic and fluoroscopic procedures.

RAD2304 Radiography Internship
Standard radiographic procedures accomplished under supervision of qualified radiologic technologists, and assisting radiologist with barium contrast studies, interventional studies and nonstandard radiographic procedures.

RAD2308 Clinical Mammography
Introduction and historical development of mammography, screening and educational programs for patient. Includes aseptic techniques/sterilization procedures; quality control testing; and proficiency training in clinical imaging, augmented breasts, localization methods for biopsy and breast specimen radiography.

RAD2311 Management of Diagnostic Imaging Services
Diagnostic imaging services workload accounting, budgeting, occupational safety and health standards, and manpower applications. Emphasizes professional ethics, continuing education, total quality management and team building.

(REC) RECREATION

REC1102 Fitness and Health
Methods used in measuring physical fitness, determining nutrition requirements, evaluating human physiology, analyzing exercise physiology and managing health resources.

(RTB) RADIO & TELEVISION

BROADCASTING

RTB1101 Film/Video Lighting
Concepts and application of principles of lighting to various systems. Skills developed in both studio and remote location through lecture and application with primary emphasis on video production.

RTB1102 Film/Video Editing
Concepts and principles of post-production editing. Includes film and video-editing techniques.
equipment, progression, and sequencing with primary emphasis on video production.

RTB1400 Introduction to Television Production
Various aspects of production; includes equipment use, direction techniques, control room responsibilities, floor management, color and black-and-white lighting techniques, studio operation, special effects, telecine theory, script analysis, and camera operation.

RTB1500 Introduction to Radio Production
Fundamentals of radio production. Includes equipment use, direction techniques, studio and control room operation, audio editing, programming and production, and broadcast standards.

RTB1801 Audio Mixing and Production
Basic audio theory. Includes use of microphones and tape recorders; techniques for splicing, editing, duplicating, storing, and handling equipment and materials; and user maintenance of audio equipment.

RTB1802 TV Studio Operation
Principles for television production. Includes personnel functions, control room responsibilities, set construction, camera operations, video switching, makeup techniques, fundamentals of color theory, telecine operations, TV lighting and teleprompter operations.

RTB1803 TV Production
Advanced special effects and video-editing techniques; includes planning and producing TV productions, single and multiple concepts, dramatization techniques, and final product analysis.

RTB1805 Electronic Field Production (EFP)
Setup and operation of electronic field production equipment under controlled and uncontrolled conditions; includes body braces and tripods, handheld operations, lighting requirements, pictorial continuity; operator maintenance; and practice with EFP video-editing systems.

(SAF) SAFETY
SAF1802 Missile, Explosives and Nuclear Safety
Safety standards for handling, storing, transporting, and operating conventional and nuclear munitions and missiles.

SAF1803 Accident Investigation
Accident investigation, reporting and analysis. Emphasizes trend analysis, statistical displays, report preparation, accident investigation and system validation.

SAF1811 Safety Engineering
Safety techniques and program requirements concerning electrical problems, high-pressure liquids and gases, explosives, chemical safety, environmental health and portable power handtool hazards; protective equipment and procedures for machine guarding, hazard identification, safety color coding and use of industrial shop safety surveys. Includes practical exercises in shop layout and resolving problems in storage, construction and flight-line safety.

SAF1812 Safety Management I
Basic philosophy of accident prevention. Includes safety program manning, principles of learning, operational risk management, hazard reporting and abatement, human factors, safety education and training reference materials and safety plans and programs; recognition, avoidance and prevention of job-related hazards; conducting meetings, writing reports, and organizing and presenting material.

SAF2101 Flight Safety Management
Flight safety management and airfield safety operations. Includes history of flight safety, mishap classification and prevention, hazard abatement, and inspection, evaluation and reporting programs.

SAF2604 Accident Prevention Management
Philosophy of accident prevention with emphasis on inspection, classification, mishap investigation and reporting. Recognition of hazards and design of elimination techniques through knowledge of accident prevention controls.

SAF2807 Advanced Safety Management
Safety standards pertaining to hazardous materials management, confined spaces, lockout and tagout procedures. Emphasizes inspection preparation and reporting, and mishap investigation and reporting.

SAF2809 Weapons Safety Program Management
Application of mishap investigation and safety inspection programs and procedures; storage, flight line handling and transportation of weapons; and procedures for site planning, management of
explosive ordnance disposal, and related waivers and deviations.

(SAN) SANITATION

SAN1506 Vegetation Management
Identification of terrestrial weeds and characteristics of ornamental and turf pests, plant biology, and physiology; classification of herbicides and aquatic pests; application of pesticides; and herbicide use problems.

SAN1507 Pest Management
Application of integrated pest management program and performance of chemical control procedures. Includes medical and economic impact, introduction to entomology, and identification of household, structural, vertebrate, venomous, disease vectoring and stored product pests.

SAN1808 Environmental Support Equipment
Environmental support equipment, corrosion control procedures, use of hand and special tools, operation and maintenance of specific water and wastewater treatment support equipment, and pump maintenance.

SAN2802 Water Analysis and Treatment Laboratory
Analysis of basic chemistry as it pertains to water and wastewater treatment, water testing procedures, and treatment of water for industrial use.

SAN2821 Field Water Purification Systems
Advanced principles of operation for field water purification and distribution systems. Includes unit setup, startup and operation; maintenance and service requirements of unit, pumps, latrines and showers; and layout, shutdown and storage.

(SDI) SPECIAL DUTY/REPORTING IDENTIFIER INTERNSHIP

SDI3000 Special Duty Internship - Apprentice
Demonstrated knowledge and job proficiency (minimum 4 months) at apprentice level with rank of Airman (E-2) or higher in career field represented by a special duty identifier and reporting identifier.

SDI5000 Special Duty Identifier - Journeyman
Demonstrated knowledge and job proficiency (minimum 8 months) at journeyman level with rank of Airman (E-2) or higher in career field represented by a special duty identifier and reporting identifier.

SDI7000 Special Duty Identifier - Craftsman
Demonstrated knowledge and job proficiency (minimum 12 months) at craftsman and supervisor level with rank of staff sergeant (E-5) or higher or career field represented by a special duty identifier and reporting identifier.

(SEC) SECURITY

SEC1804 Fundamentals of Ground Combat Skills
Analysis of airbase defense operations and instruction in subjects such as fire control and distribution measures, prisoner-war processing, early warning devices, land navigation, camouflage, and threats against resources. Includes application of tactical communications, associated support equipment and field training disciplines.

SEC1805 Special Weapons and Tactics
Application of special weapons. Includes nomenclature, capabilities, and characteristics of slap flares, hand grenades, claymore mines and antitank weapons; employment of individual and team concepts in tactical situations; patrol techniques used in a combative environment; and principles of urban survivability.

SEC1806 Introduction to Security
Introduction to fundamental concepts of security operations required in protection of Air Force physical and personnel resources. Includes instruction in basic duties and responsibilities of security specialists, types and uses of tactical and mobile patrol teams, security reporting and alerting systems, physical security safeguards, alarm systems, building and area search procedures, and introduction to security police automated system.

SEC1855 Specialized Mobile Security Functions
Concepts of worldwide mobile operations. Emphasizes practical application of defensive tactics and techniques. Includes the use of force continuum, international relations, explosive devices, lethal and nonlethal weapons, defensive tactics, terrorism, information sources, counter surveillance, hostage survival, threat conditions, aircraft familiarization and individual protective measures.
SEC1856 Antiterrorism
Introduction to the basic theories of international, domestic and cyber terrorism. Emphasizes increasing awareness of terrorist operations, surveillance detection, hostage survival, individual protection measures, threat conditions and explosive awareness with demonstration. Includes the use of recent case studies to help present an understanding of installation antiterrorism and force protection measures.

SEC2850 Intrusion Detection Equipment Operator
Understanding the characteristics, capabilities, limitations and vulnerabilities of associated sensor subsystems, small permanent communication and display segment equipment. Emphasis placed on the technical orders, system operation and control of response forces.

SEC2851 Closed-Circuit Television Operator
Understanding the characteristics, capabilities, limitations and vulnerabilities of perimeter surveillance and system closed-circuit television equipment. Emphasis placed on troubleshooting, system operations and television monitoring to prevent unauthorized entry into controlled areas.

SEC2853 Organization of Base Defense Forces

SEC2855 Support Weapons Qualification
Application and knowledge of mortars, recoil rifles, heavy machineguns, and/or grenade launchers; including nomenclature, characteristic capabilities of specific weapons systems, operator care and cleaning maintenance, weapons safety, tactical employment, forward observation and fire-direction center of operations (mortar courses only). Emphasis on ammunition types and uses, practical exercises involving crew drills for gunners, assistant gunner ammunition bearers and live firing qualification.

SEC2856 Ground Defense Leadership and Management
Analysis and application of logistical and tactical planning for employment of security forces units engaged in ground defense operations for US installations located in hostile areas. Includes concepts, principles and organization for distributed area defense. Emphasizes leadership of combat elements, patrol planning procedures and integration of defense forces. Includes increasing awareness of terrorist operations, application of special weapons and team concepts in tactical situations.

SEC2857 Tactical Marksmanship Laboratory
Employment of fire team, squad, and flight weapons in tactical situations with emphasis on types and classes of fire and methods of engagement for personnel and materiel targets.

SEC2860 Electronic Security System Operator
Analysis of characteristics, capabilities, limitations and vulnerabilities of electronic security systems. Emphasizes application of troubleshooting, installation and configuration techniques associated with battery modules, solar panels, handheld monitors, communication modules, tripods, sensors, power supply systems, annuciator systems and thermal imagers.

(SOC) SOCIAL SERVICES

SOC1101 Introduction to Chaplain Corps
Introduction to processes and functions of the Chaplain Corps. Includes duties and responsibilities of chaplain assistants, religious observances, faith group tenets, religious sensitivity and accommodation, chapel facility types and nomenclature, religious program planning, liturgies and rites, support worship, and spiritual care.

SOC1102 Chaplain Corps Readiness
Fundamentals of religious support in contingency operations. Includes development of deployed ministry plan, support for field religious observances, control center operations, unit visitation, religious cultural awareness, and religious leader engagement.

SOC1103 Crisis Support
Introduction to the principles, policies, and techniques required for conducting crisis response. Includes analysis of individual communication styles, conflict management strategies, rules of confidential communication, crisis intervention counseling, traumatic stress response, and resiliency principles.

SOC1104 Intercultural Competence
Foundation course on diverse values and communication styles in a culturally complex
environment. Application of communication and negotiation skills used in multi-cultural settings. Topics include religions, military culture, food and health concerns in an intercultural setting, and culture shock.

SOC1208 Applied Counseling Techniques
Counseling interviews; includes transactional analysis, group counseling, crisis intervention, telephone counseling, awareness of basic human needs, value clarification techniques, and conducting practice counseling sessions.

SOC1209 Introduction to Equal Opportunity
Introduction to equal opportunity advisor skills and the human relations climate. Includes self-awareness and social concepts such as socialization, perception, motivation theory, diversity, race and ethnic studies, and human relations. Emphasis on Equal Opportunity Advisors' roles and responsibilities.

SOC1210 Equal Opportunity Problem Solving
Equal Opportunity conflict resolution and prevention. Includes knowledge and application of mediation techniques, confidentiality and ethical standards, military complaint policies and procedures, and organizational assessments.

SOC1504 Social Issues
Analysis of the signs and impact of various social issues to military readiness. Emphasizes racism, power and privilege, sexism, prejudice and discrimination, extremism, and sexual harassment.

SOC1610 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Fundamentals
Prepares personnel for roles and responsibilities as an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) counselor. Includes the EEO complaints process and resolution, Federal personnel procedures, workplace harassment, EEO inquiries, and EEO laws for personnel with disabilities.

(SOO) SOLAR OBSERVATION

SOO2501 Solar Theory and Related Principles
Advanced solar theory as applied to solar observation. Includes explanation of structure, characteristics and features of sun; optics, spectroscopy and Solar Observing Optical Network telescope system; computer application and operating principles; solar observations; and classification of solar data.

(COURSES DESCRIPTIONS)

(SUR) SURVEYING

SUR1501 Fundamentals of Surveying

SUR1502 Construction Surveys
Basic topographic mapping, road layouts, profile and cross-section surveys, vertical road alignments, earthwork computations, grade stakes, building layouts, and utility surveys.

(SVE) SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

SVE1101 Sewing and Fabrication Principles
Introduction to sewing machine operation and fabrication of flight clothing and accessories. Includes inspection, repair, modification and fabrication of flight clothing, antigravity suits, protective covers and upholstery, and the characteristics of textiles used in soundproofing panels.

SVE1102 Sewing Machine Maintenance
Introduction to the operation, inspection, timing, adjustment, troubleshooting analysis, preventive maintenance of different series of sewing machines, and use of maintenance manuals to perform operator maintenance and troubleshoot malfunctions.

SVE1103 Automatic Parachutes
Principles of automatic back, seat and chest personnel parachutes, and special-purpose parachutes used for aircraft deceleration. Includes preparation and assembly of automatic parachutes, automatic rip cord release and inspection, and servicing according to technical publications.

SVE1104 Inspection and Maintenance of Survival Equipment
Inspections, maintenance, and packing of personal parachutes, life rafts, escape slides, life preservers and full pressure, and anti-exposure flight suits.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SVE1105 Survival Equipment Orientation
Introduction to survival equipment operations and practices. Includes identifying basic facts relating to Air Force Office of Safety and Health safety practices, operations security, use of Air Force publications, Air Force supply system, maintenance management, inspection systems, shop and maintenance practices, and environmental issues.

(SVR) SURVIVAL & RESCUE

SVR1101 Air Operations
Techniques of conducting pararescue aerial operations emphasizing insertion operations. Includes water employment and aerial cargo delivery.

SVR1102 Ground Operations
Techniques of conducting pararescue ground operations. Includes pararescue assisted evasions, insertion and extraction operations, small team tactics, and adverse terrain operations.

SVR1501 General Principles of Survival
Survival techniques for a temperate environment. Includes procurement of plant and animal food, food preparation and preservation, preparation and use of water, signaling and communications, campsite selection, shelter construction, firecraft, burden carrying, and classroom and field location instruction.

SVR1801 Special Survival Techniques
Survival techniques in arctic, coastal, open seas, tropical, mountain and desert environments. Includes identifying and determining survival conditions, personal protection, sustenance, environmental medical techniques, signaling and communications, recovery and egress procedures, shelter craft and fire craft unique to special environments, and classroom and field location instruction.

SVR1803 Map and Compass
Map reading and use of compass for navigation in wilderness areas. Includes position determination, travel preparation, use of natural aids to navigation, route selection, application of travel techniques, and classroom and field location instruction.

SVR1804 Mountain Travel
Travel techniques required in mountainous terrain. Includes mountain climbing and patient evacuation equipment; mountaineering techniques; navigation principles; establishment of trail camps; trip preparation; shelter and campsite selection and construction; emergency bivouac; water and food procurement, preparation and preservation, and classroom, outdoor tower and mountainous field location instruction.

SVR1805 Psychology of Environmental Stress
Stresses encountered in prisoner-of-war environments. Includes resistance to exploitation; international agreements relative to captivity and camp organization; application of escape-and-evasion techniques; and Communist history and theory, interrogation and indoctrination procedures, and group resistance in captivity.

SVR1818 Pararescue Indoctrination
Pararescue techniques. Includes medical terminology, anatomy, treatment of temperature-related injuries, medical kits, mountain indoctrination and diving physics.

SVR1819 Evasion and Recovery
Principles and practices of evasion and recovery. Includes use of clothing and equipment; procurement of food and water; application of methods of signaling; evasive traveling; provision of fire, shelter, medicine and hygiene; and responsibilities during a search-and-rescue operation.

SVR2801 Advanced Survival Techniques
Adaptation of survival-and-evasion principles, procedures and techniques necessary for survival in extreme environmental conditions. Includes barren arctic, barren desert, jungle and open ocean environments.

(SVS) SERVICES

SVS1101 Introduction to Services
Introduction to Services operations and programs with emphasis on economic operation and customer satisfaction. Includes principles of financial management, customer service techniques, protection of assets, safety standards, and career progression.
SVS1102 Introduction to Food Services
Fundamentals of food service operations. Includes management of subsistence requirements, storage and inventory procedures, accounting and reporting systems, kitchen safety, sanitation and hygiene practices, menu planning, Air Force Recipe System, weights and measurement conversions, customer relations, progressive cooking, waste prevention, demonstration of proper food preparation and serving line techniques.

SVS1103 Lodging Fundamentals
Principles of lodging operations and management. Includes front desk procedures, sundry sales, guest reservations, contract lodging, protocol, and familiarization with the lodging management software.

SVS1104 Services Readiness
Fundamentals of services support in contingency operations. Includes readiness in base services principles such as contingency feeding, accounting, fitness and recreation, lodging shelters and assignments, force beddown, search and recovery procedures, mortuary affairs operations, and mess kit laundry.

SVS1105 Fitness and Sports Management
Introduction to fitness and sports management. Includes fitness facility operations, staff training requirements, fitness and sports equipment maintenance, fitness improvement and sports programs, physical conditioning and training exercises with emphasis on calisthenics, cardiovascular, selectorized, and free weights equipment familiarization, injury prevention, and overview of the major muscle groups and musculoskeletal system.

SVS2100 Services Management
Management principles of services functions. Includes food production, mortuary services, fitness and recreation, accounting, budgeting, quality assurance, marketing, and hotel and motel operations; and customer service techniques and employee relations. May include field operations.

TRN1604 Air Passenger Management
Flight schedules and publications, aircraft identification, preparation of air passenger documents, passenger reservations/scheduling, and transportation funding procedures.

TRN1605 Air Passenger Processing and Services
Processing and manifesting air passengers and baggage, operation of passenger and baggage handling equipment, terminal announcements, passenger handling techniques, and good customer relations.

TRN1609 Air Transportation Weight and Balance
Preparation of transportation documents and reports; methods and techniques of weight-and-balance computations; and mathematical formulas, balance computers, weight charts, and aircraft weight records for hazardous and non-hazardous cargo including passengers.

TRN1610 Aircraft Load Planning
Palletized and nonpalletized cargo planning with special consideration to weight, bulk and properties. Includes preinspection of aircraft loading equipment, loading and restraining cargo for flights.

TRN1617 C-17 Loadmaster Qualification
Overview of C-17 cargo-handling system and passenger and aeromedical-handling procedures. Includes flight operations, mission preparation and special-handling procedures.

TRN1618 Surface Transportation of Dangerous Materials
Introduction to traffic management and terminal service for rail, motor vehicle, and water transportation. Includes special problems related to movement of dangerous materials.

TRN1619 Cargo Preparation
Packing and preservation principles for general, special, and hazardous cargo storage and shipment. Includes handling of hazardous materials, operation and maintenance of shop tools for the fabrication of shipping containers, safety procedures, and operation of material handling equipment.

TRN1620 Airlift of Dangerous Materials
Inspection, certification, and safety supervision in transporting cargo; includes discrepancy reporting, compatibility planning, and special handling requirements.

TRN1622 Cargo Processing and Documentation
Techniques, principles, and computer methods of processing air cargo. Includes understanding
requirement for mail, dangerous cargo and special equipment.

**TRN1631 Traffic Management**

Understanding the administration function of traffic freight, personal property and passenger management. Includes materiel, and storage of personal property, passenger movement, and automatic data processing management procedures.

**TRN1638 Aircraft Systems Familiarization and Operations - C-5 Loadmaster**

C-5 auxiliary power unit operation, hydraulic and kneeling systems, and forward and aft door operation. Includes preoperation inspection, trouble-isolation techniques, operational checks, operating limitations and use of synthetic trainers.

**TRN1640 Cargo Aircraft Operations**

Ground operations, preflight, in-flight and post flight duties of aircraft loadmaster. Includes positioning aircraft, determining load arrangement, aircraft preparation, preflight and in-flight briefings of passengers, aircraft preparation, and post flight inspection of aircraft.

**TRN1641 Loadmaster Tactical Delivery/C-130 Aircraft**

Tactical delivery of equipment/personnel by aircraft crewmembers; includes assembly/inspection of cargo load and emergency procedures.

**TRN1642 Vehicle Operator Course**

Fundamental principles of vehicle operating procedures unique to special purpose vehicles. Includes unusual environments, special configurations applicable for use of these vehicles; safety procedures for trailer towing, convoying and off-road situations.

**TRN1644 Shipment Planning**

Procedures for handling and transporting cargo economically and effectively. Includes standard transportation movement procedures, consolidation and routing of freight shipments, transportation and movement procedures, consolidation of shipments, and routing of freight shipments.

**TRN1648 Air Passenger and Cargo Management**

Transportation responsibilities, resources, and management of Military Airlift System (MAS). Special responsibilities of each transportation subdivision, safety, types of aircraft, airlift systems, military air terminals and manning and resources for operation. MAS capability to respond in war and peacetime.

**TRN1650 Operator Maintenance/Vehicle Specifications**

Introduction to vehicles, their specifications and configurations. Identify simple facts, specifications and procedures using tow hitch, pintle hook, wrecker/recovery, equipment and basic operator maintenance.

**TRN1801 Basic Combat Convoy Course**

Introduction to ground operations during wartime contingencies. Includes convoy operations, ground operations, field communications, weapon fire control measures, weapon range estimation, surveillance, night observation devices, land navigation, combat lifesaving techniques, and urban reaction operations.

**TRN1802 Transportation Combat Readiness and Resources**

Introduction to transportation deployment operations and wartime contingency planning. Includes resource management accounting systems, war reserve materials, manpower and personnel processes, airlift validations and air expeditionary force planning.

**TRN2602 Aircraft Cargo Loading**

Principles, techniques, and methods of cargo load planning. Includes loading/offloading; use of cargo loading system; cargo tiedown requirements for general, vehicular, and special cargo; and weight-and-balance computations.

**TRN2611 Airlift/Terminal Operations and Management**

Principles of logistics mission and role of contingency airlift in support of materiel and personnel movement; includes various types of airlift operations, aerial port organizational structure, and managerial support of daily activities.

**TRN2612 Advanced Traffic Management**

Movement of cargo and passengers using modern traffic management automated systems. Includes resolution of case problems, budgeting, planning, and scheduling.

**TRN2621 Motor Vehicle Fleet Management**

Organization, manpower, and public law in motor vehicle fleet management and operation; includes managerial decisions for lease or purchase of vehicles, contingency planning, fleet analysis and safety/accident prevention.
TRN2626 C-17 Loadmaster Airdrop
Loadmaster airdrop qualification in C-17 aircraft. Includes aerial delivery of airborne personnel, transportation of heavy equipment, low-altitude parachute extraction and container delivery system.

TRN2627 Aerial Port Operations
Principles of aerial port operations; includes the command level functions and their relationship with aerial port functions and automated systems; basic responsibilities of capability forecasting; basic functions of information control, cargo palletization, shoring, restraints and load planning; passenger/baggage handling procedures and documentation; and customer service, terminal security, aircraft services, and airlift scheduling.

TRN2628 Transportation of Personal Property
Policies and procedures for movement of personal property. Includes entitlements; counseling of personnel; management and selection of carriers; packing, storage, and tracking of household goods; contract management; second destination funding; quality control responsibilities; and report generation using the Transportation Operational Personal Property Shipping System.

TRN2702 Airlift Operations Planning
Understanding the development of individual and joint operation plans. Includes interservice operations, airlift weight capabilities, war planning, shipment identification priorities, correction of transportation and/or materiel shortfalls in mobility operations.

TRN2801 Advanced Combat Convoy Operations
Convoy operations during wartime contingencies. Includes ground operations; field communications; weapon fire control measures; weapon range estimations; surveillance; night observation devices; land navigation; combat lifesaving techniques; and urban reaction operations.

(TVS) TELEVISION SYSTEMS

TVS1730 Basic Television Equipment Maintenance
Maintenance of receivers, monitors, videotape recorders, cameras and audio systems. Includes fundamentals of television communications, operational maintenance of studio transmissions and computer-embedded control systems.

(VEU) VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

VEM1102 Computer Control System Fundamentals
Principles of operation, and troubleshooting and repair of malfunctions associated with vehicle computer control systems. Includes tools, portable testers, manufacturer’s and specifications safety procedures.

VEM1104 Welding Operations
Knowledge, skills, and theories necessary to perform varied types of welding, such as, oxyacetylene, electric, shielded metal arc, gas metal arc, gas tungsten arc, and plasma cutting. Includes Air Force Occupational Safety and Health standards and job safety procedures.

VEM1501 Combustion Engines
Principles for operation and care of gasoline and diesel engines; includes emission, fuel/air, cooling, and lubrication systems; engine assembly/disassembly; and engine tune up procedures.

VEM1502 Brake and Suspension Systems
Hydraulic principles related to vehicle brake, steering and suspension systems. Includes hydraulic and air brakes, master cylinders, brake boosters, various front-end designs, wheel alignment, hand tools, portable testers, manufacturer’s technical manuals and safety procedures.

VEM1503 Power Train Fundamentals
Operational principles of clutches, standard and automatic transmissions, torque converters, hydraulic systems, universal joints, propeller shafts, axles, differentials, transfer cases, and steering systems.

VEM1505 Accessory Equipment Repair
Window and door regulator alignment and adjustment, trim hardware and automotive glass replacement, and removal, repair and replacement of upholstery. Armor removal and installation. Includes safety procedures, manufacturer’s specifications and tools equipment.

VEM1513 Automotive Electrical Systems
Troubleshooting and repair of vehicle electrical systems. Includes ignition, starting charging systems, electrical schematics, manufacturer’s technical manuals and safety procedures.
**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**VEM1517 Automatic Transmissions**
Principles of troubleshooting, disassembling, repairing, and reassembling automatic transmissions and related components. Includes hand tools, manufacturer's technical manuals and safety procedures.

**VEM1523 Diesel Engine Maintenance**
Diesel engine principles emphasizing maintenance and tune up and operating principles of distributor and multiple pump-type fuel systems.

**VEM1524 Specialized Support Vehicles**
Fundamental maintenance of firefighting, refueling other special purpose vehicles. Includes hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical systems; tools; test equipment; publications; safety; and troubleshooting, adjustment and repair of associated system components.

**VEM1525 Operation and Maintenance of Refueling Vehicles**
Vehicle winterization procedures, static reels, and pressure controls, as well as bottom load, heater, power take-off and throttle interlock, fuel supply, filter fuel metering, defueling, evacuation, and hose reel systems.

**VEM1530 Overview of Vehicle Maintenance**
Familiarization with tools and procedures used in vehicle maintenance. Includes safety and materiel control principles; use of tools, test equipment and publications; inspection of vehicles; and maintenance policies and procedures.

**VEM1531 Vehicle Winterization and Corrosion Control**
Preparation of vehicles for storage, shipment, and inclement weather. Includes corrosion control, wrapping procedures, checklists, compliance records, and test materials publications.

**VEM1533 Body and Fender Repair and Painting**
Repair, replacement, and refinishing of body panels, fenders, and frames. Includes manufacturer's specifications, tools and spray painting equipment.

**VEM2501 Electromechanical Circuits and Systems**
Automotive test equipment to inspect, service, test, adjust, and troubleshoot engine starting, ignition and charging circuits.

**VEM2508 Advanced Special Support Vehicles**
Maintenance of firefighting, refueling and other special-purpose vehicles. Includes troubleshooting, disassembly, reassembly and replacement of hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical systems; use of tools, test equipment and publications; and safety procedures.

**VEM2509 Advanced Automotive Maintenance**
Maintenance principles using tools, portable testers, publications and safety procedures to inspect, troubleshoot and repair automotive systems. Includes gas and diesel engines, power trains and replacement of inoperative vehicle system components.

**VEM2511 Hybrid Vehicles Service and Technology**
Operation and maintenance of hybrid vehicles. Includes hybrid vehicle principles and concepts, electrical theory, regenerative braking, High Voltage Traction Batteries (HVTB), Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable Transmissions (eCVT), and safety.

**WEL) WELDING**

**WEL1501 Oxyacetylene Welding**
An overview of oxyacetylene welding. Includes operation and maintenance of welding equipment; identification of beads, lap joints and tee joints of carbon steel; position welding; cutting ferrous metals; silver and lead soldering; brazing steel and gray cast iron; fusion welding of ferrous castings; and forging metals.

**WEL1502 Metallic Arc Welding**
Basic metallic arc welding. Includes operation and maintenance of equipment; selection of electrodes; building up flat surfaces, fillet welds and butt joints; and interpreting drawings and symbols.

**WEL1503 Inert Gas Shielded Welding**
Introduction to welding of edge, butt and tee joints of heat and corrosion resistant ferrous, aluminum, magnesium and titanium alloys.

**WEL1513 Heat Treatment**
Fundamental principles of heat treatment. Includes identification and classification of metals, analyzing hardness and testing and evaluating heat treatment of all aluminum and ferrous metals.
TERMS & ACRONYMS …

A&P, Airframe and Powerplant
AC&W, Aircraft Control and Warning
ACE, American Council on Education
AETC, Air Education and Training Command
AFOSH, Air Force Occupational Safety and Health
AFRC, Air Force Reserve Command
AFSC, Air Force Specialty Code
Air Force Specialty is a group of related Air Force occupations that require common qualifications and are identified by title and code, the Air Force specialty code (AFSC).

Air Force Specialty Code (AFSC) the alphanumeric identifier of occupational specialty of Airmen and skill level: unskilled (1 level), apprentice (3 level), journeyman (5 level), craftsman (7 level) or superintendent (9 level).

AGE, Aerospace Ground Equipment
Airman refers to both male and female enlisted personnel.
AMT, Aircraft Maintenance Technician
ANG, Air National Guard
APD, Acquisition Professional Development

Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) consists of prerequisite tests for USAF enlistment and is a factor in occupational assignment.

ASCP, American Society of Clinical Pathologists
ATC, Air Training Command
AU, Air University
AU-ABC, Air University Associate-to-Baccalaureate Cooperative
AWACS, Airborne Warning and Control Systems

Board of Visitors (BOV) collectively reviews policies and operations that are forwarded to the Secretary of the Defense through the AETC commander, and guides CCAF actions.

CAD, Computer-Aided Design

Candidates for graduation are students who—before commissioning, retiring or separating—have completed all requirements for their degree program, submitted final documents to the college and are recommended for award of the associate in applied science degree.
**TERMS & ACRONYMS**

**Catalog of registration** is the edition of the catalog current at the time students register or to which they are subsequently moved when granted a program or catalog change or when they do not complete their degree within 6 years of date of registration.

**CCAF courses** are Air Force courses taught in affiliated schools.

**CCAF degree-applicable courses** may be applied toward the technical core, technical elective, LMMS or program elective portion of CCAF associate degree programs or toward certifications.

**CCAF nondegree-applicable courses** may be applied toward certification but are not applicable to the degree program.

**CCAF permanent record** is the official record of each student who completes an Air Force course for which the college awards credit applied toward degree completion.

**CCAF, Community College of the Air Force**

**CLEP, College-Level Examination Program**

**Commandant** is the chief executive officer with command authority.

**CRL, Command and Telemetry Command Reference Loop**

**DANTES, Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support**

**Degree award date** is the date Admissions & Registrar Directorate receives the degree completion documents or the date a manual review by CCAF administrative staff reveals a student has completed all degree requirements.

**Disenrollment** applies to a student who was withdrawn from a degree program for cause.

**DoD, Department of Defense**

**EFP, Electronic Field Production**

**ELINT, Electronic Intelligence**

**EMT, Emergency Medical Technician**

**FAA, Federal Aviation Administration**

**FAR, Federal Aviation Regulation**

**FCC, Federal Communications Commission**

**FEMA, Federal Emergency Management Agency**

**GEM, General Education Mobile**

**GER, General Education Requirement**

**ICC, International Certification Commission**

**Internship** is a performance-based and documented system that may include a correspondence course; documented on-the-job training; and a closed book, proctored examination, all based on an Air Force specialty.

**ISD, Instructional Systems Development**
2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog

**TERMS & ACRONYMS**

**ITMS**, Instructor of Technology and Military Science

**IVD**, Interactive Videodisc

**JSAMTCC**, Joint Service Aviation Maintenance Technician Certification Council

**LMMS**, Leadership, Management and Military Studies

**MWR**, Morale, Welfare and Recreation

**NCO**, Noncommissioned Officer

**Occupational specialty codes** are alphanumeric identifiers of Air Force enlisted occupational specialties. There are three types of occupational specialty codes—Air Force Specialty Code (AFSC), Special Duty Identifier (SDI) and Reporting Identifier (RI).

**OIC**, Occupational Instructor Certification

**OJT**, On-the-Job Training

**OSHA**, Occupational Safety and Health Administration

**Policy Council** is a governing body that develops academic policies that are endorsed by the Board of Visitors. The council is composed of representatives from all elements of the CCAF system.

**Primary Air Force Specialty Code (PAFSC)** is what CCAF uses to determine degree program eligibility.

**Proficiency (P) credit** is awarded to Air Force enlisted personnel who complete Tri-Service or DoD initial skills career education/technical training and demonstrates apprentice level competency. Students demonstrate learning objective knowledge and skill competency through a minimum of 15 months of supervised performance. Awarded proficiency credit is CCAF degree-applicable credit.

**Program managers** are occupational specialists who evaluate permanent student records and progress reports, review courses from affiliated schools, develop degree programs relevant to occupational specialties and work with education services personnel in advising students.

**Programmatic accreditation** is official recognition by national professional organizations in such fields as business, health, law and engineering and provides quality assurance concerning educational preparation of members of a profession or occupation.

**Progress Report (PR)** is an internal worksheet reflecting a student’s record, including credits applied toward degree completion and cannot be used as an official education record.

**Registered student** is an individual currently registered in a CCAF degree program.

**Reporting Identifier (RI)** is an alphanumeric occupational specialty code for an enlisted occupational specialty not included in the AFSC structure.

**Residency** is the requirement that at least 16 semester hours of CCAF credit be applied toward a CCAF degree.

**RF**, Radio Frequency

**RIP**, Report on Individual Personnel

**SACS**, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

**SATCOM**, Satellite Communications
**Terms & Acronyms**

**Separated student** is an individual who has been withdrawn from a degree program due to commissioning, retirement or separation.

**SH**, Semester Hour

**SOON**, Solar Observing Optical Network

**Special Duty Identifier (SDI)** is an alphanumeric occupational specialty code assigned to Airmen who, on a semipermanent or permanent duty basis, perform tasks that do not provide a normal career progression pattern and are unrelated to any Air Force specialty.

**Subsequent degree** is a CCAF degree earned after award of the first CCAF degree.

**TACAN**, Tactical Air Navigation

**Technical core** are those courses directly related to a student’s field of study.

**Technical elective** is a course that is beneficial but not essential toward a student’s field of study.

**Transcript** is the official educational record of a student.

**USAF**, United States Air Force

**VFR**, Visual Flight Rules

**Withdrawn** applies to a student who has been removed from active student status because of administrative reasons or a personal request.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### A

- Accreditation, 1, 2
- Acronyms, 187
- Administration, 108, 111
- Administrative Center, 3
- Admission, 6
- Advanced Standing, 8
- Advisory Bodies, 5
- Aerospace Ground Equipment, 108, 112
- Aerospace Ground Equipment Technology, 23
- Aerospace Historian, 24
- Aerospace Physiology Technology, 20, 25
- Affiliated School, 4, 103
- Affiliated Schools Advisory Panel, 5
- Air & Space Operations Technology, 18, 26
- Air Force Specialty Code, 6, 9, 18, 191
- Air Force Specialty, 1, 191
- Air Traffic Operations & Management, 27
- Air Traffic Control, 108, 121
- Aircraft & Missile Maintenance, 14
- Aircraft Armament Systems, 108, 109
- Aircraft Armament Systems Technology, 19, 28
- Aircraft Structural Maintenance Technology, 19, 29
- Aircraft Maintenance Technology 108, 113
- Aircrew Life Support, 108, 109
- Aircrew Safety Systems Technology, 30
- Aircrew Technology, 108, 109
- Airfield Management, 108, 112
- Algebra, 16
- Algebra-Based Physics, 23, 49, 72
- Allied Health Sciences, 20, 32
- Applied Geography, 108, 150
- Applied History, 108, 153
- Applied Physics, 108, 179
- Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery, 6, 191
- Astronautics, 108, 120
- AU-ABC, 7, 187
- Aviation Maintenance Technology, 18, 31
- Aviation Management, 22, 32
- Aviation Operations, 18, 33
- Avionic Systems Technology, 34
- Avionics, 108, 121

### B

- Bioenvironmental Engineering, 20, 108, 124
- Bioenvironmental Engineering Technology, 22, 35
- Biomedical Equipment Technology, 20, 36, 108, 125
- Board of Visitors, 3, 5, 187

### C

- Calculus, 66
- Candidacy Status, 8
- Candidates for Graduation, 191
- Cardiopulmonary Laboratory Tech, 20, 37, 108, 127
- Catalog Change, 8
- Catalog of Registration, 8, 192
- Certification, 8, 91
- Change
  - Degree Program, 8
- Catalog, 8
- Civil Engineering, 108, 126
- Code Index, 108
- Commandant, vii, 4
- Communications, 14, 20
- Computer Maintenance & Repair, 108, 128
- Computer Science Technology, 22 38
- Construction Technology, 22, 39
- Contracts, 108, 131
- Contracts Management, 21, 40
- Core Values
  - AF, 1
- Corrosion Control, 108, 131
- Course Descriptions, 107
- Criminal Justice, 20, 41
- Cultural Studies, 108, 128
- Cybersecurity, 42, 42, 131

2014-2016 CCAF General Catalog
## INDEX

**D**

Data Systems, 108, 134
Degree
  Associate in Applied Science, 1, 14
  Completion Requirement, 14
  Program, 1, 14
  Subsequent, 6, 190
  Time Limit, 6
Dental Assisting, 43
Dental Laboratory Technology, 44, 108, 133
Dental Specialist, 108, 132
Diagnostic Imaging Technology, 21, 45
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, 46, 108, 133
Dietetics & Nutrition, 20, 47
Disaster Preparedness, 108, 134
Disenrollment, 11, 188
Document
  Fraudulent, 11
  Process, 11
  Update, 11
DoD School, 7

**E**

Education & Training, 108, 136
Education & Training Management, 48
Education Services Advisory Panel, 5, 12
Electric Power Production, 108, 145
Electronic Systems Technology, 19, 49
Electronics & Telecommunications, 14
Electronics, 108, 139
Emergency Management, 18, 50
Emergency Medical Technology, 108, 143
Entrance Requirement, 6
Environmental Medicine, 108, 144
Environmental Science, 108, 144
Entomology, 20, 51
Explosive Ordnance Disposal, 20, 52
Explosives Handling & Disposal, 108, 146

**F**

FAA Certification Credit, 96
Family Support Center, 108, 148
Feedback, 12
Finance (Accounting), 108, 146
Financial Management, 21, 53
Fire Protection, 108, 147
Fire Science, 20, 54
Food & Nutritional Science, 108, 148
Food Service, 108, 146
Foreign Technical Language, 108, 149
Fraudulent Document, 11
Fuels, 108, 149

**G**

GEM, 7
General Education, 15, 16
General Information, 1
Geography, 16, 108, 150
Geophysical Sciences, 108, 151
Grading Policy, 7
Graduation, 9
Graphics, 108, 151

**H**

Health Care Management, 20, 55
Health Services Administration, 108, 154
Heavy Equipment Operation, 108, 152
Histologic Technology, 56, 108, 153
History, 1, 16, 108, 153
Homepage, iv, 12
Hospitality & Fitness Management, 22, 57
Human Anatomy, 25
Human Resource Management, 58, 153
Human Services, 20, 59
Humanities, 16

**I**

Information Management, 19, 60
Information Release, 11
Information Systems Technology, 18, 61
Instructor of Technology & Military Science, 62
Intelligence, 108, 155
Intelligence Studies and Technology, 63
Internship, 14, 108, 155

**J**

Journalism, 108, 157
### Index

**R**
- Radio & Television Broadcasting, 108, 181
- Radiologic Technology, 108, 181
- Recreation, 108, 181
- Registered Student, 2, 10, 193
- Registration, 6
- Reporting Identifier, 6, 18, 183
- Residency, 193
- Residency Requirement, 14

**S**
- SACs, 1, 2, 193
- Safety, 22, 85, 108, 182
- Sanitation, 108, 183
- School
  - Affiliated, 2, 103
  - DoD, 7
  - Other Service, 7
  - Training, 1
- Scientific Analysis Tech, 21, 86
- Security, 108, 183
- Separated Student, 194
- Services, 108, 186
- Social Science, 16
- Social Services, 108, 184
- Sociology, 14
- Solar Observation, 108, 185
- Special Duty Identifier, 6, 18, 183, 194
- Special Duty/Reporting Identifier Internship, 108, 183
- Staff Directory, *iv*
- Statistics, 16
- Student
  - Behavior, 12
  - Feedback, 12
  - Services, 12
- Subsequent Degree, 6, 194
- Surgical Services Technology, 21, 87
- Surveying, 108, 185
- Survival & Rescue, 108, 186
- Survival Equipment, 108, 185
- Survival Instructor, 18, 88

**T**
- Technical Core, 14, 23, 194
- Technical Education, 14
- Technical Elective, 14, 194
- Telephone Directory, *iv*
- Television Systems, 108, 189
- Terms, 191
- Time Limit to Complete Degree, 9
- Training School, 1
- Transcript Request, 11
- Transfer Credit
  - By Examination, 7
  - Certification, 7
  - DoD, 7
  - Licensure, 7
  - Other Service School, 7
  - Registry, 7
- Transportation, 89, 108, 187

**U**
- Updating Document, 11

**V**
- Vehicle Maintenance, 90, 108, 189
- Vision (CCAF), 1

**W**
- Waiver Process, 8, 92
- Washback Policy, 10
- Welding, 108, 190
- Withdrawal, 9, 10, 194
- Written Communication, 16
MEMBERSHIPS ... 

The Community College of the Air Force holds memberships in the following organizations:

- Alabama Association of Collegiate Registrars through Air University
- American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers through Air University
- American Association of Community Colleges through Air University
- American Council on Education through Air University
- American Technical Education Association
- Aviation Technical Education Council
- Council for Higher Education Accreditation through Air University
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools through Air University
- Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers through Air University
- Joint Services Aviation Maintenance Technician Certification Council
- National Aerospace Technical Education Center
- National Center for Aircraft Technician Training

This publication has been reviewed and approved by the preparing agency according to current directives on policy, essentiality, propriety and quality.